

Exact Globe+

# Database Manual

## Items & Logistics

503

[www.exact.com](http://www.exact.com)

Despite the continued efforts of Exact to ensure that the information in this document is as complete and up-to-date as possible, Exact cannot be held accountable for the correctness and/or completeness and/or specific applicability of the published and/or requested information in this document. The extraction and use of information from this document remains at all times completely within the user's own risk.

Exact Group B.V. shall not be liable for the examples included and for the procedures described in this book, neither is Exact liable for any ensuing damage of any nature whatsoever.

No part of this book may be reproduced and/or transmitted in any form by means of print photocopy, microfilm or any other means, without the prior written consent of Exact Group B.V.

© Copyright Exact Group B.V. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. Exact Software ® is a registered trademark of Exact Group B.V.

# CONTENTS

<b>PREFACE.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. ITEMS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Items – Items .....	4
<b>3. ITEMS MASTERDATA.....</b>	<b>21</b>
3.1 ItemAccounts – Items by Accounts .....	21
3.2 ItemAssortment – Assortments .....	26
3.3 ItemBaskets – Web Shop Order Lines .....	36
3.4 ItemCatalogs – Catalogs .....	39
3.5 ItemCountries – Item Country Details .....	50
3.6 ItemDivisions – Item division details .....	52
3.7 ItemUnits – Units .....	54
<b>4. ITEM ATTACHMENTS .....</b>	<b>56</b>
4.1 ItemAttachments – Item Attachments .....	56
4.2 ItemAttachmentArchive – Item Attachment Archive .....	58
4.3 ItemReleases – Releases .....	59
4.4 ItemReleaseStatus – Release Statuses .....	63
<b>5. ITEM CLASSES .....</b>	<b>64</b>
5.1 ItemClassNames – Item Category .....	64
5.2 ItemClasses – Item Category Properties .....	65
5.3 ItemClassLinks – Item Properties Links .....	67
<b>6. ITEMNUMBERS – ASSETS / CONTRACTS / SERIAL NUMBERS .....</b>	<b>68</b>
6.1 General description .....	68
6.2 ItemNumbers field details .....	68
<b>7. ITEM RELATIONS.....</b>	<b>81</b>
7.1 ItemRelationTypeState – Relation Type Statuses .....	81
7.2 ItemRelationTypes – Relation Types .....	83
7.3 ItemRelations – Item Relations .....	84
<b>8. PRICES – PRICES .....</b>	<b>85</b>
8.1 Stfoms – Price list descriptions .....	85

8.2	Staffl – Quantity Discount Per Item .....	88
8.3	ItemPrices – Item Prices .....	94
<b>9.</b>	<b>WAREHOUSES.....</b>	<b>96</b>
9.1	Evloc – Warehouse locations .....	96
9.2	Magaz – Warehouses .....	99
9.3	Voorrd – Items by Warehouse.....	102
<b>10.</b>	<b>ORDERS.....</b>	<b>104</b>
10.1	Orkrg – Orders .....	104
10.2	Orsrg – Order lines .....	122
10.3	Orstx – Order text.....	134
<b>11.</b>	<b>DELIVERY NOTES.....</b>	<b>136</b>
11.1	Orhkrq – Delivery notes.....	136
11.2	Orhsrg – Delivery note lines .....	146
11.3	Orhstx – Delivery note text .....	151
<b>12.</b>	<b>INVOICES .....</b>	<b>153</b>
12.1	Frkrq – Sales Invoices .....	153
12.2	Frsg – Sales Invoice lines .....	168
12.3	Frstx – Sales Invoice text .....	179
<b>13.</b>	<b>INVOICE HISTORY .....</b>	<b>181</b>
13.1	Frhkrq – Invoice History .....	181
13.2	Frhsrg – Invoice history lines.....	195
13.3	Fhrstx – Invoice history text.....	203
<b>14.</b>	<b>RECURRING INVOICES.....</b>	<b>205</b>
14.1	Frvkrq – Recurring Invoices .....	205
14.2	Frvsrg – Recurring Invoice Lines.....	213
14.3	Frvstx – Recurring Invoice Text.....	219
<b>15.</b>	<b>PENALTYCODES – PENALTY CALCULATION METHOD.....</b>	<b>221</b>
15.1	General description .....	221
15.2	PenaltyCode field details .....	221
<b>16.</b>	<b>ARTEXT – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS .....</b>	<b>224</b>
16.1	General description .....	224
16.2	Artext field details .....	224
<b>17.</b>	<b>ARTOMS – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTION CODE .....</b>	<b>226</b>
17.1	General description .....	226

17.2 Artoms field details .....	226
<b>18. ARTVER – REPLACEMENT ITEMS.....</b>	<b>228</b>
18.1 General description .....	228
18.2 Artver field details.....	228
<b>19. BARCODES – BARCODES.....</b>	<b>230</b>
19.1 General description .....	230
19.2 Barcodes field details .....	230
<b>20. EVBSWZ – PURCHASE ORDER METHODS .....</b>	<b>232</b>
20.1 General description .....	232
20.2 Evbswz field details .....	232
<b>21. FAKCOD – INVOICE CODES.....</b>	<b>234</b>
21.1 General description .....	234
21.2 Fakcod field details.....	234
<b>22. FAKVCD – RECURRING INVOICE CODES .....</b>	<b>237</b>
22.1 General description .....	237
22.2 Fakvcd field details.....	237
<b>23. INTRASTAT.....</b>	<b>239</b>
23.1 Intfac – INTRASTAT factors.....	239
23.2 Inthav – INTRASTAT ports.....	241
23.3 Intlev – INTRASTAT shipping methods .....	243
23.4 Intmtf – INTRASTAT standards.....	245
23.5 Intnr – INTRASTAT statistical number .....	247
23.6 Intreg – INTRASTAT area .....	248
23.7 Intshp – INTRASTAT transshipment.....	250
23.8 Intstl – INTRASTAT system .....	252
23.9 Intta – INTRASTAT transactions A .....	254
23.10 Inttb – INTRASTAT transactions B .....	256
23.11 Intrtra – INTRASTAT transport methods .....	258
<b>24. ORDLEV – SHIPPING METHODS.....</b>	<b>260</b>
24.1 General description .....	260
24.2 Ordlev field details .....	260
<b>25. ORDLOG – LOGBOOK .....</b>	<b>263</b>
25.1 General description .....	263
25.2 Ordlog field details.....	263

<b>26. ORDSEL – SELECTION CODES .....</b>	<b>265</b>
26.1 General description .....	265
26.2 Ordsel field details .....	265
<b>27. PWMAGAZ – RIGHTS PER WAREHOUSE PER RESOURCE .....</b>	<b>267</b>
27.1 General description .....	267
27.2 Pwmagaz field details .....	267
<b>28. OPERATIONS .....</b>	<b>268</b>
28.1 General description .....	268
28.2 Operations field details .....	268
<b>29. RECIPE – BOM STRUCTURES .....</b>	<b>273</b>
29.1 General description .....	273
29.2 Recipe field details .....	273
<b>30. ROUTINGS – ROUTINGS .....</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>31. STEPRELATIONS – STEP RELATION .....</b>	<b>281</b>
31.1 General description .....	281
31.2 StepRelations field details .....	281
<b>32. WORKCENTERS – WORK CENTERS .....</b>	<b>283</b>
<b>33. ITEM TRANSLATIONS .....</b>	<b>284</b>
33.1 ItemTranslations – Item translations .....	284
33.2 ItemTranslationLog – Item translation log .....	286
<b>34. COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>287</b>
34.1 LandClassNames – Country classification groups .....	287
34.2 LandClasses – Country classifications .....	288
<b>35. ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS – DISPLAY COLUMNS IN ITEM SEARCH .....</b>	<b>289</b>
35.1 General description .....	289
35.2 ItemViewColumns field details .....	289
<b>36. POSPRESET – POS PRESET DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>291</b>
36.1 General description .....	291
36.2 Pospreset field details .....	291
<b>37. RECYCLENUMBERS – RECYCLE NUMBERS .....</b>	<b>303</b>
37.1 General description .....	303
37.2 RecycleNumbers Field details .....	303
<b>38. COMMISSIONENTRIES – COMMISSION ENTRIES .....</b>	<b>304</b>
38.1 General description .....	304

38.2 CommiSSionEntries Field details .....	304
<b>39. COMMISSIONTRANSACTIONS – COMMISSION TRANSACTIONS .....</b>	<b>306</b>
39.1 General description .....	306
39.2 CommissionTransactions Field details.....	306
<b>40. COMMISSIONHISTORIES – COMMISSION HISTORY .....</b>	<b>308</b>
40.1 General description .....	308
40.2 CommissionHistories Field details .....	308
<b>41. CREDITCARDTRANSACTIONS – CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS.....</b>	<b>310</b>
41.1 General description .....	310
41.2 CreditCardTransactions field details .....	310
<b>42. EDI – ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE.....</b>	<b>313</b>
42.1 EDIInvoiceHeaders – EDI Invoice Headers .....	313
42.2 EDIInvoiceLines – EDI invoice lines.....	315
42.3 EDIOrderHeaders – EDI order header.....	317
42.4 EDIOrderLines – EDI order lines.....	319
<b>43. STARSHIP INTEGRATION.....</b>	<b>321</b>
43.1 ShipmentHeader – Shipment header.....	321
43.2 ShipmentLines – Shipment lines.....	323
<b>44. IMPORTER SECURITY FILING.....</b>	<b>325</b>
44.1 ISFHeader – Importer Security Filing header.....	325
44.2 ISFLines – Importer Security Filing lines.....	326
<b>45. RECIPELOGS – BILL OF MATERIALS LOG .....</b>	<b>328</b>
45.1 General description .....	328
45.2 RecipeLogs field details .....	328
<b>46. SHOPSCHEDULERSETTINGS – VISUAL SCHEDULER SETTINGS .....</b>	<b>330</b>
46.1 General description .....	330
46.2 ShopSchedulerSettings field details.....	330
<b>47. ORDLOGSETTINGS – ORDER LOG SETTINGS .....</b>	<b>332</b>
47.1 General description .....	332
47.2 OrdlogSettings field details.....	332
<b>48. CIPAYMENTCONDITIONS – PAYMENT CONDITIONS FOR COLLECTIVE INVOICES.....</b>	<b>334</b>
48.1 General description .....	334
48.2 CIPaymentConditions field details .....	334
<b>49. COLLECTIVEINVOICES – COLLECTIVE INVOICES.....</b>	<b>336</b>

49.1 General description .....	336
49.2 CollectiveInvoices field details.....	336
<b>50. ADDITIONALINVOICEHEADER – ADDITIONAL INVOICE HEADER .....</b>	<b>338</b>
50.1 General description .....	338
50.2 AdditionalInvoiceHeader field details .....	338
<b>51. ADDITIONALINVOICELINES – ADDITIONAL INVOICE LINES .....</b>	<b>341</b>
51.1 General description .....	341
51.2 AdditionalInvoiceLines field details .....	341
<b>52. ADDITIONALINVOICELINESHISTORY – ADDITIONAL INVOICE LINES HISTORY .....</b>	<b>344</b>
52.1 General description .....	344
52.2 AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory field details .....	344
<b>53. ADDITIONALORDERHEADER – ADDITIONAL ORDER HEADER.....</b>	<b>347</b>
53.1 General description .....	347
53.2 AdditionalOrderHeader field details .....	347
<b>54. ADDITIONALORDERHEADERHISTORY – ADDITIONAL ORDER HEADER HISTORY.....</b>	<b>351</b>
54.1 General description .....	351
54.2 AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory field details .....	351
<b>55. ADDITIONALORDERLINES – ADDITIONAL ORDER LINES.....</b>	<b>354</b>
55.1 General description .....	354
55.2 AdditionalOrderLines field details.....	354
<b>56. ADDITIONALORDERLINESHISTORY – ADDITIONAL ORDER LINES HISTORY....</b>	<b>357</b>
56.1 General description .....	357
56.2 AdditionalOrderLinesHistory field details .....	357
<b>57. GOLDENTAXHEADER – GOLDEN TAX HEADER .....</b>	<b>360</b>
57.1 General description .....	360
57.2 GoldenTaxHeader field details .....	360
<b>58. GOLDENTAXLINES – GOLDEN TAX LINES .....</b>	<b>362</b>
58.1 General description .....	362
58.2 GoldenTaxLines field details .....	362
<b>59. INVOICEFORSINGLEUSER – INVOICE FOR SINGLE USER .....</b>	<b>364</b>
59.1 General description .....	364
59.2 InvoiceForSingleUser field details .....	364
<b>60. NUMBERRESERVELOGS – NUMBER RESERVE LOGS .....</b>	<b>365</b>
60.1 General description .....	365



60.2 NumberReserveLogs field details .....	365
<b>61. INTRATRANSACTIIONS – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS .....</b>	<b>367</b>
61.1 General description .....	367
61.2 IntraTransactions field details.....	367
<b>62. FIELD PROPERTIES .....</b>	<b>372</b>
62.1 Items.....	372
62.2 Masterdata.....	377
62.3 Item Attachments .....	386
62.4 Item Classes.....	388
62.5 ItemNumbers .....	389
62.6 Item Relations .....	391
62.7 Prices.....	392
62.8 Warehouses .....	395
62.9 Orders.....	397
62.10 Delivery notes.....	407
62.11 Invoices .....	413
62.12 Invoice history .....	420
62.13 Recurring Invoices.....	427
62.14 PenaltyCodes .....	430
62.15 Artext .....	431
62.16 Artoms .....	431
62.17 Artver .....	431
62.18 Barcodes .....	432
62.19 Evbswz .....	432
62.20 Fakcod.....	433
62.21 Fakvcd.....	433
62.22 INTRASTAT .....	434
62.23 Ordlev .....	438
62.24 Ordlog.....	438
62.25 Ordsel.....	439
62.26 Pwmagaz.....	439
62.27 Operations.....	439
62.28 Recipe .....	440
62.29 StepRelations .....	441

62.30 Item translations .....	441
62.31 Country classifications.....	442
62.32 ItemViewColumns .....	443
62.33 Pospreset .....	444
62.34 RecycleNumbers .....	444
62.35 CommissionEntries .....	445
62.36 CommissionTransactions .....	445
62.37 CommissionHistories.....	446
62.38 CreditCardTransactions .....	446
62.39 EDI.....	447
62.40 StarShip integration.....	449
62.41 Importer Security Filing .....	450
62.42 RecipeLogs .....	451
62.43 ShopSchedulerSettings.....	451
62.44 OrdlogSettings.....	452
62.45 CIPaymentConditions.....	452
62.46 CollectiveInvoices.....	453
62.47 AdditionalInvoiceHeader .....	454
62.48 AdditionalInvoiceLines.....	455
62.49 AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory .....	456
62.50 AdditionalOrderHeader.....	457
62.51 AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory .....	458
62.52 AdditionalOrderLines .....	459
62.53 AdditionalOrderLinesHistory .....	460
62.54 GoldenTaxHeader .....	461
62.55 GoldenTaxLines .....	461
62.56 InvoiceForSingleUser .....	462
62.57 NumberReserveLogs .....	462
62.58 IntraTransactions.....	462
<b>63. SAMPLE QUERIES.....</b>	<b>464</b>
63.1 Items.....	464
63.2 Items master data.....	465
63.3 Item Attachments .....	467
63.4 Item classes.....	467

63.5 Item Numbers .....	467
63.6 Item Relations .....	468
63.7 Prices.....	469
63.8 Warehouses .....	469
63.9 Orders.....	470
63.10 Delivery notes.....	471
63.11 Invoices .....	472
63.12 Invoice history .....	472
63.13 Recurring Invoices.....	473
63.14 PenaltyCodes .....	473
63.15 Artext .....	474
63.16 Artoms .....	474
63.17 Artver .....	474
63.18 Barcodes .....	474
63.19 Evbswz .....	474
63.20 Fakcod.....	475
63.21 Fakvcd.....	475
63.22 INTRASTAT .....	475
63.23 Ordlev .....	477
63.24 Ordlog.....	477
63.25 Ordsel .....	478
63.26 Pwmagaz.....	478
63.27 Operations.....	478
63.28 Recipe .....	478
63.29 StepRelations .....	479
63.30 Item translations .....	479
63.31 Country classifications.....	479
63.32 ItemViewColumns .....	480
63.33 Pospreset .....	480
63.34 RecycleNumbers .....	480
63.35 CommissionTransactions .....	481
63.36 CommissionHistories.....	482
63.37 CreditCardTransactions .....	482
63.38 Electronic Data Interchange .....	482

63.39 Starship integration .....	483
63.40 Importer Security Filing .....	484
63.41 RecipeLogs .....	485
63.42 ShopSchedulerSettings .....	485
63.43 OrdlogSettings .....	485
63.44 CIPaymentConditions .....	485
63.45 CollectiveInvoices .....	485
63.46 AdditionalInvoiceHeader .....	486
63.47 AdditionalInvoiceLines .....	486
63.48 AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory .....	486
63.49 AdditionalOrderHeader .....	486
63.50 AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory .....	486
63.51 AdditionalOrderLines .....	487
63.52 AdditionalOrderLinesHistory .....	487
63.53 GoldenTaxHeader .....	487
63.54 GoldenTaxLines .....	487
63.55 InvoiceForSingleUser .....	487
63.56 NumberReserveLogs .....	487
63.57 IntraTransactions .....	488

# PREFACE

To provide a better service for making reports or integrated business solutions, Exact has started with describing the database model of Exact Globe+.

The documentation of the database model is intended for a user on consultant level, who knows how Exact Globe+ works and has some knowledge about SQL database structures, but lacks sufficient knowledge and information about the Exact Globe+ database structure when making reports or integrated business solutions.

The following information will be provided for each table discussed:

1. A brief description of the purpose of the table

Most tables have a single purpose. Some tables have multiple purposes.

2. The fields of the table

What is stored in the field?

What this field is used for?

3. The functionalities of the table

Some tables have multiple purposes. Per table, the different functionalities (if available) are described.

4. The technical specifications of the fields in the table

This information can be useful in making reports or business solutions.

5. Standard SQL queries

With some standard SQL queries, it will be easy to retrieve the most commonly used data. The standard SQL queries supplied can also be used as the basis for extended or specific SQL queries used in reports and business solutions.

This manual will cover the main Items and Logistics database tables. The database tables described in this manual are based on the latest product update. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

To provide a better insight into your logistics process, the items and logistic database tables will be described in this document.

## Items

Items play an important role within the Exact Software applications. They are the basis of all sales and purchase processes and therefore also a large part of the origin of the financial transactions. Within the Exact Software items are used for more than only the description of physical goods, also services like hours; production resources like machine hours; and payment and delivery conditions are considered items, and can be used as such in orders, invoices, stock transactions, and others.

In order to realize the correct registration of an item, several database tables are available to register the items and all item-related data.

## Logistics

The order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow. For better reporting services the logistic tables are split up according to different functional areas. Because of this, it is possible to quickly get detailed information. In this document, the order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

The different logistic areas are:

- Running sales orders

These are the sales orders which are not yet finalized; they are still in the flow.

- Historical sales orders

These are the sales orders which are completed; they are not in any flow. The delivery notes are printed.

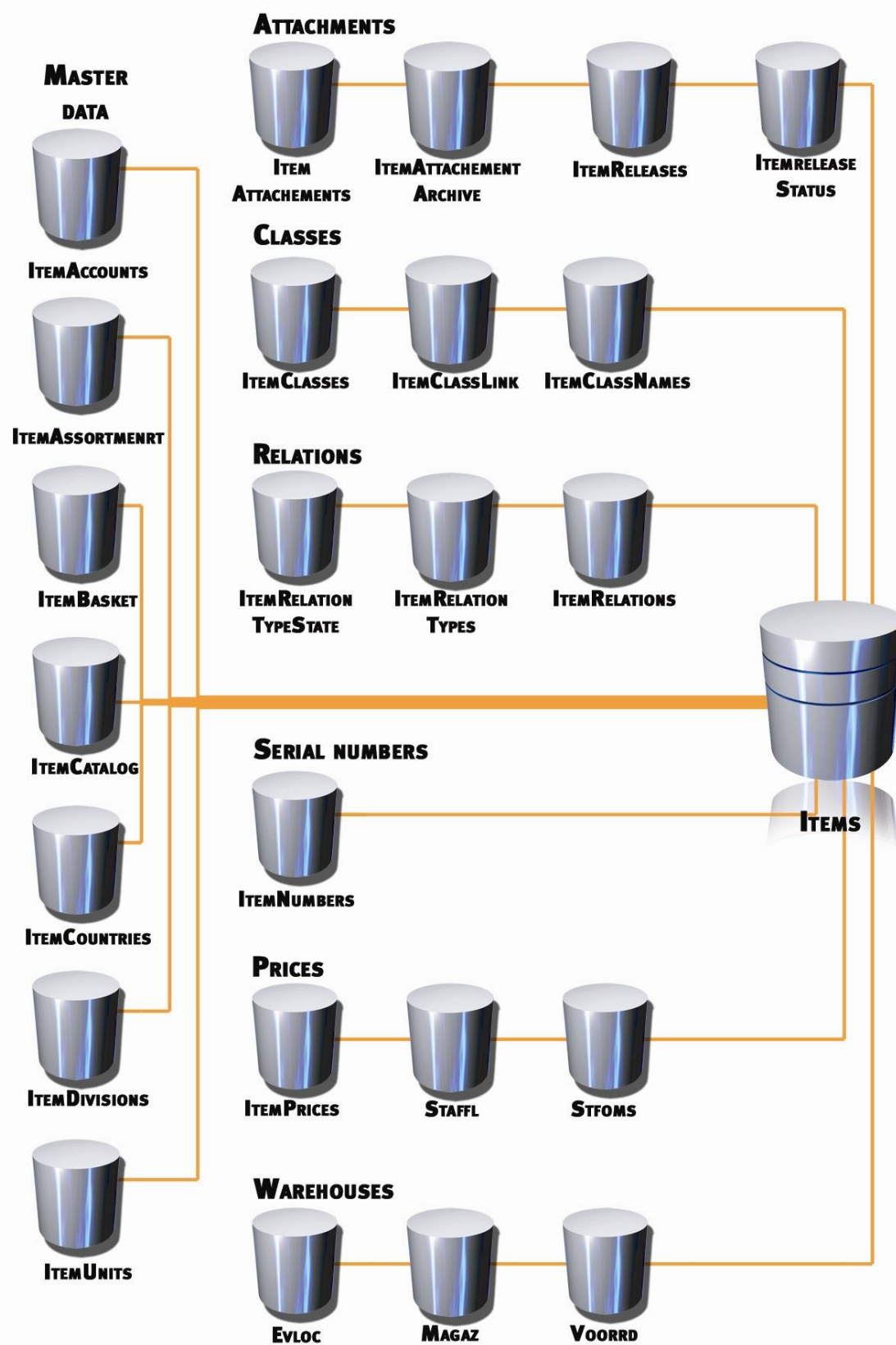
- Running sales invoices

These are the sales Invoices which could be a consequence of a completed sales Order. These sales invoices are not printed and therefore not yet completed.

- Historical sales invoices

These are the sales Invoices which are completed; they are not in any flow anymore. The sales Invoice is printed finally and could, if necessary, be the basis for a credit invoice.

The strength of the software is that the logistic transactions are entered only once and, if needed, during the flow are automatically copied or moved to the other database tables. Because of the mechanism the end users will always have the correct up to date information.



## 2. ITEMS

### 2.1 ITEMS – ITEMS

#### 2.1.1 General description

The [Items] table stores the data that is specific for one particular item. This specific data for example can be about use of the item (sales, buy, keep on stock, and others), but also defaults like the default warehouse, default VAT code, default sales price, etc, are stored in the [Items] table.

Beside the “normal” items also entities like labour and machine hours and for example payment conditions are considered items. To make the distinction between these different kinds of items the [Items.Type] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

**Note:**

The previously mentioned payment condition will be of type “P” Phantom.

The main key for identifying an item record is the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### 2.1.2 Items field details

**Aant\_Verp** – Unit factor

The [Items.Aant\_verp] field is not used.

**Assortment** – Item group / Assortment

The [Items.Assortment] field stores the assortment /item group. The assortment / item group is used to identify the same sort of items and to take over the default settings of the assortment. The [Items.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

**Note:**

In Exact Synergy the term ‘Assortment’ is used and in Exact Globe+ the term ‘Item group’ is used.



**BARCode** – Bar code

The [Items.BARCode] field is not used.

**BARCodeType** – Bar code type

The [Items.BARCodeType] field is not used.

**Class\_01** – Assortment 1

The [Items.Class\_01] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_01] field is the first of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_01] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_02** – Assortment 2

The [Items.Class\_02] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_02] field is the second of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_02] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_03** – Assortment 3

The [Items.Class\_03] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_03] field is the third of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_03] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_04** – Assortment 4

The [Items.Class\_04] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_04] field is the fourth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_04] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_05** – Assortment 5

The [Items.Class\_05] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_05] field is the fifth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_05] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_06** – Assortment 6

The [Items.Class\_06] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_06] field is the sixth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_06] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_07** – Assortment 7

The [Items.Class\_07] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_07] field is the seventh of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_07] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_08** – Assortment 8

The [Items.Class\_08] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_08] field is the eighth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_08] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_09** – Assortment 9

The [Items.Class\_09] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_09] field is the ninth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_09] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**Class\_10** – Assortment 10

The [Items.Class\_10] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class\_10] field is the last field that stores such data. The [Item.Class\_10] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

**CommissionMethod** – Commission method

The [Items.CommissionMethod] field stores the method that is used to calculate the sales commission for the item. The [Items.CommissionMethod] contains the following values:

Value	Description
F	Sales price
M	Margin %
S	Sales price

**CommissionValue** – Commission value

The [Items.CommissionValue] field stores the commission amount or percentage for the item.

**Condition** – Condition

The [Items.Condition] field stores the status of the item. The [Items.Condition] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
D	Discontinued
E	Inactive
F	Future

**ConfigurationClass** – Configuration class

The [Items.ConfigurationClass] field stores an extra item class which is exclusively used for product configurations.

**ConfigurationModel** – Configuration model

The [Items.ConfigurationModel] field stores the configuration model which is used for the product configurations.

**CostPriceCalculated** – Cost price calculated

The [Items.CostPriceCalculated] field is not used.

**CostPriceCalculatedManually** – Manually calculated cost price

The [Items.CostPriceCalculatedManually] field is not used.

**CostPriceCurrency** – Cost price currency

The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field stores the currency of the cost price. The currency is taken from the general settings. The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**CostPriceStandard** – Cost price

The [Items.CostPriceStandard] field stores the cost price of the item. The cost price is stored in the currency of the [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field.

**CountingCycle** – Counting cycle

The [Items.CountingCycle] field stores the item's stock counting cycle. The stock counting cycle stores the counting frequency per item in day unit.

**Description** – Description

The [Items.Description] field stores the description of the item in the default language.

**Description\_0** – Multi language description

The [Items.Description\_0] field stores the item description in the first optional language.

**Description\_1** – Description 1

The [Items.Description\_1] field stores the item description in the second optional language.

**Description\_2** – Description 2

The [Items.Description\_2] field stores the item description in the third optional language.

**Description\_3** – Description 3

The [Items.Description\_3] field stores the item description in the fourth optional language.

**Description\_4** – Description 4

The [Items.Description\_4] field stores the item description in the fifth optional language.

**DimensionsInText** – Dimension in text

The [Items.DimensionsInText] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Items.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Items.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**EANCode** – EAN code

The [Items.EANCode] field is not used.

**Eenh\_verk** – Sales unit

The [Items.Eenh\_verk] field is not used.

**ExtraDutyVATcode** – Extra duty VAT code

The [Items.ExtraDutyVATcode] field is not used.

**GLAccountAsset** – Asset account

The [Items.GLAccountAsset] field stores the default general ledger account assets for the item. The [Items.GLAccountAssets] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLAccountCost** – Cost account

The [Items.GLAccountCost] field stores the default general ledger account costs for the item. The [Items.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLAccountDiscount** – General ledger discount amount type

The [Items.GLAccountDiscount] field determines the type of amounts that will be used to create financial entries.

**GLAccountDistribution** – Distribution account

The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the default general ledger account distribution for the item. The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLAccountResellerDiscount** – Reseller discount

The [Items.GLAccountResellerDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the invoice discounts for the resellers.

**GLAccountRevenue** – Revenue account

The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the default general ledger account revenue for the item. The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLAccountStkChange** – Stock change account

The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the default general ledger Stock Change account for the item. The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**GLAccountStkCoverage** – Stock coverage account

The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the default general ledger Stock Coverage account for the item. The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**GrossWeight** – Gross weight

The [Items.GrossWeight] field is not used.

**GTIN** – Global Trade Item Number

The [Items.GTIN] field stores the Global Trade Item Number.

**HTSCode** – Harmonized Tariff Schedules (HTS) codes

The [Items.HTSCode] field stores the code of the harmonized tariff schedule. This field refers to the [HTSCodes.Code] field.

**ID** – ID

The [Items.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**IncrementFactor** – Increment factor

The [Items.IncrementFactor] field stores the automatic generation of serial or batch numbers for items that were masked.

**IntermediatedService** – Intermediated service

The [Items.IntermediatedService] field indicates whether the item requires intermediated service. The value “0” indicates the item does not require intermediated service. The value “1” indicates the item requires intermediated service.

**IntrastatEnabled** – Intrastat enabled

The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Items.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

**IsAssembled** – Is assembled item

The [Items.IsAssembled] field indicates whether the item has a “Make” attribute. The meaning of the attribute “make” is that it can be used for production. The attribute is automatically set when a bill of material for this item is defined.

The [Items.IsAssembled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	‘Make’ is not set
1	‘Make’ is set

**IsBackOrderItem** – Is back order item

The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field indicates if it is allowed to order more items than there are available on stock.

The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Back order is not allowed
1	Back order is allowed

**IsBackToBackOrder** – Is back to back order item

The [Items.IsBackToBackOrder] field is not used.

**IsBatchItem** – Is batch item

The [Items.IsBatchItem] field indicates if the item is a batch item.

The [Items.IsBatchItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a batch item
1	Batch item

**Note:**

It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

**IsCentralItem** – Is a central item

The [Items.IsCentralItem] field is not used.

**IsCommissionable** – Is commissionable

The [Items.IsCommissionable] field indicates whether the item is eligible for commission calculation.

The [Items.IsCommissionable] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not eligible for commission calculation
1	Item is eligible for commission calculation

**IsDiscount** – Is no discount item

The [Items.IsDiscount] field indicates if a discount is allowed for the item. When the item is marked, it is not possible to select any discount for the item. The item could also not be selected in a price list.

The [Items.IsDiscount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount is allowed for the item
1	Discount is not allowed for the item

**IsExplode** – Is an explode item

The [Items.IsExplode] field indicates that the item is a compound item of which the bill of material items will also have to be fulfilled at the same time. If the setting is activated the system will search for a bill of material.

The [Items.IsExplode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a compound item
1	Item is a compound item

**IsFractionAllowedItem** – Is a divisible item

The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field indicates if the item is mandatory to use whole quantities or not.

The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not mandatory to use whole quantities
1	Mandatory to use whole quantities

**IsOutsideProcess** – Is a outside process

The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field indicates if the item required an outside process or not.

The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item do not required an outside process
1	Item requires an outside process

**IsOutsourcedItem** – Items outsourced

The [Items.IsOutsourcedItem] field store items which have been outsourced to other companies.

**Note:**

The [Items.IsOutsourcedItem] field is only used in Exact Globe+.

**IsPriceRegulationItem** – Is a price regulation item

The [Items.IsPriceRegulationItem] field is not used.

**IsPrintItem** – Is print item

The [Items.IsPrintItem] field indicates if the phantom item must be printed on a delivery note or sales invoice. The attribute of the [Items.IsPrintItem] field can only be set for items of the type 'Phantom'. For detailed information about the phantom item please see the [Items.Type] field.

The [Items.IsPrintItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item will not be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice
1	Item will be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice

**IsPurchaseItem** – Is a purchase item

The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the purchase process. The attribute [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field is automatically set when a supplier is linked to the item. It is not possible to manually change this attribute.

The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item cannot be used in the purchase process
1	Item can be used in the purchase process

**IsSalesItem** – Is a sales item

The [Items.IsSalesItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the sales process.

The [Items.IsSalesItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item cannot be used in the sales process
1	Item can be used in the sales process

**IsSerialNumberItem** – Is a serial number item

The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field indicates if the item is a serial item.

The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a serial item
1	Serial item

**Note:**

It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

**IsServiceItem** – Is a service item

The [Items.IsServiceItem] field indicates if the item is a service item or not. If the item is marked, the item allows servicing activities.

The [Items.IsServiceItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a service item
1	Service item

**IsStockItem** – Is a stock item

The [Items.IsStockItem] field indicates if the item must be kept in stock.

The [Items.IsStockItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item does not need to be kept in stock
1	Item must be kept in stock

**Note:**

When the attribute 'IsStockItem' is not set, it means that the stock checks are done during the entry of an order.

**IsSubAssemblyItem** – Is a sub assembly item

The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field indicates if the item is part of a Bill of Material. The attribute is automatically set when an item is a part of a Bill of Material.

The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not part of a Bill of Material
1	Item is part of a Bill of Material

**IsTaxItem** – Tax

The [Items.IsTaxItem] field determines whether the phantom item should be registered as an environmental tax item. However, this field is only applicable for phantom items, and not for shipping method or payment conditions.

**IsTextItem** – Is a text item

The [Items.IsTextItem] field indicates if the item is used as a text item. A text item is a normal item with the possibility to store extra information in the description.

The [Items.IsTextItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not used as a text item
1	Item is used as a text item

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [Items.ItemCode] field stores the identifying code of the item. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Items] table.



**ItemCodeReplacement** – Replacement item

The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item which is defined as a replacement item. A replacement item can be used when there is not enough stock for the main item. The replacement item could be an option in this case. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**ItemToBeReceivedLedger** – Invoices / items to be received

The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the default general ledger account invoices / items to be received for the item. The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field.

**Note:**

The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is enabled only if the Invoices / Items to be received per item setting in the General ledger settings is selected. Every item can have its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. However, the [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

**ItemType** – Item type

The [Items.ItemType] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.ItemType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
I	Internal
N	Discontinued
T	Text
V	Sales

**Lev\_CrdNr** – Supplier's code

The [Items.Lev\_CrdNr] field stores the main supplier of the item. It is possible to link different suppliers to an item. Those suppliers are stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. The [Items.Lev\_CrdNr] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Code] field.

**LevelCode** – Level

The [Items.LevelCode] field stores the lowest level of the item used in the Bill of Material of main versions.

**LinkItemCode** – Link item code

The [Items.LinkItemCode] field allows user to link any one phantom item to the standard sales item. However, users are only able to create the link for phantom items, and not for shipping method or payment conditions.

**LongDescription** – Text

The [Items.LongDescription] field is not used anymore.

**MSICCode** – Malaysia Standard Industrial Classification code

The [Items.MSICCode] field stores the MSIC (Malaysia Standard Industrial Classification) code for the item.

**NetWeight** – Net weight

The [Items.NetWeight] field stores the net weight which is used in the INTRASTAT functionality.

**OrderPolicyCode** – Order policy code

The [Items.OrderPolicyCode] field is not used anymore.

**PackageDescription** – Sales unit

The [Items.PackageDescription] field stores the sales unit of the item. The [Items.PackageDescription] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

**Percentage\_1** – Percentage 1

The [Items.Percentage\_1] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage\_1] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage\_2] field.

**Percentage\_2** – Percentage 2

The [Items.Percentage\_2] field stores a free defineable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage\_2] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage\_1] field.

**PeriodOrderDays** – Period

The [Items.PeriodOrderDays] field is not used.

**Picture** – Picture

The [Items.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item as a binary value.

**PictureFileName** – Picture file name

The [Items.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item.

**PurchaseCurrency** – Purchase currency

The [Items.PurchaseCurrency] field is not used.

**PurchaseFactor** – Purchase factor

The [Items.PurchaseFactor] field is not used.

**PurchaseOrderAdviceCode** – Purchase order advice code

The [Items.PurchaseOrderAdviceCode] field is not used.

**PurchasePrice** – Purchase price

The [Items.PurchasePrice] field is not used.

**PurchaseVATCode** – Purchase VAT code

The [Items.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

**PurchaseVATIncl** – Purchase VAT inclusive

The [Items.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

**PurchaseVATPerc** – Purchase VAT percentage

The [Items.PurchaseVATPerc] field is not used.

**RegulationAmount** – Regulation amount

The [Items.RegulationAmount] field is not used.

**RegulationCurrency** – Regulation currency

The [Items.RegulationCurrency] field is not used.

**RegulationFixedAmount** – Regulation fixed amount

The [Items.RegulationFixedAmount] field is not used.

**RegulationItemsExcluded** – Regulation items excluded

The [Items.RegulationItemsExcluded] field is not used.

**RegulationItemsIncluded** – Regulation items included

The [Items.RegulationItemsIncluded] field is not used.

**RegulationPercentage** – Regulation percentage

The [Items.RegulationPercentage] field is not used.

**RegulationPriority** – Regulation priority

The [Items.RegulationPriority] field is not used.

**RegulationType** – Regulation type

The [Items.RegulationType] field is not used.

**RequiresApprovedSupplier** – Requires approved supplier

The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field indicates if the selected supplier is an approved supplier. During the entry of a purchase order it can be checked that only approved suppliers can be used for ordering items.

The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Supplier is not an approved supplier
1	Supplier is an approved supplier

**SalesFactor** – Sales factor

The [Items.SalesFactor] field is not used.

**SalesMarginPercent** – Sales margin percentage

The [Items.SalesMarginPercent] field is not used.

**SalesPackagePrice** – Sales price of sales package

The [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field stores the sales price. The sales price is used as basis for sales orders and sales invoices and is also a default price for the price lists.

**SalesPriceType** – Type sales price

The [Items.SalesPriceType] field indicates which price type is used in the sales.

The [Items.SalesPriceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount price type
1	Variant price type

**SalesVATCode** – Sales VAT code

The [Items.SalesVATCode] field stores the default VAT code of the item. The [Items.SalesVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**SearchCode** – Search code

The [Items.SearchCode] field stores the search code of the item. The search code of the item gives the user the possibility to find items not only by the item code.

**SecurityLevel** – Security level

The [Items.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to view and edit this item.

**SerialBatchItem** – Serial or batch item

The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field indicates whether the item is a serial, batch or none of these two.  
The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
G	Not a serial or batch item
B	Batch item
S	Serial item

**SerialBatchMask** – Serial batch mask

The [Items.SerialBatchMask] field stores the mask value of the serial or batch number for the item.

**ShelfLife** – Shelf life

The [Items.ShelfLife] field stores the shelf life of the item in days.

**StatisticalFactorPurchase** – Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorPurchase] field is not used.

**StatisticalFactorSales** – Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorSales] field is not used.

**StatisticalNumber** – Statistical number

The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field stores the statistical number. The statistical number is used for the INTRASTAT regulation. The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field refers to the [Intnr.Statistnr] field.

**StatisticalUnits** – Statistical units

The [Items.StatisticalUnits] field stores the statistical unit which is used for the INTRASTAT regulation.

**Status** – Status field

The [Items.Status] field is not used.

**StockCurrency** – Stock currency

The [Items.StockCurrency] field is not used.

**StockValuationDate** – Stock valuation date

The [Item.StockValuationDate] field is not used.

**StockValuationType** – Stock valuation type

The [Items.StockValuationType] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Items.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the items has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Items.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the items. The [Items.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Items.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the items.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Items.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Items.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Items.Syscreator] field. The [Items.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TaxItemClassification** – Classification

The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field stores a value that represents the status of an item from a tax perspective. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field ties into the US Tax Schedules [TaxSchedule] table. Each Tax Schedule is classified similarly to the items.

The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Exempted items
10	Standard goods
20	Food
30	Prescription drugs
31	Non-prescription drugs
40	Freight
50	Services

**Note:**

The availability of the [Items.TaxItemClassification] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**TariffCode** – TariffCode

The [Items.TariffCode] field stores the tariff codes. The [Items.TariffCode] field refers to the [TariffCodes] table.

**Note:**

The [Items.TariffCode] field is only applicable for the Malaysia legislation.

**TextDescription** – Text

The [Items.TextDescription] field stores the extra description in text format for the item.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Items.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the items. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Type** – Type

The [Items.Type] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.Type] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

**UserDate\_01** – Items: User date 01

The [Items.UserDate\_01] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserDate\_02** – Items: User date 02

The [Items.UserDate\_02] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserDate\_03** – Items: User date 03

The [Items.UserDate\_03] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserDate\_04** – Items: User date 04

The [Items.UserDate\_04] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserDate\_05** – Items: User date 05

The [Items.UserDate\_05] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_01** – Items: User field 01

The [Items.UserField\_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_02** – Items: User field 02

The [Items.UserField\_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_03** – Items: User field 03

The [Items.UserField\_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_04** – Items: User field 04

The [Items.UserField\_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_05** – Items: User field 05

The [Items.UserField\_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_06** – Items: User field 06

The [Items.UserField\_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_07** – Items: User field 07

The [Items.UserField\_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_08** – Items: User field 08

The [Items.UserField\_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_09** – Items: User field 09

The [Items.UserField\_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserField\_10** – Items: User field 10

The [Items.UserField\_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_01** – Items: User number 01

The [Items.UserNumber\_01] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_02** – Items: User number 02

The [Items.UserNumber\_02] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_03** – Items: User number 03

The [Items.UserNumber\_03] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_04** – Items: User number 04

The [Items.UserNumber\_04] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_05** – Items: User number 05

The [Items.UserNumber\_05] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_06** – Items: User number 06

The [Items.UserNumber\_06] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_07** – Items: User number 07

The [Items.UserNumber\_07] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_08** – Items: User number 08

The [Items.UserNumber\_08] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_09** – Items: User number 09

The [Items.UserNumber\_09] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_10** – Items: User number 10

The [Items.UserNumber\_10] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_11** – Items: User number 11

The [Items.UserNumber\_11] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_12** – Items: User number 12

The [Items.UserNumber\_12] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserNumber\_13** – Items: User number 13

The [Items.UserNumber\_13] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserYesNo\_01** – Items: User Yes / No 01

The [Items.UserYesNo\_01] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserYesNo\_02** – Items: User Yes / No 02

The [Items.UserYesNo\_02] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserYesNo\_03** – Items: User Yes / No 03

The [Items.UserYesNo\_03] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserYesNo\_04** – Items: User Yes / No 04

The [Items.UserYesNo\_04] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**UserYesNo\_05** – Items: User Yes / No 05

The [Items.UserYesNo\_05] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

**ValuationMethod** – Valuation method

The [Items.ValuationMethod] field stores the valuation method from the Inventory settings – Valuation method. The [Items.ValuationMethod] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
C	Standard Costprice (Classic)
F	FIFO
G	Average Purchase Price
L	LIFO
T	Actual Costing
V	Standard Cost Price

**Warehouse** – Warehouse

The [Items.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code where the item is linked to. The [Items.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**WarehouseLocation** – Warehouse location

The [Items.WareHouseLocation] field is not used.

**Warranty** – Warranty

The [Items.Warranty] fields stores the warranty period of the item in days.

**WeightInText** – Weight in text

The [Items.WeightInText] field is not used.



## 3. ITEMS MASTERDATA

### 3.1 ITEMACCOUNTS – ITEMS BY ACCOUNTS

#### 3.1.1 General description

The [ItemAccounts] table stores the link between an item and an account. Also any specific data that is involved in this relation like for example purchase prices, minimum order size, discount, etc will be stored in the [ItemAccounts] table.

In Exact Globe+ only creditor type accounts can be linked to an item using the [ItemAccounts] table. This automatically makes this account a supplier of the item. In Exact Synergy any type of account can be linked to an account.

**Note:**

For hour item such as machine hour, the [ItemAccounts] table also stores the link between a machine item and a machine hour.

#### 3.1.2 ItemAccounts field details

**AccountCode** – Account code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the account that is linked to the item. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the machine that is linked to the machine hour. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

**CountryOfAssembly** – Country of assembly

The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfAssembly] field stores the country code of the country the item was assembled.

**CountryOfOrigin** – Country of Origin

The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field stores the country code of the origin country per item per supplier. The country code must be a European Union Member State and must be “Active” in the [Land] table. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes. The country code could be entered/updated at items by supplier maintenance, purchase order entry, and purchase invoice entry.

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field depends on the country-specific legislation, and is applicable when the Intrastat\CountryOriginItemAllowed setting is made available.

**CrdNr** – Supplier code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.CrdNr] field stores the creditor number of the account for which the item account link is created. The [ItemAccounts.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.CrdNr] field is not filled.

**DeliverableFromStock** – Deliverable from stock

The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field indicates if the item is deliverable from stock.

The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not deliverable from stock
1	Item is deliverable from stock

**DeliveryTimeInDays** – Delivery time

The [ItemAccounts.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the number of days it takes before the item is delivered.

**DiscountMargin** – Discount

The [ItemAccounts.DiscountMargin] field stores the discount percentage to be linked to an item.

**Note:**

The percentage is stored as a decimal value so for example 1% is stored as "0.01", 100 % is stored as "1.0" and 50% is stored as "0.5".

**Division** – Division

The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocumentID** – Document

The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field stores the unique ID of the item account's document. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DropShip** – Drop ship

The [ItemAccounts.DropShip] field indicates whether the warehouse is used for drop shipping.

The [ItemAccounts.DropShip] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is not used for drop shipping
1	Warehouse is used for drop shipping

**EANCode** – Bar code

The [ItemAccounts.EANCode] field stores the EAN code of the item. The EAN code is an external code that uniquely identifies the item or itemgroup.

**ID – ID**

The [ItemAccounts.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the item account relation record. The [ItemAccounts.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemAccounts] table.

**Note:**

A specific [ItemAccounts] record can be found by searching on both the [AccountCode] and [ItemCode] fields.

**ItemCode – Item code**

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item account relation. The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**ItemCodeAccount – Supplier's item code**

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCodeAccount] field stores the code that is used by the account to identify the item.

**MainAccount – Main supplier**

The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field indicates if the account is the main account of the item. In case of the account being a creditor this means that this account is the main supplier of the item.

The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account is not the main account
1	Account is the main account

**Manufacturer – Manufacturer**

The [ItemAccounts.Manufacturer] field stores the code of the manufacturer.

**PurchaseCurrency – Currency code**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency code of the currency in which the purchase price (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field) is stored. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**PurchaseOrderSize – Purchase order size**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseOrderSize] field stores the default order size in purchase packages.

**PurchasePackage – Purchase package**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field stores the default purchase unit ID. The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

**PurchasePrice – Purchase price per package**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field stores the price per purchase unit (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field) in the purchase currency (the [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field).

**PurchaseUnit – Purchase unit**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnit] field is not used.

**PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor – Purchase unit to internal factor**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor] field is not used.

**PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor – Purchase unit to package factor**

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor] field is not used.

**PurchaseVATCode** – Purchase VAT code

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field stores the default VAT code for the purchase of the item. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field where the [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field is equal to the [DivisionCreditors.Division] field of the account.

**PurchaseVATIncl** – VAT inclusive

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

**PurchaseVATPerc** – Default purchase VAT

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATPerc] field stores the default VAT percentage for the purchase of the item.

**SalesPriceRecommended** – Recommended sales price

The [ItemAccounts.SalesPriceRecommended] field is not used.

**SlsPkgsPerPurPkg** – Conversion factor

The [ItemAccounts.SlsPkgsPerPurPkg] field stores the calculation factor between the sales package and the purchase package (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field).

**StatisticalFactor** – Statistical factor

The [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field stores the statistical factor per supplier.

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**SupplierPreference** – Approved supplier

The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] field indicates if the supplier is an approved supplier. The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account is not an approved supplier
1	Account is an approved supplier

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item accounts has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the item accounts. The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ItemAccounts.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the item accounts.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item accounts was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the item accounts. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemAccounts.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item accounts.

**Warranty** – Warranty

The [ItemAccounts.Warranty] field stores the number of warranty days given for the item.

## 3.2 ITEMASSORTMENT – ASSORTMENTS

### 3.2.1 General description

The [ItemAssortment] table stores the assortments, in Exact Globe+ the term “Item groups” is used. Assortments are used to group items with similar characteristics, or that are related by common sales or marketing methods.

In the assortments the common characteristics of the group of items are defined like default GL accounts, default rounding methods, the default cost center and others. In Exact Synergy also contract, security and web shop defaults are stored in the [ItemAssortment] table.

### 3.2.2 ItemAssortment field details

**AllowInCatalog** – Allow in catalog

The [ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog] field indicates if it is allowed to use this assortment in a catalog.

**Note:**

For more information, refer to the [ItemCatalogs] table.

**AllowNewContract** – Allow new contract

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewContract] field indicates if it is allowed to create new contracts for the selected assortment.

**AllowNewDocument** – Allow new document

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewDocument] field is not used.

**AllowNewItem** – Allow new item

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewItem] field indicates if it is allowed to create new items for the selected Item Assortment.

**Assortment** – Item group

The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field stores the identifying code for the [Item Assortment] table. The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field is the reference field for almost all tables that need a reference to the [ItemAssortment] table. This field cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

**CatalogClass\_1** – Catalog class 1

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass\_1] field is not used.

**CatalogClass\_2** – Catalog class 2

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass\_2] field is not used.

**CatalogClass\_3** – Catalog class 3

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass\_3] field is not used.

**CatalogItemSelection** – Catalog item selection

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogItemSelection] field is not used.

**CatalogOrder** – Catalog order

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogOrder] field stores the value in which order the assortments must be shown in the web shop, refer to the [ItemBaskets] table.

**Code – Code**

The [ItemAssortment.Code] field stores the code of the assortment. The code must be unique for the database and cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

**ContractComponentParameter – Parameter**

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentParameter] field works together with the [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field. When this field expects a specific parameter to control the right piece of code this field can be used.

**ContractComponentProgID – Program ID**

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field controls which Voucher DLL should be used when a new contract voucher is calculated.

**ContractDocCategory – Document category**

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field stores the document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The document sub category refers to the [BacoDiscussionCategories.Category] field.

**Note:**

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

**ContractDocGroup – Main document category**

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field stores the main document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The main document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionGroups.ID] field.

**Note:**

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

**ContractDocSecurity – Security Level**

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSecurity] field stores the security level of the document which can be created during the prolongation of contracts.

**ContractDocSubCategory** – Sub document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field stores the sub document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The sub document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionSubCategories.SubCategory] field.

**Note:**

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. Refer to the database documentation related to Documents for more information about the document functionality.

**ContractItemSelection** – Contract item

The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field can contain an item code. When the item code exists in the contract a voucher can be generated. The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

**ContractReleaseMandatory** – Contract release mandatory

The [ItemAssortment.ContractReleaseMandatory] field is not used.

**CostUnit** – Cost unit

The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the assortment. The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**Description** – Description

The [ItemAssortment.Description] field allows user to give a more detailed name for the assortment. If an assortment is shown in the catalog the text of the description will be used.

**Description\_0** – Multi language description

The [ItemAssortment.Description\_0] field stores the description in another language.

**Description\_1** – Multi language description 1

The [ItemAssortment.Description\_1] field stores the description in another language.

**Description\_2** – Multi language description 2

The [ItemAssortment.Description\_2] field stores the description in another language.

**Description\_3** – Multi language description 3

The [ItemAssortment.Description\_3] field stores the description in another language.

**Description\_4** – Multi language description 4

The [ItemAssortment.Description\_4] field stores the description in another language.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**GLAccountDiscount** – General ledger discount amount type

The [ItemAssortment.GLAccountDiscount] field determines the type of amounts that will be used to create financial entries.

**GLAccountResellerDiscount** – Reseller discount

The [ItemAssortment.GLAccountResellerDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the invoice discounts for the resellers.



**GLCostOfGoodsSold** – Cost of goods sold account

The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of goods. The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLDeferredCost** – Stock changes to WIP

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred costs. The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLDeferredRevenue** – Work in progress account

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLDiscount** – General ledger A/C discount

The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the discount. The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLPriceDifference** – Price differences account

The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field stores the general ledger account for the price difference. The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLRecognizeCosts** – Recognized costs

The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of sales WIP method. The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLRevenue** – Revenue company inclusive

The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**GLStkChange** – Stock change account

The [ItemAssortment.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Change. The [Items.GLStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemAssortment.GLAccountStkChange] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**GLStkCoverage** – Stock coverage account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Coverage. The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemAssortment.GLStkChange] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**GLStock** – Stock general ledger account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field stores the general ledger account for the stock. The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemAssortment.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ItemToBeReceivedLedger** – Invoices / items to be received

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received. The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.RekNr] field.

**Note:**

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is enabled only if the Invoices / Items to be received per item setting in the General ledger settings is selected. The defined general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item group will be default to general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item. However, every item can have its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

**LabelNUserData\_01** – Label user date field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserData\_02** – Label user date field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserData\_03** – Label user date field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserData\_04** – Label user date field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserData\_05** – Label user date field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_01** – Label user field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_02** – Label user field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_03** – Label user field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_04** – Label user field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_05** – Label user field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelINUserField\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_06** – Label user field 06 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_07** – Label user field 07 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_08** – Label user field 08 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_09** – Label user field 09 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserField\_10** – Label user field 10 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField\_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserNumber 01** – Label user number 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelINUserNumber\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserNumber\_02** – Label user number 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUUserNumber\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserNumber\_03** – Label user number 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUUserNumber\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelNUserNumber 04** – Label user number 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_05** – Label user number 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_01** – Label user Yes / No 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_02** – Label user Yes / No 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_03** – Label user Yes / No 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_04** – Label user Yes / No 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_05** – Label user Yes / No 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LabelUserDate\_01** – Label user date field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserDate\_02** – Label user date field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserDate\_03** – Label user date field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserDate\_04** – Label user date field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserDate\_05** – Label user date field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_01** – Label user field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_02** – Label user field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_03** – Label user field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_04** – Label user field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_05** – Label user field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_06** – Label user field 06 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_07** – Label user field 07 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_08** – Label user field 08 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_09** – Label user field 09 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserField\_10** – Label user field 10 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField\_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_01** – Label user number 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_02** – Label user number 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_03** – Label user number 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_04** – Label user number 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserNumber\_05** – Label user number 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_01** – Label user Yes/No 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_02** – Label user Yes/No 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_03** – Label user Yes/No 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_04** – Label user Yes/No 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**LabelUserYesNo\_05** – Label user Yes/No 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo\_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

**Note** – Remarks

The [ItemAssortment.Note] field stores the remarks for the selected assortment.

**OwnerPerson** – Resource

The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Picture** – Picture

The [ItemAssortment.Picture] field is used to link a picture to the assortment. This picture can be used to show on the web shop.

**PictureFilename** – Picture file name

The [ItemAssortment.PictureFilename] field stores the name of the linked picture.

**PriceSecurityLevel** – Price security level

The [ItemAssortment.PriceSecurityLevel] field controls who is able to see the price of the items linked to the assortment. This can be done to enter a value, named security level. Every resource, customer, dealer, and others with a security level equal or higher then the entered value can see the price.

**RoundOffMethod** – Round off method

The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field stores the way if and how the prices of the items linked to the item assortment must be rounded off. The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Round Down
N	No Rounding
U	Round Up

**SecurityLevel** – Security level

The [ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel] field stores the default minimum security level for the the items of the assortment.

**StatNumber** – Statistical number

The [ItemAssortment.StatNumber] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item assortment has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ItemAssortment.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the item assortment.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item assortment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item assortment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemAssortment.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [ItemAssortment] record.

**UseCatalog** – Use in catalogs

The [ItemAssortment.UseCatalog] field indicates if the assortment can be used in catalogs.

**UseContract** – Use in contracts

The [ItemAssortment.UseContract] field indicates if the assortment can be used in contracts.

**UseCountries** – Use in countries

The [ItemAssortment.UseCountries] field is not used.

**UseReleases** – Use in releases

The [ItemAssortment.UseReleases] field is not used.

**UseTranslations** – Use in translations

The [ItemAssortment.UseTranslations] field is not used.



### 3.3 ITEMBASKETS – WEB SHOP ORDER LINES

#### 3.3.1 General description

The [ItemBaskets] table stores the items that were selected from the catalog in the webshop. These web order lines can be created for an account or for a resource. This is defined by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field. If this field contains the value “10”, the record is created for an account. If the value is “0”, the record was created for a resource.

After the web order lines are confirmed for each weborder line a request is created to represent the order. The request that belong to the same order all have the same order number (the [Absences.OrderNumber] field).

#### 3.3.2 ItemBaskets field details

##### **Account** – Account

The [ItemBaskets.Account] field stores the ID of the account for which the web order line was created. The [ItemBaskets.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

##### **AccountInvoice** – Invoice account

The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field stores the ID of the account that will be invoiced for the web order. The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

##### **BasketMode** – Basket mode

The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field indicates for which web shop mode the web order was saved. The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order line was created in “resource specific” mode and created for an internal resource
10	Web order line was created in “order” mode and created for an account

##### **BasketOwner** – Basket owner

The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field stores the resource that created the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

##### **BasketStatus** – Basket status

The [ItemBaskets.BasketStatus] field indicates if the web order line has been confirmed.

##### **BillingType** – Billing type

The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field stores the way the invoice account (the [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field) is selected. The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description	Invoice
0	None	no invoice
1	Account	invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	invoice account = Parent account

##### **ContactID** – Contact person

The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field stores the unique ID of the contact person for the delivery address. The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt\_ID] field.



**CountryCode** – Country code

The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field stores the country code of the selected item in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Note:**

The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field is needed to get the correct country specific data from the [ItemCountries] table.

**Created** – Created date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Created] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was created.

**Creator** – Creator

The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field stores the resource that created the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**CurrencyCode** – Currency code

The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency of the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemBaskets.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemBaskets] table.

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Modified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Modified] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was last modified.

**Modifier** – Modifier

The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field stores the resource that last modified the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**OrderNumber** – Order number

The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the web order line. The order number is generated when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field refers to the [Absences] table where the [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field equals to the [Absences.OrderNumber] field and the [ItemBaskets.Account] field equals to the [Absences.CustomerID] field.

**Price** – Price

The [ItemBaskets.Price] field stores the price of the web sales order line's item in the corporate currency.

**PriceID** – Price variant ID

The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field stores the id of the price that has been used in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

**PriceLocal** – Local price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceLocal] field stores the price of the web order's item in the local currency.

**PriceQuantity** – Quantity specific price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceQuantity] field is not used.

**Processed** – Processed

The [ItemBaskets.Processed] field stores the date and time the web order line was confirmed.

**ProcessNumber** – Process number

The [ItemBaskets.ProcessNumber] field is not used.

**Processor** – Processor

The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field stores the resource that confirmed the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Project** – Project

The [ItemBaskets.Project] field is not used.

**Quantity** – Quantity

The [ItemBaskets.Quantity] field stores the number of item units that are ordered.

**ReferenceNumber** – Your reference

The [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field stores the reference number of the web order line. The reference number can be entered during the confirmation of the web order and is saved when the order is confirmed. All order lines of the order will have the same value filled in the [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field.

**RequestID** – Request ID

The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field stores the unique ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

**RequestType** – Request type

The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field stores the request type ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field refers to the [AbsenceTypes.ID] field.

**Resource** – Recourse

The [ItemBaskets.Resource] field stores the resource of the order. In case of a "resource specific" mode order, this is the resource to who the order is going to be delivered. In case of an "order" mode order, this is the resource that is responsible for the handling of the order.

**Note:**

The order mode is indicated by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field.

**StartDate** – Start date

The [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field stores web order line's date. The web order start date is stored when the web order lines are confirmed. The start date is the same for all web order lines of the same order.

## 3.4 ITEMCATALOGS – CATALOGS

### 3.4.1 General description

The [ItemCatalogs] table stores the catalog definitions. Catalogs are used in Exact Synergy to determine how to group and present lists of items to the user. Also the Exact Synergy webshop functionality is defined in the [ItemCatalogs] table.

### 3.4.2 ItemCatalogs field details

#### **AssortmentDisplay** – Assortment display

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentDisplay] field indicates if and where the assortment links are displayed on the catalog. The following values can be set:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar
2	Property	Shown in properties section
3	Summary	Shown in summary section

#### **AssortmentName** – Assortment name

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentName] field stores the description that will be shown as the label of the assortment section.

#### **AssortmentSelection** – Assortment selection

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentSelection] field stores the assortment selection that the user has defined. Only the defined assortments will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemAssortments] table.

#### **AssumeSecurityLevel** – Assume security level

The [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field stores the maximum item security level that will be shown in the catalog. Items with a higher security level than stored in the [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field will not be shown.

#### **CatalogColor** – Catalog color

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColor] field stores the color in which the catalog (tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

#### **CatalogColorSelected** – Catalog color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColorSelected] field stores the color in which the catalog will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

#### **CatalogDefault** – Default

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field indicates if the catalog is the default catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not the default catalog
1	Default catalog

#### **CatalogOrder** – Sort order

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogOrder] field stores the order in which the catalogs are presented.

**CatalogTextColor** – Catalog text colour

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColor] field stores the color in which the catalog text (on tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

**CatalogTextColorSelected** – Catalog text color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColorSelected] field stores color in which the catalog text will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

**CategoryColumns** – Category columns

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryColumns] field stores the number of columns that are shown in the properties section.

**CategoryDisplay** – Category display

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field stores the way the property categories are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Top	Only properties are visible, category is not shown
2	properties	Selected property category remains visible

**CategoryHeadingFontSize** – Category heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the property categories labels are shown.

**CategoryHeadingFontWeight** – Category heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the property categories labels are shown.

**CategoryLayout** – Category layout

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field stores the way the properties are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Vertical	Properties shown below each other
2	Horizontal	Properties shown next to each other
3	List	Properties are shown as values on a drop down list

**CategorySelection** – Category selection

The [ItemCatalogs.CategorySelection] field stores the properties selection that the user has defined. Only the defined properties will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemClasses] table.

**CategoryTextFontSize** – Category text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the properties are shown.

**CategoryTextFontWeight** – Category text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the properties are shown.

**Code** – Code

The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field stores the identifying code of the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemCatalogs] table.

**DefaultCountry** – Default country

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field stores the default country code of the catalog, the catalog will be started with this country selected. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**DefaultCountryFrom** – Default country from

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field indicates how the default country is determined. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field can contain one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Resource	Country of the resource is used as default country
1	Fixed	Country from [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] is used as country default

**Description** – Description

The [ItemCatalogs.Description] field stores the description of the catalog.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocumentType** – Document type

The [ItemCatalogs.DocumentType] field stores the document type that is used for showing a multilingual item remarks field in the catalog. If this field is filled; instead of the remark of the item, the body of a document will be shown when the document is of the selected type, linked to the particular item, and is in the language the resource is using.

**FilterColumns** – Filter columns

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterColumns] field indicates in how many columns the item attributes section will be displayed.

**FilterHeadingFontSize** – Filter heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes section label is shown.

**FilterHeadingFontWeight** – Filter heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes section label is shown.

**FilterTextFontSize** – Filter text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes are shown.

**FilterTextFontWeight** – Filter text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes are shown.

**NavBarFontSize** – Navigation bar text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

**NavBarFontWeight** – Navigation bar text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the navigation bar text is shown.

**NavBarShowInNavBar** – Navigation bar show in navigation bar

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field indicates if the catalog should be shown in the navigation bar.

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Catalog should not be shown
1	Catalog should be shown

**NavBarStyle** – Navigation bar style

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field indicates if and where the navigation bar is displayed on the catalog.

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Top	Shown at the top
2	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar

**NewsHeadingFontSize** – News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news heading label is shown.

**NewsHeadingFontWeight** – News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news heading label is shown.

**NewsTextFontSize** – News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news titles are shown.

**NewsTextFontWeight** – News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news titles are shown.

**PageSize** – Page size

The [ItemCatalogs.PageSize] field stores the number of item lines that will be shown on the screen.

**ProductColumn\_01** – Product column 1

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_01] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the first column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_01] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductColumn\_02** – Product column 2

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_02] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the second column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_02] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductColumn\_03** – Product column 3

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_03] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the third column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_03] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductColumn\_04** – Product column 4

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_04] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fourth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_04] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductColumn\_05** – Product column 5

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_05] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fifth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_05] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductColumn\_06** – Product column 6

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_06] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the sixth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn\_06] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

**ProductDisplay** – Product display

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field indicates where the item list is shown automatically or that the items link needs to be used.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Item list needs to be used
2	Item list will be shown automatically

**ProductDisplayHeader** – Product display header

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] field indicates if header labels will be shown in the itemlist.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No header labels will be shown
1	Header labels will be shown

**ProductHeadingFontSize** – Product heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the first column of the item list is shown.

**ProductHeadingFontWeight** – Product heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the first column of the item list is shown.

**ProductLevelContinue** – Continue

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] field indicates if the user is allowed to continue with a web order, even when for the ordered item insufficient stock is available.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	User is not allowed to continue with a web order
1	User is allowed to continue with a web order

**ProductLevelNotify** – Notify

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelNotify] field indicates if a message will be shown when insufficient stock is available for the ordered item.

**ProductSelection** – Product selection

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductSelection] field stores the items selection that the user has defined. Only the defined items will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [Items] table.

**ProductShowActive** – Product show active

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field indicates if active items should be shown in the item lists.  
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Active items should not be shown
1	Active items should be shown

**ProductShowFuture** – Product show future

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field indicates if future items should be shown in the item lists.  
The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Future items should not be shown
1	Future items should be shown

**ProductShowInactive** – Product show inactive

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInactive] field indicates if inactive items should be shown in the item lists.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInactive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Inactive items should not be shown
1	Inactive items should be shown

**ProductTextFontSize** – Product text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item list is shown, except the first column for which the font size is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field.

**ProductTextFontWeight** – Product text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item list is shown except the first column for which the font style is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field.

**SecurityLevel** – Security level

The [ItemCatalogs.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the catalog. In order for a resource to see a catalog, the resources or accounts security level must be equal or higher than the security level of the catalog.

**Shopping** – Shopping

The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field indicates if for this catalog the web shop functionality is enabled.  
The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web shop is disabled
1	Web shop is enabled



**ShoppingBackToShop** – Shopping return to the shop

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field Indicates if, after adding a web order item to the basket, the user should automatically return to the catalog, or will stay in the shopping cart application.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	User will stay in the shopping cart application
1	User will return to the catalog after adding an order item

**ShoppingDefaultBillingType** – Shopping default billing type

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field stores the way the invoice account in the shopping cart application is selected. The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description	Invoice
0	None	No invoice
1	Account	Invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	Invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	Invoice account = Parent account

**ShoppingEditDate** – Shopping edit date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be editable by the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order date cannot be edited
1	Web order date can be edited

**ShoppingEditProject** – Shopping edit project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditProject] field is not used.

**ShoppingEditResource** – Shopping edit resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be editable by the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order resource cannot be edited
1	Web order resource can be edited

**ShoppingMode** – Shopping mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores for which webshop mode the web order will be saved.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order line will be created in “resource specific” mode and created for an internal resource
10	web order line will be created in “order” mode and created for an account

**ShoppingOrderMode** – Shopping order mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] field indicates how multiple web order lines for the same item will be handled in the webshop.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Ordered quantities of the same item will be summarized into one web order line
2	Each ordered quantity will be stored as a separate web order line

**ShoppingRequest** – Shopping request

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingRequest] field is not used.

**ShoppingShowBillingType** – Show billing

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field indicates if in the shopping cart, the account to which the invoice will go to can be changed.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice account cannot be changed
1	Invoice account can be changed

**ShoppingShowDate** – Shopping show date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be shown to the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order date will not be shown
1	Web order date will be shown

**ShoppingShowProject** – Shopping show project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowProject] field is not used.

**ShoppingShowResource** – Shopping show resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be shown to the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order resource will not be shown
1	Web order resource will be shown

**ShowFilter** – Show filter

The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field indicates if the attributes section should be visible in the catalog.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attributes section should not be shown
1	Attributes section should be shown

**SideBarFontSize** – Sidebar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar is shown.

**SideBarFontWeight** – Sidebar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar is shown.

**SideBarLinkColor** – Sidebar link colour

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkColor] field stores the color in which the background of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

**SideBarLinkFontSize** – Sidebar link font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar links are shown.

**SideBarLinkFontWeight** – Sidebar link font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar links are shown.

**SideBarLinkTextColor** – Sidebar link text color

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkTextColor] field stores the color in which the text of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

**SideBarLocation** – Sidebar location

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLocation] field stores the location of the sidebar. The possible values are:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Sidebar not shown
1	Lefthand	Sidebar shown on lefthand
2	Righthand	Sidebar shown on righthand
3	Top	Sidebar shown at the top

**SideBarShowAccountFilter** – Sidebar show account filter

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field indicates if the account selection link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account selection link will not be shown
1	Account selection link will be shown

**SideBarShowCountry** – Sidebar show country

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field indicates if the country selection field will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Country selection field will not be shown
1	Country selection field will be shown

**SideBarShowLinks** – Sidebar show links

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field indicates if the links defined for the sidebar will be shown.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Links defined for the sidebar will not be shown
1	Links defined for the sidebar will be shown

**SideBarShowLinksContracts** – Sidebar show links contracts

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksContracts] field is not used.

**SideBarShowLinksNews** – Sidebar show links news

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field indicates if the news link defined for the sidebar will be shown.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	News link defined for the sidebar will not be shown
1	News link defined for the sidebar will be shown

**SideBarShowLinksOrderForm** – Sidebar show order form link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field indicates if the order form link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order form link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Order form link will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel** – Sidebar show orderform link level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel] field stores the security level for the order form link. The order form link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

**SideBarShowLinksPricelist** – Sidebar show links price list

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field indicates if the price list link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Price list link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Price list link will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel** – Sidebar price list level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel] field stores the security level for the price list link.

The price list link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

**SideBarShowLinksProducts** – Sidebar show links products

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field indicates if the items link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Items link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Items link will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel** – Sidebar show products level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel] field stores the security level for the items link.

The items link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

**SideBarShowLinksReferences** – Sidebar show links references

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field indicates if the references link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	References link will be shown in the sidebar
1	References link will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarShowSearch** – Sidebar show search

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field indicates if the item search field will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item search field will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Item search field will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarShowSearchLink** – Sidebar show search link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field indicates if the advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Advanced search link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar

**SideBarWidth** – Sidebar width

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarWidth] field stores the width of the sidebar section. The value is stored as a number of pixels.

**TabBarFontSize** – Tabbar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

**TabBarFontWeight** – Tabbar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontWeight] field storesthe font type in which the navigation bar text is shown.

**TabBarShowNews** – Tabbar show news

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarShowNews] field is not used.

## 3.5 ITEMCOUNTRIES – ITEM COUNTRY DETAILS

### 3.5.1 General description

The [ItemCountries] table stores the country specific item data like the specific GL accounts, which resource is responsible for the item in a specific country, and if and when the item is active in that specific country.

### 3.5.2 ItemCountries field details

**AccountAltBalance** – Account alternative balance

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltBalance] field is not used.

**AccountAltProfitLoss** – Account alternative (Profit & Loss)

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltProfitLoss] field is not used.

**AvailableFrom** – Available from

The [ItemCountries.AvailableFrom] field stores from which date the item is available for the selected country.

**AvailableUntil** – Available until

The [ItemCountries.AvailableUntil] field stores until which date the item is available for the selected country.

**CountryCode** – Country code

The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field stores the country code for which the entered item specifications are valid. The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Note:**

The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

**Description** – Description

The [ItemCountries.Description] field stores the description for the combination item – country.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**GLCostPrice** – Ledger account cost price

The [ItemCountries.GLCostPrice] field is not used.

**GLRevenue** – Ledger account revenue

The [ItemCountries.GLRevenue] field is not used.

**GLStock** – Ledger account stock

The [ItemCountries.GLStock] field is not used.

**ID – ID**

The [ItemCountries.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ItemCode – Item code**

The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected country. The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

**Note – Note**

The [ItemCountries.Note] field stores the remarks for the item for that country specific.

**OwnerCompany – Owner company**

The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field stores the responsible division for the item in the selected country. The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

**OwnerPerson – Owner person**

The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item in the selected country. The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Syscreated – Created**

The [ItemCountries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item country details has been created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item country details. The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item country details was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item country details. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field. The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp – Timestamp**

The [ItemCountries.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item country details. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 3.6 ITEMDIVISIONS – ITEM DIVISION DETAILS

### 3.6.1 General description

The table [ItemDivisions] makes it possible to define division specific default values like GLAccounts, and VAT codes.

### 3.6.2 ItemDivisions field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **DivisionCode** – Division code

The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field stores the division for which the specific item data is stored. The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

#### **Note:**

The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

#### **GLAccountAsset** – General ledger account assets

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field stores the items default assets general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

#### **GLAccountCost** – General ledger account costs

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field stores the items default costs general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

#### **GLAccountDistribution** – General ledger account distribution

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the items default distribution general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

#### **GLAccountRevenue** – General ledger account revenue

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the items default revenue general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

#### **ID** – ID

The [ItemDivisions.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.



**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected division. The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

**PurchaseVATCode** – Purchase VAT code

The [ItemDivision.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

**SalesVATCode** – Sales VATcode

The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field stores for the item related to the division the default sales VAT code. The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

## 3.7 ITEMUNITS – UNITS

### 3.7.1 General description

The [ItemUnits] table stores the item unit definitions.

### 3.7.2 ItemUnits field details

#### Active – Active

The [ItemUnits.Active] field indicates if an item unit is active.

The [ItemUnits.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item unit is inactive
1	Item unit is active

#### Code – Code

The [ItemUnits.Code] field stores the code of the item unit. The table contains predefined item units. Every newly create item unit gets a code started with AAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAB and so on. All the predefined item units can be set to inactive or be deleted except code"—“.

#### Description\_0 – Description 0

The [ItemUnits.Description\_0] field stores the description of the item unit.

#### Description\_1 – Description 1

The [ItemUnits.Description\_1] field stores the description of the item unit.

#### Description\_2 – Description 2

The [ItemUnits.Description\_2] field stores the description of the item unit.

#### Description\_3 – Description 3

The [ItemUnits.Description\_3] field stores the description of the item unit.

#### Description\_4 – Description 4

The [ItemUnits.Description\_4] field stores the description of the item unit.

#### Division – Division

The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores division code of the user's division. The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### ID – ID

The [ItemUnits.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### Unit – Unit

The [ItemUnits.Unit] field stores the description of the item unit.

**UnitType – Type**

The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field stores the type of the item unit. The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
L	Length
O	Other
T	Time
W	Weight

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

## 4. ITEM ATTACHMENTS

An item attachment is functionality available in Exact Synergy where it is possible to store a data file together with an item. This makes it possible to add for example a manual (.DOC) file to an item.

The following tables are involved in storing of item attachments:

- [ItemAttachments] – This table stores the actual attachment.
- [ItemAttachmentArchive] – This table stores archived attachments.
- [ItemReleases] – This table stores the releases to which the attachment is linked.
- [ItemReleaseStatus] – This table stores the predefined release statuses.

### 4.1 ITEMATTACHMENTS – ITEM ATTACHMENTS

#### 4.1.1 General description

The [ItemAttachments] table stores item attachment. Attachments are data files that are linked to a specific item. To be able to add an attachment to an item, first releases [ItemReleases] need to be defined for the assortment [ItemAssortments] of the item. Per release only one attachment can be stored in this table.

#### 4.1.2 ItemAttachments field details

**Attachment** – Attachment of the item

The [ItemAttachments.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the item in binary code.

**AttachmentDateTime** – Date and time of the attachment

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentDateTime] field stores the date and time of the item attachment.

**AttachmentFilename** – Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentFilename] field stores the file name of the item attachment.

**CheckedOut** – Checked out

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOut] field stores the date that the item attachment was checked out.

**Note:**

The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

**CheckedOutBy** – Checked out by

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field stores the ID of the resource that checked out the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Note:**

The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

**CompressedAttachment** – Attachment compressed

The [ItemAttachments.CompressedAttachment] field stores the compressed attachment of the item in binary code.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemAttachments.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**FileVersion** – Version of the file

The [ItemAttachments.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the item attachment.

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LastModified** – Last modified

The [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the item attachment.

**LastModifier** – Last modifier

The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Owner** – Owner

The [ItemAttachments.Owner] field is not used.

**ReleaseID** – Release ID

The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the attachment of the item. The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

## 4.2 ITEMATTACHMENTARCHIVE – ITEM ATTACHEMENT ARCHIVE

### 4.2.1 General description

The [ItemAttachmentArchive] table makes it possible to store an extra version of an item attachment. This can be done for save keeping purposes. If it is allowed to use the archive functionality, is defined in the [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field.

### 4.2.2 ItemAttachmentArchive field details

**ArchiveDate** – Archive date

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ArchiveDate] field stores the date the attachment was archived.

**Archiver** – Resource who archived

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field stores the resource that archived the attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Attachment** – Attachment

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the archived item in binary form.

**AttachmentFileName** – Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.AttachmentFileName] field stores the file name of the archived attachment.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**FileVersion** – File version of the item

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the archived attachment.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the archived item. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LastModified** – Last modified

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the archived attachment.

**LastModifier** – Last modifier

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field stores the resource that modified the archived attachment the last time. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**ReleaseID** – Release ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the archived attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

## 4.3 ITEMRELEASES – RELEASES

### 4.3.1 General description

The [ItemReleases] table stores the item releases. In Exact Synergy it is possible to define several releases for an assortment. These releases can be used to store item attachments in different stages of development, or in different life cycle stages.

The [ItemReleases] table stores information on the different releases, the availability of item attachments, and if and by who up and download is allowed.

### 4.3.2 ItemReleases field details

**AllowArchive** – Allow archive

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field indicates if it is allowed to archive an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be archived
1	Attachment can be archived

**AllowArchiveChildren** – Allow archive children

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchiveChildren] field is not used.

**AllowCheckout** – Allow check out

The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field indicates if it is allowed to check out an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be checked out
1	Attachment can be checked out

**Note:**

The check out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

**AllowTouch** – Allow touch

The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field indicates if it is allowed to touch an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be touched
1	Attachment can be touched

**Note:**

The touch mechanism will update the [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field and the [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field with actual time and resource.

**AllowUpload** – Allow upload

The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field indicates if it is allowed to upload an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be uploaded
1	Attachment can be uploaded

**Assortment** – Assortment

The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the release is created. The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DownloadRole** – Download role

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to download. The [ItemRelease.DownloadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

**DownloadRoleLevel** – Download role level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRoleLevel] field is not used.

**DownloadSecurityLevel** – Download security level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to download.

**DownloadSecurityLevelCombine** – Download security level combine

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevelCombine] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemReleases.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ProductLine** – Product line

The [ItemReleases.ProductLine] field stores the code of the assortment. The field [ItemRelease.ProductLine] refers to the [ItemAssortment.Code] field.



**ProductRelease** – Product release

The [ItemReleases.ProductRelease] field stores the description of the product release.

**Release** – Release

The [ItemReleases.Release] field stores the description of the release.

**Status** – Status

The [ItemReleases.Status] field stores the status of the release. The [ItemReleases.Release] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
0	New release
10	Development release
20	Acceptation release
30	Check release
40	Closing release
50	Pilot release
60	Commercial release
99	Old release

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemReleases.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item releases. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**UploadItemOwner** – Upload item owner

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner to upload an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item owner cannot upload an attachment
1	Item owner can upload an attachment

**UploadItemOwnerManager** – Upload item owner manager

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner manager to upload an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item owner manager cannot upload an attachment
1	Item owner manager can upload an attachment

**UploadRole** – Upload role

The [ItemReleases.UploadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to upload. The [ItemRelease.UploadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

**UploadRoleLevel** – Upload role level

The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field stores the minimum role security level the user needs to have to upload. The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
1	Corporate
2	Group
3	Division
4	Costcenter Group
5	Costcenter
10	Resellers

## 4.4 ITEMRELEASESTATUS – RELEASE STATUSES

### 4.4.1 General description

The table [ItemReleaseStatus] stores the different statuses a release can have.

### 4.4.2 ItemReleaseStatus field details

#### **Description** – Description

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field stores the description of the release status.

#### **Division** – Division

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **Status** – Status

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field stores the status of release. The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
New	New release
Development	Development release
Acceptation	Acceptation release
Check	Check release
Closing	Closing release
Pilot	Pilot release
Commercial	Commercial release
Old	Old release

#### **TermID** – Term ID

The [ItemReleaseStatus.TermID] field stores the term ID which belongs to the [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Timestamp] field store a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item release statuses.

## 5. ITEM CLASSES

Item classes are used to define categories. These categories together with category properties make it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

### 5.1 ITEMCLASSNAMES – ITEM CATEGORY

#### 5.1.1 General description

The table [ItemClassNames] is used to define category names; it is possible to define ten categories.

#### 5.1.2 ItemClassNames field details

**ClassID** – Class ID

The [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field stores the category which is used to add extra information to the assortments.

**Description** – Description

The [ItemClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the category.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemClassNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**IDCol** – ID column

The [ItemClassNames.IDCol] field stores the ID of the column for the category. This field is generated by the database and it is not functionally used.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ItemClassNames.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the category.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category.

## 5.2 ITEMCLASSES – ITEM CATEGORY PROPERTIES

### 5.2.1 General description

The [ItemClasses] table is used to define properties per category. This property together with the category (table [ItemClassNames] table) makes it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

### 5.2.2 ItemClasses field details

#### **ClassID** – Class ID

The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field stores the category for these properties. Free defineable are ten categories. The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

#### **Note:**

The module E–Product Configurator for Exact Globe+ also uses the [ItemClasses] table. An extra record is created where the [ItemClasses.ClassID] field and description of this record is “11” and “Configuration class”.

#### **ClassOrder** – Class order

The [ItemClasses.ClassOrder] field is not used.

#### **Description** – Description

The [ItemClasses.Description] field stores the description of the property.

#### **Division** – Division

The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the user’s division. The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [ItemClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **IDCol** – ID column

The [ItemClasses.IDCol] field stores the ID of the column for the property. This field is generated by the database and it is not functionally used.

#### **ItemClassCode** – Item class code

The [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field stores the code of the property.

#### **ItemJobLevel** – Item job level

The [ItemClasses.ItemJobLevel] field stores the security level of the property.

#### **Note** – Note

The [ItemClasses.Note] field stores the note of the property.

#### **Picture** – Picture file

The [ItemClasses.Picture] field stores the picture of the property.

**PictureFilename** – Picture filename

The [ItemClasses.PictureFilename] field stores the picture file name of the property.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ItemClasses.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the property.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category properties.

## 5.3 ITEMCLASSLINKS – ITEM PROPERTIES LINKS

### 5.3.1 General description

The table [ItemClassLinks] registers which properties can be used in an assortment.

### 5.3.2 ItemClassLinks field details

#### **Assortment** – Assortment

The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the property is available. The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

#### **ClassID** – Class ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field stores the ID of the category. The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

#### **Division** – Division

The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **ItemClassCode** – Item class code

The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field stores the property. The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreated] field stores date and time that the item properties links has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item properties links. The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item properties links was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item properties links. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field. The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

## 6. ITEMNUMBERS – ASSETS / CONTRACTS / SERIAL NUMBERS

### 6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemNumbers] table is used to store assets, serial/batch numbers, and contracts. To identify what data is stored in a particular record mainly the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non–Financial
S	Sales

#### Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the field [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C,S)  
(for Exact Synergy [ItemNumbers.Classification]=C, [ItemNumbers.Type]= 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

In the field details section the term “Item number” will be used to describe the subject of the [ItemNumbers] record. If a field is used specifically for one type of data or the field is used differently than the common use, this will be separately noted.

### 6.2 ITEMNUMBERS FIELD DETAILS

#### Active – Active

The [ItemNumbers.Active] field is not used.

#### AddressGuid – Address Guid

The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field stores the unique ID of the address the item number is located. This will usually be the address of the account.

The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field refers to the [Addresses.ID] field

#### AssetGroup – Asset Group

The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field stores the ID of the asset group the item number belongs to. The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.AssetGroup] field.



**Associate – Debtor**

The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field stores the unique GUID of the order debtor from the sales order header based on the [Orkrg.DebNr] field. The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field and the [ItemNumbers.Associate] field is only used for contracts.

**Classification – Classification**

The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field stores the type of data that is stored in the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non-Financial
S	Sales

**Notes:**

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F)
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C, S)  
(for Exact Synergy the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = C, the [ItemNumbers.Type] field = 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

**CostCenter – Cost center**

The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field stores the cost center code of the cost center that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**CostLastMaintenance – Cost of last maintenance**

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenance] field is not used.

**CostLastMaintenanceFC – Cost of last maintenance in FC**

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenanceFC] field is not used.

**CostUnit – Cost unit**

The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstldr.KstldrCode] field.

**CountryCode – Country code**

The [ItemNumbers.CountryCode] field is not used.

**CountryOfAssembly – Country of assembly**

The [ItemNumbers.CountryOfAssembly] field stores the code of the country where the item is assembled.

**CurrQtyUnits – Number of terms**

The [ItemNumbers.CurrQtyUnits] field stores the number of terms of the purchase contract.

**DateEnd** – End date

Serial/Batch number & assets items: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the end date of the item number. When the end date is expired, the item number is considered inactive.

**Sales Contracts:** The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the date the contract needs to be renewed.

**Purchase Contracts:** The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is not used in purchase contract.

**DateFinal** – Final date

The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field stores the end date of the sales and service contract item.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field is only used in Exact Synergy for sales contracts; the contract end date in Exact Globe+ is stored in the [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field.

**DateStart** – Start date

The [ItemNumbers.DateStart] field stores the start date of the item number. If the start date is in the past, the item number is considered “Active”. If the start date is in the future, the item number is considered as “Future”.

**DepreciationBaseDay** – Depreciation base day

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseDay] field store the day of the depreciation base on. Options available are from 1 to 31 and this field is mandatory if the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is set to ‘O’ (Others).

**DepreciationBaseType** – Depreciation base type

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field stores the Depreciate on type.

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field can contains one of the following values:

Value	Type	Description	Default
S	Start of period	Depreciation will start on the first day of the period in which the asset is booked.	Default
E	End of period	Depreciation will start on the last day of the period in which the asset is booked.	
O	Others	If this option is selected, the "Day" field will be enabled for user selection.	

**Note:**

The default value for the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is ‘S’ (Start of period).

**Description** – Description

The [ItemNumbers.Description] field stores the description of the item number in the default language.

**Description2** – Multi language description 2

The [ItemNumbers.Description2] field stores the item number description in optional language 2.

**Description3** – Multi language description 3

The [ItemNumbers.Description3] field stores the item number description in optional language 3.

**Description4** – Multi language description 4

The [ItemNumbers.Description4] field stores the item number description in optional language 4.

**Description5** – Multi language description 5

The [ItemNumbers.Description5] field stores the item number description in optional language 5.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocumentID** – Attachments

The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field stores unique ID of the document linked to the item number. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**FiscalGroup** – Fiscal group

The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field stores the fiscal group code.

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**HID** – Human readable ID

The [ItemNumbers.HID] field stores the "Human readable ID". This is a numerical value assigned by the system that can be used for identifying the item number.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemNumbers.ID] field stores the global ID of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemNumbers] table.

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item to which the item number is linked. The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**LastMaintenanceDate** – Last maintenance date

The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stores the end date of the contract items. When the end date is expired, the contract item is considered inactive.

**Note:**

The end date for sales contracts in Exact Synergy is stored in the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field. The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stored the data copied from the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field for the sales contracts in Exact Synergy for compatibility purpose.

**LotNumber** – Lot number

The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field stores the serial numbers lot number. The lot number is used to link different serial numbers. The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field.

**MiscellaneousAmount** – Miscellaneous amount

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmount] field is not used.

**MiscellaneousAmountFC** – Miscellaneous amount in FC

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmountFC] field is not used.

**NotesGuid** – Notes

The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field stores the GUID of the document that holds the item number's note. The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**Number** – Serial number

The [ItemNumbers.Number] field stores the item number's code. This is the value that for example is used to search a particular serial number. This field is also the identifying number of a contract. All contract lines of the same contract will have the same value stored in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

**NumberInBatch** – Numbers in batch

The [ItemNumbers.NumberInBatch] field stores the number of item numbers that are in the batch.

**OwnerCompany** – Company

The [ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany] field stores the division of the item number.

**ParentID** – Parent guid

The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field stores the GUID of the parent item number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

**Note:**

In Exact Synergy contracts, the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is used to store the relation between the header of a contract and the contract line. Both are stored in the [ItemNumbers] table, and all the records of the same contract have the same value in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. However, all the contract lines have the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field filled with the [ItemNumbers.ID] field of the contract's header record.

**PassengerCar** – Passenger car

The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field indicates if the asset is a passenger car.

The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Asset is a passenger car
2	Asset is not a passenger car

**Note:**

The availability of the [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**Picture** – Picture

The [ItemNumbers.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item number in a binary format.

**PictureFilename** – File name

The [ItemNumbers.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item number.

**PreviousNumber** – Previous number

The [ItemNumbers.PreviousNumber] field is not used.

**PriceList** – Price list

The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field stores the price list that was used to calculate the price of the item. The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

**PrimaryMethod** – Primary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field stores the primary depreciation method of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

**ProductRelease** – Product release

The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field stores the release of the item that is used in the contract line. The product release is copied from the release of the assortment of the item. The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field refers to the [ItemReleases.Release] field.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNR] field.

**PropertyType** – Property type

The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field stores the type of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
D	Produced
E	Leasehold
H	Hire Purchase
L	Leased
M	Maintenance
O	Other
P	Purchased
R	Rented

**PurchaseBasePrice** – Original book value

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] is stored in the default currency.

**PurchaseBasePriceLocal** – Original book value in FC

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field is stored in the currency of the contract.

**PurchaseCurrency** – Currency code

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency in which the itemnumber record is stored. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**PurchasePrice** – Original purchase amount

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field stores the price of the item in the default currency.

**PurchasePriceLocal** – Amount in foreign currency

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item in the currency of the contract.

**Quantity** – Quantity received

The [ItemNumbers.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the item numbers.

**ReceiptNumber** – Receipt number

The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field indicates if the asset is a “low value asset”.

The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Asset is not a low value asset
1	Asset is a low value asset

**ResidualValue** – Residual value

The [ItemNumbers.ResidualValue] field stores the residual value the asset will have after depreciation. This value is stored in the default currency.

**Resource** – Resource

The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field stores the resource the itemnumber is linked to. The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SecondaryMethod** – Secondary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field stores the secondary depreciation method of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

**ShadowCurrency** – Currency back-up

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field stores the pre prolongation purchase currency. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if necessary. The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**ShadowDateEnd** – Date and backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if necessary.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**ShadowPrice** – Purchase price backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] is only used in Exact Synergy.

**ShadowPriceLocal** – PurchasePriceLocal backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**ShadowValid** – Valid status backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**SpecialCalcBasis** – Basis

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialCalcBasis] field stores the calculation basis of the special depreciation on asset. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
P	Period
Y	Year

**SpecialNumPeriods** – Number of Periods

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumPeriods] field stores the number of periods of the special depreciation on asset.

**SpecialNumYears** – Number of Years

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumYears] field stores the number of years of the special depreciation on asset.

**SpecialStartDate** – Special start date

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialStartDate] field stores the start date of the special depreciation on asset.

**Status** – Status

The [ItemNumbers.Status] field stores the status of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Status] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
C	Depreciated
D	Inactive
G	Not validated
S	Sold
T	Transfer
W	Write Off

**Status2** – Status2

The [ItemNumbers.Status2] field stores the nature of the asset's write off. The default values are 'Scrapped' and 'Sold'.

**StatusBudget** – Status budget

The [ItemNumbers.StatusBudget] field is not used.

**StatusPrice** – Status price

The [ItemNumbers.StatusPrice] field is not used.

**StatusValid** – Validated

The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field indicates if the contract line is valid in combination with the other contract lines within the contract. The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is updated with each change in a contract.

**Supplier** – Supplier

The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field stores the GUID of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

**SupplierNumber** – Supplier code

The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field stores the creditor number of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item numbers has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called linkid, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item numbers was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item numbers. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field. The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TangibleAsset** – Tangible

The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field indicates if the asset is tangible.  
The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Asset is not tangible
1	Asset is tangible



**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemNumbers.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item numbers. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**TransactionGuid** – Transaction Guid

The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field stores the GUID of the investment transaction. The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmnt.TransactionGuid] field.

**Type** – Type

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field indicates if the item number record is part of a contract.

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item number record is not part of a contract
1	Item number record is part of a contract

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field is only used in Exact Synergy to identify the contracts.

**UsageStartPeriod** – Period of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartPeriod] field is not used.

**UsageStartYear** – Year of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartYear] field is not used.

**UserDate\_01** – Assets: User date 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_01] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserDate\_02** – Assets: User date 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_02] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserDate\_03** – Assets: User date 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_03] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserDate\_04** – Assets: User date 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_04] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_04] stores the secondary depreciation start date.

**UserDate\_05** – Assets: User date 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate\_05] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_01** – Assets: User field 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_02** – Assets: User field 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_03** – Assets: User field 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_04** – Assets: User field 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_05** – Assets: User field 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_05] stores the contractnumber of an asset.

**UserField\_06** – Assets: User field 6

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_07** – Assets: User field 7

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_08** – Assets: User field 8

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_09** – Assets: User field 9

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserField\_10** – Assets: User field 10

The [ItemNumbers.UserField\_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserInteger\_01** – Assets: User integer 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger\_01] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserInteger\_02** – Assets: User integer 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger\_02] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserInteger\_03** – Assets: User integer 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger\_03] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserInteger\_04 – Assets: User integer 4**

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger\_04] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserInteger\_05 – Assets: User integer 5**

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger\_05] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserNumber\_01 – Assets: User number 1**

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber\_01] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserNumber\_02 – Assets: User number 2**

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber\_02] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserNumber\_03 – Assets: User number 3**

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber\_03] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserNumber\_04 – Assets: User number 4**

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber\_04] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserNumber\_05 – Assets: User number 5**

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber\_05] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserYesNo\_01 – User Yes/ No 1**

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo\_01] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserYesNo\_02 – User Yes/ No 2**

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo\_02] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserYesNo\_03 – User Yes/ No 3**

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo\_03] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserYesNo\_04 – User Yes/ No 4**

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo\_04] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UserYesNo\_05 – User Yes/ No 5**

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo\_05] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

**UseSpecial – UseSpecial**

The [ItemNumbers.UseSpecial] field indicates if the application of special depreciation on asset is activated. The value '1' indicates that the application is activated.

**VariantDescription** – Variant description

The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field stores the description of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**VariantID** – Variant ID

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field stores the GUID of the variant price that was selected for the contract line. The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

**VariantQuantity** – Variant quantity

The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field stores the variant quantity that was selected for the contract line.

**Note:**

The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field is only used in Exact Synergy.

## 7. ITEM RELATIONS

Item relations are definitions that are created by the user to indicate relations between two or more items. These relations can have different types like:

- If item A is sold, also item B needs to be in the sale.
- If item A is sold, also item B, or C or D needs to be sold.
- If item A is sold, it is not allowed to also sell item B.

This makes it for example possible to structure a sales procedure because when item X is sold the user is notified that also item A and B need to be included in the sale. This functionality is also used in the validation of contracts that are created in Exact Synergy.

### 7.1 ITEMRELATIONTYPESTATE – RELATION TYPE STATUSES

#### 7.1.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypeState] table is a pre defined table. This table contains the different relation states. The following states exist:

Value	Description
0	Default
10	Mandatory
11	Mandatory one of set
12	Mandatory at least one
13	Mandatory one or none
20	Optional
21	Optional one of set
30	Replacement
40	Trade in
90	Invalid

#### 7.1.2 ItemRelationTypeState field details

**BackgroundColor** – Background color

The [ItemRelationTypeState.BackgroundColor] field stores the backgroundcolor.

**Description** – Description

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field stores the description of the state.

**Note:**

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and the [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

**DescriptionSufix** – Description suffix

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field stores the description of the state suffix.

**Note:**

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufix] field are creating together a unique description.

**DescriptionSufixTermID** – Description suffix termID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSufixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ImageFileName** – Image file name

The [ItemRelationTypeState.ImageFileName] field stores the name of the image file.

**State** – State

The [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field stores the unique ID of the item relation state.

**TermID** – Term ID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.TermID] field stores the term ID related to the description.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation type statuses record.

## 7.2 ITEMRELATIONTYPES – RELATION TYPES

### 7.2.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypes] table stores the different types per Item relation type state.

### 7.2.2 ItemRelationTypes field details

#### Description – Description

The [ItemRelationTypes.Description] field stores the description of the item relation type.

#### Division – Division

The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### SecurityLevel – Security level

The [ItemRelationTypes.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the resource needs to have to view and edit the item relation type.

#### State – State

The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field stores the state linked to the item relation type. The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field.

#### SuggestInShop – Suggest in shop

The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field indicates if the related items must be recommended in the web shop.

The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Items do not have to be recommended in the web shop
1	Items must be recommended in the web shop

#### Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation types.

#### Type – Type

The [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field stores the identifying code of the item relation type. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

#### ValidateForContract – Validate for contract

The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field indicates if during the validation of the contract it must be checked if all necessary items are available.

The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Validation for contracts is not required
1	Validation for contracts is required

## 7.3 ITEMRELATIONS – ITEM RELATIONS

### 7.3.1 General description

The [ItemRelations] table contains the link between two items. The link is based on the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

### 7.3.2 ItemRelations field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [ItemRelations.ID] field the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **IDCol** – ID column

The [ItemRelations.IDCol] field stores the ID of the column for the relation. This field is generated by the database and it is not functionally used.

#### **ItemCode** – Item code

The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the parent in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### **ItemCodeRelated** – Item code related product

The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the child in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### **Quantity** – Quantity

The [ItemRelations.Quantity] field is not used.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemRelations.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item relations.

#### **Type** – Type

The [ItemRelations.Type] field stores the type of the relation. The [ItemRelations.Type] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field.



## 8. PRICES – PRICES

Prices are stored to make sure that all resources that are involved in the sales or purchase process have the same information regarding the sales or purchase price of an item. Also special agreements with individual or groups of accounts are stored.

Special prices other than the standard sales units and for sales or purchases of larger quantities are also registered. The price data is stored in the [Stfoms] table and [Staffl] table.

### 8.1 STFOMS – PRICE LIST DESCRIPTIONS

#### 8.1.1 General description

The table [Stfoms] stores the price lists. The price list table contains three kinds of price lists. Prices related to Sales, Purchase and Labor hours.

#### 8.1.2 Stfoms field detail

##### **AccountClassificationID** – Classification

The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field stores the account classification ID. It is possible to define different price lists for different account groups due to the existence of this field. The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field refers to the [Classification.ClassificationID] field.

##### **AccountStatus** – Status

The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field defines the status the crm account must have to be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the [AccountStatus.Status] field. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
A	Active
N	Not validated
P	Pilot
R	Reference
S	Passive

**AccountType – Type**

The [Stfoms.AccountType] field defines which account types can be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the [AccountTypes.Type] field.

The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Associate
B	Bank
C	Customer
D	Division
E	Employee
N	Not Validated
P	Prospect
R	Reseller
S	Supplier

**Country – Country**

The [Stfoms.Country] field stores for which country the price list is valid. The [Stfoms.Country] field refers to the [Land.Landode] field.

**Division – Division**

The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID – ID**

The [Stfoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Legistatus – Legislation status: Local or internat.**

The [Stfoms.Legistatus] field is not used.

**Main\_pricelist – Default**

The [Stfoms.Main\_Pricelist] field indicates if a price list is the default price list.

The [Stfoms.Main\_Pricelist] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Not the default price list
B	Default price list

**Oms30\_0 – Description 0**

The [Stfoms.Oms30\_0] field stores the price list description in the default language.

**Oms30\_1 – Description 1**

The [Stfoms.Oms30\_1] field stores the price list description in optional language 1.

**Oms30\_2 – Description 2**

The [Stfoms.Oms30\_2] field stores the price list description in optional language 2.

**Oms30\_3 – Description 3**

The [Stfoms.Oms30\_3] field stores the price list description in optional language 3.

**Oms30\_4 – Description 4**

The [Stfoms.Oms30\_4] field stores the price list description in optional language 4.

**Prdregcode** – Product regulation code

The [Stfoms.Prdregcode] field is not used.

**Prijslijst** – Price list code

The [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Stfoms] table. There are always three price lists available:

Value	Description
SALESPRICE	Sales price
ProjectIntRate	Project internal rate
P_EUR	Purchase (EUR)

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Stfoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the prices has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the prices. The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Stfoms.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the prices.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Stfoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the prices was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the prices. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Stfoms.Syscreator] field. The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Stfoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the prices.

**Type** – Type

The [Stfoms.Type] field stores the type of the price list. Three types of price list are possible. This field is automatically filled based on for which purpose the price list is created. The [Stfoms.Type] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
L	Labor hours
P	Purchase
S	Sales

**Valcode** – Currency code

The [Stfoms.ValCode] field stores in which currency the price list is created. The [Stfoms.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**ValidFrom** – Active from

The [Stfoms.ValidFrom] field stores from which date the price list is available.

**ValidTo** – Active to

The [Stfoms.ValidTo] field stores untill which date the price list available.

## 8.2 STAFFL – QUANTITY DISCOUNT PER ITEM

### 8.2.1 General description

The [Staffl] table contains the structure of the relation between a price list and an item. Based on this relation it is possible to define different quantity ranges with new prices, discounts, sales amounts, or extra charges, also specific price agreements with single accounts are stored in the [Staffl] table.

The [Staffl] table stores different price mechanisms:

- **The default sales price list**  
The default sales price of an item is linked to the pre defined price list 'SALESPRICE'.
- **Prices belonging to a price list**  
Prices linked to price lists are different from than the default sales price list and no account ID is linked to the record.
- **A price belongs to a price agreement**  
The price is linked to a price list and the account ID is linked to the record.

The quantity of the transactions is compared with the quantity fields of the price list. The quantity field of the price list must be read as the started value.

### 8.2.2 Staffl field detail

**Aantal1** – From quantity 1

The [Staffl.Aantal1] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal1] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr1] field defines the new price for the linked item.

**Aantal2** – From quantity 2

The [Staffl.Aantal2] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal2] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr2] field defines the new price.

**Aantal3** – From quantity 3

The [Staffl.Aantal3] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal3] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr3] field defines the new price.

**Aantal4** – From quantity 4

The [Staffl.Aantal4] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal4] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr4] field defines the new price.

**Aantal5** – From quantity 5

The [Staffl.Aantal5] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal5] field is fifth of the five quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr5] field defines the new price.

**AccountID** – Account

The [Staffl.AccountID] field stores the account ID. The [Staffl.AccountID] field is only filled when the record is a price agreement. The [Staffl.AccountID] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Staffl.ArtCode] field stores the item code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Bedr1** – Amount or percentage

The [Staffl.Bedr1] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr1] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal1] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Bedr2** – Amount or percentage 2

The [Staffl.Bedr2] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr2] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal2] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Bedr3** – Amount or percentage 3

The [Staffl.Bedr3] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr3] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal3] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Bedr4** – Amount or percentage 4

The [Staffl.Bedr4] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr4] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal4] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Bedrag5** – Amount or percentage 5

The [Staffl.Bedrag5] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr5] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal5] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Division** – Division

The [Staffl.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Staffl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [Staffl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Kort\_pbn** – Quantity discount type

The [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field stores what type of discount is defined. The [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
B	Amount
M	Markup
N	New Price
P	Percentage

**LineType** – Line Type

The [Staffl.LineType] field stores the type of the price list/price management lines. This field refers to the [DDTests] table, which contains the following values:

Value	Description
1	Per Item
2	Per item group

**Note:**

When the Price list/price agreements per item group setting is active, the application to create price lists/price agreements per item group for sales and purchase price will be available. The price list/price agreement lines that will be created via price lists/price agreements per item group function will have line type '2'. All the other price list/price agreement lines that are created via other price list/price agreement functions will have line type '1'.

**Price6 – Price 6**

The [Staffl.Price6] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price6] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity6] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Price7 – Price 7**

The [Staffl.Price7] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price7] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity7] field defines the new price.

**Note:**

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Price8 – Price 8**

The [Staffl.Price8] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price8] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity8] field defines the new price.

Note: Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Price9 – Price 9**

The [Staffl.Price9] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price9] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity9] field defines the new price.

Note: Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Price10 – Price 10**

The [Staffl.Price10] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price10] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity10] field defines the new price.

Note: Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort\_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

**Prijs83 – Price**

The [Staffl.Prijs83] field stores the default sales price of the item.

**PrijsLijst – Price list code**

The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.PrijsLijst] field.

**Project – Project number**

The [Staffl.Project] field is not used.

**Quantity6** – From quantity 6

The [Staffl.Quantity6] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity6] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price6] field defines the new price.

**Quantity7** – From quantity 7

The [Staffl.Quantity7] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity7] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price7] field defines the new price.

**Quantity8** – From quantity 8

The [Staffl.Quantity8] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity8] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price8] field defines the new price.

**Quantity9** – From quantity 9

The [Staffl.Quantity9] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity9] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price9] field defines the new price.

**Quantity10** – From quantity 10

The [Staffl.Quantity10] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity10] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price10] field defines the new price.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Staffl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the quantity discount per item has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Staffl.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the quantity discount per item. The [Staffl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Staffl.Sysguid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the quantity discount per item.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Staffl.Sysmodified] field stores the last date and time that the quantity discount per item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the quantity discount per item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Staffl.Syscreator] field. The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Staffl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the quantity discount per item.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Staffl.UnitCode] field stores the unit code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Staffl.UnitFactor] field stores the factor between the unit code and the default unit code of the item.

**ValidFrom** – Active from

The [Staffl.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.



**ValidTo** – Active to

The [Staffl.ValidTo] field stores untill which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

## 8.3 ITEMPRICES – ITEM PRICES

### 8.3.1 General description

The [ItemPrices] table is used in Exact Synergy to store the item prices for the sales items.

### 8.3.2 ItemPrices field details

#### CountryCode – Country code

The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field stores for which country the price is valid. When no country is filled in the price applies to all countries. The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### DefaultPrice – Default price

The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field indicates if this price is the default price.

The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not the default price
1	Default price

#### Description – Description

The [ItemPrices.Description] field stores the description which belongs to the new price.

#### Division – Division

The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### ID – ID

The [ItemPrices.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the price.

The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### Quantity – Quantity

The [ItemPrices.Quantity] field stores the quantity from which the new price is valid.

#### SalesCurrency – Sales currency

The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field stores in which currency the price is created. The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

#### SalesMarginDefaultPerc – Default percentage sales margin

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginDefaultPerc] field is not used.

#### SalesMarginPerc – Sales margin percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginPerc] field is not used.

#### SalesPrice – Sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field stores the price which belongs to the quantity. When the quantity of the transaction matches the quantity of the price list the sales price will be used.

**SalesPriceTotal** – Total sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPriceTotal] field stores the final value of the [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field multiplied with the [ItemPrices.Quantity] field.

**SalesVATIncl** – Sales VAT include

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field indicates if the sales price is exclusive VAT or inclusive VAT.

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales price is VAT exclusive
1	Sales price is VAT inclusive

**SalesVATPerc** – Sales VAT percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATPerc] field stores the sales VAT percentage.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [ItemPrices.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item prices.

**ValidFrom** – Valid from

The [ItemPrices.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

## 9. WAREHOUSES

Warehouses are used to determine where the items are physically located. Also stored are the minimum and maximum quantities of the item you want to keep on stock, and the location within the warehouse where the items are stored.

### 9.1 EVLOC – WAREHOUSE LOCATIONS

#### 9.1.1 General description

The [Evloc] table stores the warehouse locations. The warehouse locations are a subdivision of a warehouse for which specific conditions can be defined.

#### 9.1.2 Evloc field details

##### **Blocked\_in** – Blocked for receiving

The [Evloc.Blocked\_in] field stores indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in receipts.

The [Evloc.Blocked\_in] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is available for receiving
1	Warehouse is blocked for receiving

##### **Blocked\_out** – Blocked for issuing

The [Evloc.Blocked\_out] field indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in fulfillment.

The [Evloc.Blocked\_out] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is available for issuing
1	Warehouse is blocked for issuing

##### **Division** – Division

The [Evloc.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Evloc.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

##### **Fixed\_Item** – Fixed item code

The [Evloc.Fixed\_Item] field stores the item code which can be selected for this warehouse location.

The [Evloc.Fixed\_Item] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

##### **ID** – ID

The [Evloc.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

##### **Intake** – Intake location

The [Evloc.Intake] field is not used.

**Issue** – Issuing location

The [Evloc.Issue] field is not used.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Evloc.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code where the warehouse location is linked to. The [Evloc.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Maglok** – Warehouse location

The [Evloc.Maglok] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse location.

**Max\_stock** – Maximum stock

The [Evloc.Max\_stock] field is not used.

**Min\_stock** – Minimum stock

The [Evloc.Min\_stock] field is not used.

**NumberField1** – Free number field 1

The [Evloc.NumberField1] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**NumberField2** – Free number field 2

The [Evloc.NumberField2] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**NumberField3** – Free number field 3

The [Evloc.NumberField3] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**NumberField4** – Free number field 4

The [Evloc.NumberField4] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**NumberField5** – Free number field 5

The [Evloc.NumberField5] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**Oms30** – Description

The [Evloc.Oms30] field stores the description of the warehouse location.

**Pickbulk** – Pick/Bulk location

The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field makes it possible to define different types of warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Bulk location
N	None
P	Pick location

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Evloc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouse locations has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Evloc.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Evloc.Sysguid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouse locations.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Evloc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouse location was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouse location. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evloc.Syscreator] field. The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TextField1** – Free text field 1

The [Evloc.TextField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**TextField2** – Free text field 2

The [Evloc.TextField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**TextField3** – Free text field 3

The [Evloc.TextField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**TextField4** – Free text field 4

The [Evloc.TextField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**TextField5** – Free text field 5

The [Evloc.TextField5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Evloc.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouse locations.

**Type\_Loc** – Type items

The [Evloc.Type\_Loc] field stores which items can be used in the warehouse location. The [Evloc.Type\_Loc] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Item Location
M	Multiple Item Location
V	Variable Item Location

## 9.2 MAGAZ – WAREHOUSES

### 9.2.1 General description

The [Magaz] table stores the warehouses.

### 9.2.2 Magaz field details

#### **Adr\_AddressLine1** – Address line 1

The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine1] field stores the warehouse's first address line. The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine2] and [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine3]. The additional address lines can be used for extremely long addresses or separating the address in separately printable parts.

#### **Adr\_AddressLine2** – Address line 2

The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine2] field stores the warehouse's second address line. The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine3].

#### **Adr\_AddressLine3** – Address line 3

The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine3] field stores the warehouse's third address line. The [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine3] field is the third of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr\_AddressLine2].

#### **Adr\_City** – City

The [Magaz.Adr\_City] field stores the name of the warehouse's city.

#### **Adr\_cntp\_resID** – Contact person

The [Magaz.Adr\_cntp\_resID] field stores the unique id of the contact person that is linked to the address. The [Magaz.Adr\_cntp\_resID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt\_ID] field.

#### **Adr\_Fax** – Fax

The [Magaz.Adr\_Fax] field stores the warehouse's fax number.

#### **Adr\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Magaz.Adr\_LandCode] field stores the country code of the warehouse's address. The [Magaz.LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Adr\_Phone** – Phone

The [Magaz.Adr\_Phone] field stores the telephone number of the warehouse.

#### **Adr\_PostCode** – Postcode

The [Magaz.Adr\_PostCode] field stores the postal code of the warehouse's address.

#### **Adr\_StateCode** – State / Province

The [Magaz.Adr\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the warehouse's address. The [Address.StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

#### **AvalaraAddressValidated** – Avalara address validated

The [Magaz.AvalaraAddressValidated] field stores the validation status of the delivery address.

**Blokkeer** – Block

The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field indicates if it is allowed to use this warehouse.

The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is available
1	Warehouse is blocked

**Division** – Division

The [Magaz.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Magaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DropShip** – Drop ship

The [Magaz.DropShip] field indicates whether the warehouse is used for drop shipping.

The [Magaz.DropShip] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is not used for drop shipping
1	Warehouse is used for drop shipping

**ID** – ID

The [Magaz.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is functionally used.

**Int\_Regio** – Search code area

The [Magaz.Int\_Regio] field is not used.

**InvoiceAddressGUID** – Invoice address

The [Magaz.InvoiceAddressGUID] field stores the invoice address of the warehouse to be used for purchase orders.

**Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Magaz.Land\_ISO] field stores the warehouse's iso country code. The [Magaz.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Loc\_Intake** – Intake location

The [Magaz.Loc\_Intake] field stores default warehouse location. The [Magaz.Loc\_Intake] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

**Loc\_Issue** – Issuing location

The [Magaz.Loc\_Issue] field is not used.

**MagCode** – Warehouse code

The [Magaz.MagCode] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Magaz] table.

**Naam** – Name

The [Magaz.Naam] field stores the name of the warehouse.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Magaz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouses has been created.



**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Magaz.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created warehouses. The [Magaz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Magaz.Sysguid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouses.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Magaz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouses was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouses. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Magaz.Syscreator] field. The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Magaz.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouses.

## 9.3 VOORRD – ITEMS BY WAREHOUSE

### 9.3.1 General description

The [Voorrd] table stores the stock preferences per warehouse of an item. This can for example be the maximal quantity of an item that is allowed in the warehouse, or for what quantity a purchase order needs to be placed.

### 9.3.2 Voorrd field details

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Voorrd.ArtCode] stores the item code. The [Voorrd.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Bestniv** – Purchase order level

The [Voorrd.Bestniv] field stores the purchase order level for the item per warehouse.

**Blokkeer** – Block

The [Voorrd.Blokkeer] field is not used.

**CostPrice** – Cost price

The [Voorrd.CostPrice] field stores the cost price for the item warehouse combination.

**CountingCycle** – Counting cycle

The [Voorrd.CountingCycle] field stores the counting cycle for the item warehouse combination.

**DeliveryTimeInDays** – Delivery time

The [Voorrd.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the delivery time in days for the item warehouse combination.

**Division** – Division

The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Magcode** – Warehouse

The [Voorrd.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code. The [Voorrd.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Maglok** – Warehouse location

The [Voorrd.Maglok] field stores the related warehouse location. The [Voorrd.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

**Maxvrd** – Maximum stock

The [Voorrd.Maxvrd] field stores the maximum stock for the item per warehouse.

**Minvrd** – Minimum stock

The [Voorrd.Minvrd] field stores the minimum stock for the item per warehouse.

**OrderPolicyCode** – Order policy code

The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy code for the item warehouse combination.

The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
F	Fixed
L	Lot for lot
P	Period order
R	Reorder point

**PeriodOrderDays** – Period

The [Voorrd.PeriodOrderDays] field stores the number of days between orders when the order policy is set to periodical.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Voorrd.Res\_ID] field contains the resource who is responsible for the planning of the item. The [Voorrd.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Voorrd.SysCreated] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Voorrd.SysCreator] field stores the resource that created the items per warehouse. The [Voorrd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Voorrd.Sysguid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the items per warehouse.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Voorrd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items per warehouse. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Voorrd.Syscreator] field. The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Voorrd.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouses.

**Veilvrd** – Safety stock

The [Voorrd.Veilvrd] field stores the safety stock for the item per warehouse.

# 10. ORDERS

Orders come in many forms: sales orders, purchase orders, sales quotations, production orders, contracts, and others. In the Exact database these different order types are stored in the same tables: the [Orkrg] table stores the order header information. This is the general information that applies to all the order lines. The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. This is the specific information about one ordered item. The [Orstx] table stores text lines. The order text lines are order lines where custom text is inserted.

## 10.1 ORKRG – ORDERS

### 10.1.1 General Description

The [Orkrg] table stores the “header” information of an order. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field. The [Orkrg] table holds information for sales and purchase orders, quotations, contract orders, etc. The main distinction between the types of order is made on the [Orkrg.Ord\_Soort] field. The [Orkrg.Ord\_Soort] field can have the following values:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
D	RTV
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
L	Importation orders
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order
Y	Blanket SO

### 10.1.2 Orkrg field details

#### Afgehandld – Completed

The [Orkrg.Afgehandld] field indicates if the order is completely finished: all goods are delivered and all invoices are created.

The [Orkrg.Afgehandld] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
1	Order is completed and it is no longer possible to be changed

**Afl\_Week** – Delivery week

The [Orkrg.Afl\_Week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orkrg.Afldat] field).

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Orkrg.Afldat] field stores the intended delivery date. The delivery date may not be before the order date (the [Orkrg.Orddat] field).

**ApplyLinkItem** – Apply link item

The [Orkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

**ApplyShippingCharges** – Apply shipping charges

The [Orkrg.ApplyShippingCharges] field indicates whether the shipping charges should be paid by the customer.

The [Orkrg.ApplyShippingCharges] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Shipping charges will not be paid by the customer
1	Shipping charges should be paid by the customer

**Approved** – Approved

The [Orkrg.Approved] field stores the date of a sales/purchase order authorization. It serves as a reference to when the order was last approved. This field will be updated each time an order is approved.

**Approver** – Approver

The [Orkrg.Approver] field stores the last person that authorized the order. If an order is re-approved the resource ID will be updated. The [Orkrg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Adr\_disc\_val** – Sales order discount amount

The [Orkrg.Adr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**AvalaraAddressValidated** – Avalara address validated

The [Orkrg.AvalaraAddressValidated] field stores the validation status of the delivery address.

**Bdr\_disc\_val** – Total discount amount

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_disc\_val] field stores the total discount amount for the sales order in foreign currency.

**Bdr\_ev\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_ev\_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, and sales order expenses but excluding VAT.

**Bdr\_kb\_val** – Credit surcharge amount

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_kb\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_val** – Total amount

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, sales order expenses and VAT.

**Bdr\_vat\_ord\_val** – VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_vat\_ord\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_vat\_ship\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkrg.Bdr\_vat\_ship\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_vat\_val** – Total VAT amount

The [Orkg.Bd\_vat\_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

**Betaald** – Partial delivery allowed

The [Orkg.Betaald] field indicates if partial delivery of the order is allowed.

The [Orkg.Betaald] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Partial delivery is not allowed
1	Partial delivery is allowed

**BetCond** – Payment condition

The [Orkg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orkg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

**Bruto\_gew** – Gross weight

The [Orkg.Bruto\_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order.

**Bstwijze** – Purchase order method

The [Orkg.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method code. The [Orkg.Bstwijze] field refers to the [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field.

**BTW\_cd\_ord** – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orkg.BTW\_cd\_ord] field is not used.

**BTW\_code** – Freight costs VAT code

The [Orkg.BTW\_code] field is not used.

**Calc\_incl\_vat** – Calculate include VAT

The [Orkg.Calc\_incl\_vat] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT.

The [Orkg.Calc\_incl\_vat] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
J	Yes
N	No

**Calc\_meth\_pc** – Calculation method payment condition

The [Orkg.Calc\_meth\_pc] field is not used.

**CIPaymentCondition** – Collective invoice payment condition

The [Orkg.CIPaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition code of the order. The [Orkg.CIPaymentCondition] field refers to the [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode].

**Cntr\_ID** – Contract code

The [Orkg.Cntr\_ID] field stores the contract number. After the fulfillment of the contract order the same contract number is also filled in the [ItemNumbers] table. In that case the [Orkg.Cntr\_ID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

**Colli** – Packages

The [Orkg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the order.

**Confirmed** – Confirmed

The [Orkg.Confirmed] field stores the date and time the order is confirmed.

**ConfirmedBy** – Confirmed by

The [Orkg.ConfirmedBy] field stores the person who will confirm the order.

**CrdNr** – Creditor number

The [Orkg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orkg.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

**DebNr** – Order debtor number

The [Orkg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orkg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Del\_addressLine1** – Delivery address line1

The [Orkg.Del\_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkg.Del\_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkg.Del\_addressLine2] and [Orkg.Del\_addressLine3].

**Del\_addressLine2** – Delivery address line2

The [Orkg.Del\_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkg.Del\_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkg.Del\_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Del\_addressLine3].

**Del\_addressLine3** – Delivery address line3

The [Orkg.Del\_addressline3] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkg.Del\_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkg.Del\_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Del\_addressLine2].

**Del\_city** – Delivery city

The [Orkg.Del\_city] field stores the city of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order this is the address where the goods can be delivered to.

**Del\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Delivery contact job description

The [Orkg.Del\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkg.Del\_cnt\_job\_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job\_title] field.

**Del\_contactEmail** – Order address contact person's email

The [Orkg.Del\_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's delivery address contact person.

**Del\_contactPerson** – Delivery contact name

The [Orkg.Del\_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

**Del\_County** – County

The [Orkg.Del\_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

**Del\_debtor\_name** – Delivery debtor name

The [Orkrg.Del\_debtor\_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, the name of the warehouse will be stored.

**Del\_fax** – Delivery fax

The [Orkrg.Del\_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order this is the fax number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the fax number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

**Del\_initials** – Initials

The [Orkrg.Del\_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

**Del\_landCode** – Delivery country code

The [Orkrg.Del\_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrg.Del\_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Del\_phone** – Delivery phone

The [Orkrg.Del\_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the phone number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the phone number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

**Del\_postCode** – Delivery postcode

The [Orkrg.Del\_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the postcode of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the postcode of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

**Del\_predCode** – Delivery contact title code

The [Orkrg.Del\_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Del\_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Del\_stateCode** – State

The [Orkrg.Del\_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrg.Del\_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Division** – Division

The [Orkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocAttachmentID** – Attachments

The [Orkrg.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the order like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Orkrg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.



**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Orkrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

**DocumentID** – Document

The [Orkrg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orkrg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DueDate** – Due date

The [Orkrg.DueDate] field stores the due date of the order. The value in the [Orkrg.DueDate] field will be copied to the [Orhkr] and [Frkr] tables when the order is processed to an invoice.

**ECA\_type** – ECA order type

The [Orkrg.ECA\_type] field stores the contract type.

Value	Description
A	Additional items
C	New contract
D	Cancellation
L	License name change
N	None
U	Update / Upgrade
Z	Import

**ECAOrderNr** – ECA order number

The [Orkrg.ECAOrderNr] field is not used.

**EindDebNr** – End user debtor number

The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Ex\_artCode** – Extra item description code

The [Orkrg.Ex\_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description. The [Orkrg.Ex\_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_artCode] field.

**FakCrdNr** – Order supplier

The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orkrg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

**FakDebNr** – Invoice debtor number

The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**FakNr** – Invoice number

The [Orkrg.FakNr] field stores the number of the invoice that is created when the order is processed. The [Orkrg.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkr.FakNr] field.

**Fakt\_code** – Invoice code

The [Orkrg.Fakt\_code] field stores the invoice code as it is going to be used when the order is processed into an invoice. The [Orkrg.Fakt\_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt\_code] field.

**Fiaattering** – Authorization

The [Orkrg.Fiaattering] field indicates if the order is authorized. Depending on the type of order, this field is filled with the value of one of the settings for authorization: 'sales order', 'zero order', or 'quotation'.

The [Orkrg.Fiaattering] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
J	Order has been authorized
N	Order needs to be authorized

**FreeField1** – Sales order: Free field 1

The [Orkrg.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

**FreeField2** – Sales order: Free field 2

The [Orkrg.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

**FreeField3** – Sales order: Free field 3

The [Orkrg.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

**FreeField4** – Sales order: Free field 4

The [Orkrg.FreeField4] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra account information.

**FreeField5** – Sales order: Free field 5

The [Orkrg.FreeField5] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

**FulfillmentDateInInvoice** – Fulfillment date in invoice

The [Orkrg.FulfillmentDateInInvoice] field indicates whether the sales order delivery lead time will be added to the fulfillment date in the invoice lines.

The [Orkrg.FulfillmentDateInInvoice] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order delivery lead time will not be added to the fulfillment date in the invoice lines
1	Sales order delivery lead time will be added to the fulfillment date in the invoice lines

**Note:**

The availability of the [Orkrg.FulfillmentDateInInvoice] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**ID** – ID

The [Orkrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ImATA** – Import ATA

The [Orkrg.ImATA] field stores the actual shipment arrival date.

**ImATD** – Import ATD

The [Orkg.ImATD] field stores the actual shipment departure date.

**ImETA** – Import ETA

The [Orkg.ImETA] field stores the expected shipment arrival date.

**IncoTermAcknowledgeOrder** – Incoterm acknowledge order

The [Orkg.IncoTermAcknowledgeOrder] field indicates whether the account payable will acknowledge the purchase order.

The [Orkg.IncoTermAcknowledgeOrder] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account payable will not acknowledge the purchase order
1	Account payable will acknowledge the purchase order

**IncoTermCode** – Incoterm code

The [Orkg.IncoTermCode] field stores the code of the Incoterm for the purchase order. This field refers to the [IncoTermCodes.Code] field.

**IncoTermConfirmPrices** – Incoterm confirm prices

The [Orkg.IncoTermConfirmPrices] field indicates whether the account payable should confirm the prices for the purchase order.

The [Orkg.IncoTermConfirmPrices] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account payable will not confirm the prices for the purchase order
1	Account payable will confirm the prices for the purchase order

**IncoTermProperty** – Incoterm property

The [Orkg.IncoTermProperty] field stores the Incoterm property for the purchase order. This field refers to the [IncoTermProperties.Code] field.

**Industrie** – Reserved for industry

The [Orkg.Industrie] field is not used.

**Int\_vrw** – Internal processing time

The [Orkg.Int\_verw] field stores the number of days it takes to deliver goods to a specific delivery address. This field is used to calculate when the shipment of an order should take place to ensure the agreed delivery date will be met.

**Inv\_addressLine1** – Invoice address line 1

The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv\_addressline2] and [Orkg.Inv\_addressline3].

**Inv\_addressLine2** – Invoice address line 2

The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv\_addressline1] and [Orkg.Inv\_addressline3].

**Inv\_addressLine3** – Invoice address line 3

The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv\_addressline3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv\_addressline1] and [Orkg.Inv\_addressline2].

**Inv\_city** – Invoice city

The [Orkg.Inv\_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

**Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Invoice contact job description

The [Orkg.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order, that is delivered to a warehouse this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkg.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job\_title] field.

**Inv\_contactEmail** – Invoice address contact person's email

The [Orkg.Inv\_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's invoice address contact person.

**Inv\_contactPerson** – Invoice contact name

The [Orkg.Inv\_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

**Inv\_debtor\_name** – Invoice debtor name

The [Orkg.Inv\_debtor\_dame] field stores the name of the account the order is to be invoiced to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this field will store the name of the warehouse.

**Inv\_fax** – Invoice fax

The [Orkg.Inv\_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will be sent to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

**Inv\_in\_vv** – Input in FC

The [Orkg.Inv\_in\_vv] field indicates if the sales order is entered in a foreign currency.

The [Orkg.Inv\_in\_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Sales order is entered in a foreign currency

**Inv\_initials** – Invoice contact initials

The [Orkg.Inv\_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of a resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

**Inv\_landCode** – Country code

The [Orkg.Inv\_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Del\_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Inv\_phone** – Invoice phone

The [Orkrg.Inv\_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's invoice address.

In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

**Inv\_postCode** – Invoice postcode

The [Orkrg.Inv\_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's invoice address.

**Inv\_predCode** – Invoice contact title code

The [Orkrg.Inv\_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Inv\_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Inv\_stateCode** – Invoice state code

The [Orkrg.Inv\_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order this is the where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkrg.Inv\_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Invoice\_method** – Invoice method

The [Orkrg.Invoice\_method] field indicates if this order concerns a fixed price or if billing will be done based on actual delivered time and material. In the last case the order will be adjusted to the match the actual fulfillments.

Value	Description
F	Fixed
H	Time & Material

**IsEDI** – EDI

The [Orkrg.IsEDI] field indicates whether the purchase order is an EDI order.

The [Orkrg.IsEDI] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Purchase order is not an EDI order
1	Purchase order is an EDI order

**ISO\_taalcd** – ISO language

The [Orkrg.ISO\_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order. The [Orkrg.ISO\_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**Note:**

Currently, the [Orkrg.ISO\_taalcd] field is only defined when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality defines this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

**ISO\_taalcd\_f** – ISO language code invoice

The [Orkg.ISO\_taalcd\_f] field stores code of the language that should be used in the invoice. The [Orkg.ISO\_taalcd\_f] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**Note:**

Currently, the [Orkg.ISO\_taalcd\_f] field is only defined when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality defines the [Orkg.ISO\_taalcd\_f] field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

**IsUseAdditionalFields** – Additional fields

The [Orkg.IsUseAdditionalFields] field determines whether the order uses additional fields.

**Klantn\_lev** – Customer number supplier

The [Orkg.Klantn\_lev] field is not used.

**Koers** – Xrate

The [Orkg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

**Krgtext** – Notes

The [Orkg.Krgtext] field is not used.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Orkg.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the order will be booked when processed. The [Orkg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Levwijze** – Delivery method

The [Orkg.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the order. The [Orkg.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Orkg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order is from or going to be delivered to. The [Orkg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Nal\_adrcd** – Subsequent delivery address code

The [Orkg.Nal\_adrcd] field is not used.

**Nal\_adrNr** – Subsequent delivery address number

The [Orkg.Nal\_adrNr] field is not used.

**NalDebNr** – Subsequent delivery debtor number

The [Orkg.NalDebNr] field is not used.

**Netto\_gew** – Net weight

The [Orkg.Netto\_gew] field stores the total net weight of the order.

**NettoPrijs** – Net price

The [Orkg.NettoPrijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales order amount.

**NotesunID** – Notes unique ID

The [Orkg.NotesunID] field is not used.

**Offerte\_Nr** – Quotation number

The [Orkg.Offerte\_Nr] field stores a copy of the quotations order number and indicates that the order originated from a quotation. The moment the quotation is processed the [Orkg.Offerte\_Nr] field will be filled with the [Orkg.OrderNr] field and the [Orkg.Ord\_Soort] field will be changed from value “Q” to value “V”.

**Note:**

For RMA/RTV, when the goods are returned again after repair the [Orkg.Offerte\_Nr] field stores the original order number (the [Orkg.OrderNr] field).

**Ord\_addressLine1** – Order address line 1

The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine1] field stores the order's address street and number part.

For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine2] and [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine3].

**Ord\_addressLine2** – Order address line 2

The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine3].

**Ord\_addressLine3** – Order address line 3

The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Ord\_addressLine2].

**Ord\_city** – Order city

The [Orkg.Ord\_city] field stores the city of the order's order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

**Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Order contact job description

The [Orkg.Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

**Ord\_contactEmail** – Order address contact person's email

The [Orkg.Ord\_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's order address contact person.

**Ord\_contactPerson** – Contact

The [Orkg.Ord\_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order's order address.

**Ord\_debtor\_name** – Order debtor name

The [Orkg.Ord\_debtor\_name] field stores the name of the order's order address account.

**Ord\_fax** – Order fax

The [Orkg.Ord\_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's order address.

**Ord\_initials** – Initials

The [Orkrg.Ord\_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.

**Ord\_landCode** – Order country code

The [Orkrg.Ord\_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's order address.

The [Orkrg.Ord\_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Ord\_phone** – Order phone

The [Orkrg.Ord\_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's order address.

**Ord\_postCode** – Order postcode

The [Orkrg.Ord\_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's order address.

**Ord\_predCode** – Title

The [Orkrg.Ord\_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address. The [Orkrg.Ord\_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Ord\_soort** – Order type

The [Orkrg.Ord\_soort] field stores the order type. The [Orkrg.Ord\_soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
D	RTV
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
L	Importation orders
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order
Y	Blanket SO

**Ord\_stateCode** – Order state code

The [Orkrg.Ord\_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's order address. The

[Orkrg.Ord\_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Ordbv\_afdr** – Print sales order confirmation

The [Orkrg.Ordbv\_afdr] field indicates if an order confirmation needs to be printed for the order.

The [Orkrg.Ordbv\_afdr] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order confirmation do not need to be printed
1	Order confirmation needs to be printed



**Ordbv\_afgd** – Sales order confirmation printed

The [Orkrg.Ordbv\_afgd] field Indicates if a confirmation is already printed.

The [Orkrg.Ordbv\_afgd] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Confirmation has not been printed
1	Confirmation has been printed

**Orddat** – Order date

The [Orkrg.Orddat] field stores the order date.

**Order\_kort** – SO discount %

The [Orkrg.Order\_kort] field is not used.

**Orderkost** – Sales order expenses

The [Orkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

**OrderNr** – Order number

The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the order. The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field is the main reference field for the [Orkrg] table.

**Pakbon\_afg** – Delivery note printed

The [Orkrg.Pakbon\_afg] field indicates if there is already a delivery note printed for the order.

The [Orkrg.Pakbon\_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Delivery note has not been printed
1	Delivery note has been printed

**Pakbon\_dat** – Delivery note date

The [Orkrg.Pakbon\_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this order was printed.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Orkrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Orkrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

The [Orkrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

**Paklst\_afg** – Pick list printed

The [Orkrg.Paklst\_afg] field indicates if a prepayment exists for this order.

The [Orkrg.Paklst\_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Prepayment exists
1	Prepayment does not exist

**PaymentMethod** – Payment method

The [Orkg.PaymentMethod] field stores the code of the payment method that is going to be used to pay for the order. The [Orkg.PaymentMethod] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

**Picked** – Picking list printed

The [Orkg.Picked] field indicates if there is already a pick list printed for the order. The [Orkg.Picked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Pick list has not been printed
1	Pick list has been printed

**Prod\_order** – Production order

The [Orkg.Prod\_order] field is not used.

**Productline** – Product line

The [Orkg.Productline] field is not used.

**ProductRelease** – Release

The [Orkg.ProductRelease] field is not used.

**ProductVersion** – Version

The [Orkg.ProductVersion] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Orkg.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the project linked to the order. The [Orkg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Refer** – Order description

The [Orkg.Refer] field stores the main description of the order.

**Refer1** – Order description 1

The [Orkg.Refer1] field stores the first additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer2] and [Orkg.Refer3].

**Refer2** – Order description 2

The [Orkg.Refer2] field stores the second additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer1] and [Orkg.Refer3].

**Refer3** – Order description 3

The [Orkg.Refer3] field stores the third additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer3] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer1] and [Orkg.Refer2].

**Represent\_ID** – Resource ID

The [Orkg.Represent\_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order. The [Orkg.Represent\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Represent\_ID2** – Representative

The [Orkg.Represent\_ID2] field is not used.

**Represent\_ideca** – Representative

The [Orkg.Represent\_ideca] field is not used.

**ResultType** – Result type

The [Orkg.ResultType] field stores the authorization status of the order. The [Orkg.ResultType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	Accepted
O	Open
R	Rejected

**RouteCode** – Route

The [Orkg.RouteCode] field stores the route code of the order. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used in group orders.

**SelCode** – Selection code

The [Orkg.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order. The [Orkg.SelCode] field refers to the [OrdSel.SelCode] field.

**ServiceCall\_ID** – Service call ID

The [Orkg.ServiceCall\_ID] field stores the unique id of the request (service call) that lead to the creation of the service order. The [Orkg.ServiceCall\_ID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

**SMSServiceActivity** – Service management activity

The [Orkrg.SMSServiceActivity] field stores the service management activity for the order. The [Orkrg.SMSServiceActivity] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order without quotation
1	Sales order promoted from quotation

**Stat\_code** – Statistical code

The [Orkrg.Stat\_code] field is not used.

**Status** – Status field

The [Orkrg.Status] field stores the fulfillment status of the order. The [Orkrg.Status] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
A	In status done
B	In status busy
V	In status available

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the orders has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the orders. The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Orkrg.SyGguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the orders.

**Sysmodified** – Modified

The [Orkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the orders was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the orders. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orkrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Orkrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the orders. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tot\_bdr** – Total amount

The [Orkrg.Tot\_bdr] field stores the total amount of the sales order based on the default currency. The total amount is including discount, freight cost, sales expenses and VAT.

**Type\_prod** – Production order type

The [Orkrg.Type\_prod] field is not used.

**UseAvalaraTaxation** – Use avalara taxation

The [Orkrg. UseAvalaraTaxation] field indicates whether avalara taxation is to be used.

The [Orkrg. UseAvalaraTaxation] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Avalara taxation is not to be used
B	Avalara taxation is to be used

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Orkrg.User\_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the order. The [Orkrg.User\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr\_ID] field.

**ValCode** – Currency code

The [Orkrg.ValCode] field stores the currency of the order. The [Orkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**VerzDebNr** – Delivery debtor number

The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Vrchtkost** – Freight costs

The [Orgrk.Vrchtkost] field is not used.

**Vrz\_adrcd** – Delivery address code

The [Orgrk.Vrz\_adrcd] field is not used.

**Vrz\_adrNr** – Delivery address number

The [Orgrk.Vrz\_adrNr] field is not used.

## 10.2 ORSRG – ORDER LINES

### 10.2.1 General Description

The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. The [Orkrg] records contain the detail information of the order line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Orsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual order lines with the [Orkrg] header record the complete order is created.

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the order lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the order as it was entered. The order line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that are being sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the order line. In that case, the order line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the order like instructions or warranty conditions. If the order line is a text line also a [Orstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

Added: The [PakbonNr] field (delivery note number) was added to store its own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are stored here. The purpose it was added is to remove the order history tables.

### 10.2.2 Orsrg field details

**Aant\_back** – Quantity on back order

The [Orsrg.Aant\_back] field is not used.

**Aant\_fakt** – Quantity invoiced

The [Orsrg.Aant\_fakt] field stores the number of item units that are already invoiced. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Aant\_gelev** – Quantity delivered

The [Orsrg.Aant\_gelev] field stores the number of item units that are already delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Aantal\_ser** – Quantity

The [Orsrg.Aantal\_ser] field is not used.

**AdditionalStatus** – Additional status

The [Orsrg.AdditionalStatus] field stores the flag value to determine the receipt sending status.

**Affiliates** – Affiliates

The [Orsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

**Afl\_week** – Delivery week

The [Orsrg.Afl\_week] field stores the order line's delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orsrg.Afldat] field).

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Orsrg.Afldat] field stores the order lines delivery date.

**AllocationType** – Allocation type

The [Orsrg.AllocationType] field stores the type of allocation for the items which have been outsourced. The [Orsrg.AllocationType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
Q	Quotation
V	Sales order
I	Internal use
P	Production order
B	Purchase order
W	Interbranch transfer
F	Stock

**Ar\_Soort** – Item type

The [Orsrg.Ar\_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the order line. The [Orsrg.Ar\_soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

**Note:**

If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.Ar\_soort] field will be empty.

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the order line's item. The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

**Av\_ont\_in** – Quantity in units

The [Orsrg.Av\_ont\_in] field stores the quantity of the order line in purchase units.

**Bdr\_d\_ev\_val** – Total discount amount excluding VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr\_d\_ev\_val] field stores the total discount amount excluding VAT in foreign currency. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

**Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT including discount

The [Orsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field stores the line amount excluding discount, but including VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

**Bdr\_inv\_d\_val** – Total discount amount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr\_inv\_d\_val] field stores the line discount amount including VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

**Bdr\_val** – Total amount

The [Orsrg.Bdr\_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount.  
The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

**Bdr\_vat\_val** – VAT percentage

The [Orsrg.Bdr\_vat\_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the order line.

**BlanketPoline** – Line number main item

The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field stores the Guid of the blanket order line which is the origin of this order line. The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field refers to the [Orsrg.Sysguid] field.

**BoeCode** – B/E code

The [Orsrg.Boecode] field is not used.

**Breedte** – Width

The [Orsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

**BTW\_code** – VAT code

The [Orsrg.BTW\_code] field stores the VAT code used for the order line. The [Orsrg.BTW\_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**ChargeLineType** – Charge line type

The [Orsrg.ChargeLineType] field indicates the charge type for the order line. The [Orsrg.ChargeLineType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Header
L	Line

**Container** – Container

The [Orsrg.Container] field is not used.

**ContractEndDate** – End date

The [Orsrg.ContractEndDate] field stores the prolongation date of the contract order line.

**ContractStartDate** – Start date

The [Orsrg.ContractStartDate] field stores the start date of the contract order line.

**CSAcode** – Contract basis

The [Orsrg.CSAcode] field is not used.

**Dimensie** – Dimension

The [Orsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Dummy10** – Dummy string of 10

The [Orsrg.Dummy10] field has a number of functions depending on the value that is filled. The field can indicate:

Value	Description
SKP-PRICE	Not to recalculated the order lines prices during copy order.



Value	Description
SKP-ALDAT	Not to recalculate the fulfillment date when generating a PO from a project realization.
CP	Generate MRP records when importing a quotation.
A date	Is the contract end date

**Dummy5** – Dummy field of 5 characters

The [Orsrg.Dummy5] field indicates if the order line is an overwork line. The value “OT” indicates that the order line is an overwork line; if the field is empty it is not.

**Esr\_aantal** – Quantity

The [Orsrg.Esr\_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the order line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Explsrtart** – Explosion item type

The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the order line needs to be handled in case this is an order line for an explosion item. The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized
E	Changed part line to be journalized
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized
G	Change part line not to be journalized
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized
I	Changed main part line to be journalized
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized

**Extra\_pr** – Extra price

The [Orsrg.Extra\_pr] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

**Note:**

The [Orsrg.Extra\_pr] field is only defined when the order line is for a new contract (the [Orkrg.ECA\_type] field = “C”) and is copied from the [Orsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field.

**Gewicht\_bi** – Weight / statistical unit

The [Orsrg.Gewicht\_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the order line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

**GIP** – Average purchase price

The [Orsrg.GIP] field is not used.

**GSTEntryGuid** – GST entry GUID

The [Orsrg.GSTEntryGuid] field stores the entry GUID of the GST entry created in the [Gbkmnt] table. The value stored in the [Orsrg.GSTEntryGuid] field is linked to the double entry record in the [Gbkmnt] table.

**GSTReversalGuid** – GST reversal GUID

The [Orsrg.GSTReversalGuid] field stores the entry GUID of the GST reversal entry created in the [Gbkmnt] table. The value stored in the [Orsrg.GSTEntryGuid] field is linked to the double entry record in the [Gbkmnt] table.

**Hoogte** – Height

The [Orsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Orsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**ImportationID** – Importation ID

The [Orsrg.ImportationID] field stores the Guid of the Importation order's container which is the origin of this order line.

**Industrie** – Reserved for industry

The [Orsrg.Industrie] field is not used.

**Inkordernj** – Purchase order

The [Orsrg.Inkordernj] field stores the value for the RMA order lines to indicate whether items are returned by the customer.

The [Orsrg.Inkordernj] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Items will not be returned
1	Items will be returned

**Instruction** – Instruction

The [Orsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the sales order line.

**Int\_regio** – Search code area

The [Orsrg.Int\_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region code. The [Orsrg.Int\_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int\_regio] field.

**Intra\_lvcid** – Search code delivery method

The [Orsrg.Intra\_lvcid] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Orsrg.Intra\_lvcid] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra\_lvcid] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land\_ISO] field.

**IntrastatEnabled** – Intrastat enabled

The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Orsrg.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

**Koers** – XRate

The [Orsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

**Kort\_flags** – Discount flags

The [Orsrg.Kort\_flags] field is not used.

**Korting** – Discount percentage

The [Orsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

**KstdrCode** – Cost unit

The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, various cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the order line. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Ktsrt** – Cost category

The [Orsrg.Ktsrt] field is not used.

**Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Orsrg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.SettingName] field = "ISOCode".

**Landabc** – Triangulation country

The [Orsrg.Landabc] field stores the order line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Orsrg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Landbest** – Destination country

The [Orsrg.Landbest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code. The [Orsrg.Landbest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Landherk** – Country of origin

The [Orsrg.Landherk] field stores the code for the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Orsrg.Landherk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Landoorspr** – Country of assembly

The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Lengte** – Length

The [Orsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

**LineCharges** – Line charges

The [Orsrg.LineCharges] field stores the total charges for the order line.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Orsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order line is going to be delivered to or from. The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Maglok** – Warehouse location

The [Orsrg.Maglok] field is not used.

**Oms45** – Description

The [Orsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the order line.

**Oms45\_f** – Changed description

The [Orsrg.Oms45\_f] field stores the description of the contract order line.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header's order number. The [Orkrq.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrq.OrderNr] field.

**OriginalPlannedDate** – Originally planned date

The [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field stores the planned date at order confirmation. After the order has been confirmed this data can not be changed anymore. This means performance measurement can be done between this date and the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field.

**OriginalPOLine** – Original line number

The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field stores the Guid of the original order line. In case an order is split because of partial deliveries, this field can be used to reconstruct the original order line. The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field refers to the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field.

**Pakbon\_afg** – Delivery note printed

The [Orsrg.Pakbon\_afg] field indicates if a delivery note of the sales order line is already printed. The [Orsrg.Pakbon\_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order line has not been printed
1	Order line has already been printed

**PakbonNr** – Delivery note number

The [Orsrg.PakbonNr] field store it own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here.

**Parent** – Parent

The [Orsrg.Parent] field is to store the parent–child relationship for the exploded items. This field will store the linkage between the configured item and its components.

**PlannedDate** – Planned date

The [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field stores the dynamic planned delivery date of the order line. This date can be changed after the confirmation of the order. In combination with the [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field, the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field can be used to do performance management on the delivery.

**Plts\_II** – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Orsrg.Plts\_II] field stores the code of the order lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading. The [Orsrg.Plts\_II]] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts\_II] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land\_ISO] field.

**Pr\_bedr** – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Pr\_bedr] field is not used.

**Pr\_kstpl** – Project cost center

The [Orsrg.Pr\_kstpl] field is not used.

**Praf\_reg** – Price agreement line

The [Orsrg.Praf\_reg] field is not used.

**Prijs\_n** – Net price

The [Orsrg.Prijs\_n] field stores the unit price but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

**Note:**

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field.

**Prijs83** – Price

The [Orsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the order.

**Note:**

If the price in the order has been changed by the user, this new price is stored in the [Orsrg.Prijs\_n] field. If the [Orsrg.Prijs\_n] field is filled, it is the field to use in calculations.

**PrijsLijst** – Price list

The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

**Prod\_order** – Production order

The [Orsrg.Prod\_order] field is not used.

**Project** – Project number

The [Orsrg.Project] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order line. The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Projvrw\_c** – Project entry processed

The [Orsrg.Projvrw\_c] field is not used.

**PrshisNr** – Price agreement history number

The [Orsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

**PurchaseOrderNr** – Purchase order number

The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] field stores the link between the sales order and the purchase order in the case that the purchase order is created from the sales order. The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

**Note:**

For RMA or RTV, the [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] field stores the original order number (before the return).

**Qsrg\_line** – Quotation line ID

The [Orsrg.Qsrg\_line] field is not used.

**QuantityReturn** – Quantity returned

The [Orsrg.QuantityReturn] field stores the quantity of returned items in the sales orders. This field is used by the system to determine returned quantity from the sales order lines. By comparing the fulfilled quantity and returned quantity, the system will be able to identify which sales order line should be excluded, and the quantity to be returned for a specific sales order line.

**ReasonCode** – Reason codes

The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field stores the code of the reason of the order line. For example, the reason of the return of the goods filled in the Return to Vendor (RTV) orders. The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field refers to the [Items] table where the [Items.Type] field = 'R'.

**RecipeVersion** – Item version number

The [Orsrg.RecipeVersion] field stores the make item's version number.

**Reeds\_fakt** – Already invoiced

The [Orsrg.Reeds\_fakt] field indicates if there is already a quantity of the order line invoiced.

The [Orsrg.Reeds\_fakt] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice has not been printed
1	Invoice has been printed

**Regel** – Line number

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the order line was entered.

**Regel\_hfda** – Line number main item

The [Orsrg.Regel\_hfda] field stores the linked purchase order line number. The [Orsrg.Regel\_hfda] field refers to the [Orsrg.Regel] field.

**RequestedDate** – Requested date

The [Orsrg.RequestedDate] field stores the date the customer has requested for the delivery to be made.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Orsrg.Res\_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line. In case the item of the order line is of type "time" this is the resource that will perform the service. The [Orsrg.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_id] field.

**Serie\_num** – Service number

The [Orsrg.Serie\_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orsrg.Serie\_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

**Stateenh\_i** – Statistical units / sales unit

The [Orsrg.Stateenh\_i] field is not used.

**StatisticalFactor** – Statistical factor

The [Orsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field stores the multiplying factor for the calculation of the statistical amount including freight cost, insurance, and others.

**StatistNr** – Statistical number

The [Orsrg.StatisNr] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical number that has been assigned to the item of the order line. The [Orsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [Intnr.StatistNr] field.

**Stelsel** – Search code statistical system

The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system determines the interpretation of the entered INTRASTAT data. The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field refers to the [Intstl.Stelsel] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order lines has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order lines. The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Orsrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order lines.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Orsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Taric** – Taric

The [Orsrg.Taric] field is not used.

**TaxAmount1** – Tax amount 1

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales order line. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.Bdr\_vat\_val] field with the [Orsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field.

**TaxAmount2** – Tax amount 2

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the second tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field.

**TaxAmount3** – Tax amount 3

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the third tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field.

**TaxAmount4** – Tax amount 4

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the fourth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field.

**TaxAmount5** – Tax amount 5

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the fifth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field.

**TaxBasis2** – Tax basis 2

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field.

**TaxBasis3** – Tax basis 3

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field.

**TaxBasis4** – Tax basis 4

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field.

**TaxBasis5** – Tax basis 5

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrgr.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field.

**TaxCode2** – Tax code 2

The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode3** – Tax code 3

The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode4** – Tax code 4

The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode5** – Tax code 5

The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Orsrg.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.



**Transact\_A** – Search code transaction A

The [Orsrg.Transact\_A] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction A classification code. The transaction “A” code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact\_A] field refers to the [Intta.Transact\_A] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Intta.Land\_ISO] field.

**Transact\_B** – Search code transaction B

The [Orsrg.Transact\_B] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction B classification code. The transaction “B” code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact\_B] field refers to the [InttB.Transact\_B] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [InttB.Land\_ISO] field.

**Trsshpm\_cd** – Transshipment search code

The [Orsrg.Trsshpm\_cd] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Orsrg.Trsshpm\_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm\_cd] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land\_ISO] field.

**Uitgifte** – Issue

The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field indicates if the order line is already delivered based on the printing of the final delivery note.

The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order line has not been delivered
1	Order line has been delivered

**Unit** – Unit

The [Orsrg.Unit] field is not used.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Orsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items are ordered. The [Orsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the order and the default unit of the item.

**Vervoer** – Transport method search code

The [Orsrg.Vervoer] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT method of transportation. The [Orsrg.Transport] field refers to the [Inttra.Vervoer] field where the [Orsrg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Inttra.Land\_ISO] field.

**VVP** – Standard cost price

The [Orsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

## 10.3 ORSTX – ORDER TEXT

### 10.3.1 General Description

The Orstx table stores the texts order lines. These are order lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Orstx] order line also an [Orsrg] line is created, to find the [Orsrg] line belonging to the [Orstx] line the fields [Orstx.OrderNr], and [Orstx.Regel] should be queried.

**Note:**

There is a difference between an order line with a text item and a text line. In an order line with a text item the [Orsrg.Artcode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked order line the [Orsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only order line.

### 10.3.2 Orstx field details

**Division** – Division

The [Orstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [Orstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Lev\_CrdNr** – Supplier's code

The [Orstx.Lev\_CrdNr] field is not used.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Orstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orstx.Ordernr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Orstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the order lines as they were entered. The [Orstx.Regel] field will match with the corresponding [Orsrg.Regel] field.

**RekNr** – General ledger account

The [Orstx.RekNr] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order text has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order text. The [Orstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Orstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order text.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Orstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst** – Text

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

**TextDescription** – Text

The [Orstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Orstx.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 11. DELIVERY NOTES

Delivery notes are used to register when and which part of an order is already delivered. It is possible to recreate the delivery note by using the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg] and [Orhstx] tables as it was send to the customer.

Most of the data stored in the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg], and [Orhstx] tables is copied from the [Orkrgr], [Orsrg], and [Orstx] tables when a (partial) fulfillment is made on an order. The [Orhkrgr] table stores the delivery note header information. This is the general information that applies to all the delivery note lines like the account, delivery address, and others. The [Orhsrg] table stores the delivery note's lines. This is the specific information about one delivered item. The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted. The actual transactions created by the registering of the delivery are stored in the financial [Gbkmur] table.

## 11.1 ORHKRG – DELIVERY NOTES

### 11.1.1 General Description

The [Orhkrgr] table stores the “header” information of a delivery note. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon\_Nr] field. The [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from the [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field = the [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field.

### 11.1.2 Orhkrgr field details

#### **AdditionalStatus** – Additional status

The [Orhkrgr.AdditionalStatus] field stores the flag value to determine the delivery note sending status.

#### **Afl\_week** – Delivery week

The [Orhkrgr.Afl\_Week] field stores the delivery week of the order. The [Orhkrgr.Afl\_Week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon\_dat] field.

#### **Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Orhkrgr.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order.

#### **Archived** – Filed

The [Orhkrgr.Archived] field indicates if a delivery note has been finally printed.

The [Orhkrgr.Archived] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Delivery note has not been printed
1	Delivery note has been printed

#### **Bdr\_disc\_val** – Total order discount amount

The [Orhkrgr.Bdr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_kb\_val** – Total VAT amount on payment condition

The [Orhkrk.Bdr\_kb\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_Val** – Total amount payable

The [Orhkrk.Bdr\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_VAT\_ord\_val** – VAT amount sales order expenses in FC

The [Orhkrk.Bdr\_VAT\_ord\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_VAT\_ship\_val** – VAT amount freight costs in FC

The [Orhkrk.Bdr\_VAT\_ship\_val] field is not used.

**BetCond** – Payment condition

The [Orhkrk.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orhkrk.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

**BkjrCode** – Financial year

The [Orhkrk.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrk.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrk.Pakbon\_dat] field.

**Bruto\_Gew** – Gross weight

The [Orhkrk.Bruto\_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

**Bstwijze** – Purchase order method

The [Orhkrk.Bstwijze] field is not used.

**BTW\_cd\_ord** – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orhkrk.BTW\_cd\_ord] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – Freight costs VAT code

The [Orhkrk.BTW\_Code] field is not used.

**Calc\_incl\_VAT** – Calculate include VAT

The [Orhkrk.Calc\_incl\_VAT] field is not used.

**Calc\_meth\_pc** – Calculation method payment condition

The [Orhkrk.Calc\_meth\_pc] field is not used.

**CIPaymentCondition** – Collective invoice payment condition

The [Orhkrk.CIPaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition code of the order. The [Orhkrk.CIPaymenConditions] field refers to the [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode] field.

**Colli** – Packages

The [Orhkrk.Colli] field stores the number of packages that were included in the order the delivery note originates from.

**CrdNr** – Creditor number

The [Orhkrk.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orhkrk.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

**DebNr** – Debtor number

The [Orhkrk.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orhkrk.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Del\_AddressLine1** – Delivery address line1

The [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine3] field.

**Del\_AddressLine2** – Delivery address line2

The [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine3] field.

**Del\_AddressLine3** – Delivery address line3

The [Orhkrq.Del\_AddressLine3] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Del\_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Del\_addressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Del\_addressLine2] field.

**Del\_City** – Delivery city

The [Orhkrq.Del\_City] field stores the city of the delivery address.

**Del\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Delivery contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Del\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_ContactPerson** – Delivery contact name

The [Orhkrq.Del\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_County** – Delivery county

The [Orhkrq.Del\_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

**Del\_Debtor\_Name** – Delivery debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Del\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the account the delivery was made to.

**Del\_Fax** – Delivery fax

The [Orhkrq.Del\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

**Del\_Initials** – Initials

The [Orhkrq.Del\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_LandCode** – Delivery country code

The [Orhkrq.Del\_LandCode] field stores the country code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Del\_Phone** – Delivery phone

The [Orhkrq.Del\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

**Del\_PostCode** – Delivery postcode

The [Orhkrq.Del\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

**Del\_PredCode** – Delivery contact title code

The [Orhkrq.Del\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del\_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Del\_StateCode** – State

The [Orhkrq.Del\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Division** – Division

The [Orhkr.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhkr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocAttachmentID** – Attachments

The [Orhkr.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the delivery note like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Orhkr.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Orhkr.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

**DocumentID** – Document

The [Orhkr.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orhkr.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DueDate** – Due date

The [Orhkr.DueDate] fields stores the due date of the order.

**EindDebNr** – End user debtor number

The [Orhkr.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orhkr.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orhkr.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Etik\_Afgdr** – Label printed

The [Orhkr.Etik\_Afgdr] field is not used.

**Ex\_ArtCode** – Extra item description code

The [Orhkr.Ex\_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra description. The [Orhkr.Ex\_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_ArtCode] field.

**ExternalNumber** – External number

The [Orhkr.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales order transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales fulfillment
- Sales return
- RMA receipt

**Note:**

The [Orhkr.ExternalNumber] field is used when the Use external numbering setting in Numbers settings is selected to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

**FakCrdNr** – Order supplier

The [Orhkr.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orhkr.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

**FakDebNr** – Invoice debtor

The [Orhkrk.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orhkrk.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**ID** – ID

The [Orhkrk.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Inv\_AddressLine1** – Invoice address line 1

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address of the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine3] field.

**Inv\_AddressLine2** – Invoice address line 2

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine3] field.

**Inv\_AddressLine3** – Invoice address line 3

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Inv\_AddressLine3] field.

**Inv\_City** – Invoice city

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_City] field stores the city of the order's invoice address.

**Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Invoice contact job description

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_ContactPerson** – Invoice contact name

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_Debtor\_Name** – Invoice debtor name

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the account that is to be invoiced for the order where the delivery note originates from.

**Inv\_Fax** – Invoice fax

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address.

**Inv\_in\_vv** – Input in FC

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_in\_vv] field indicates if the sales order was entered in a foreign currency.  
The [Orhkrk.Inv\_in\_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Sales order is entered in a foreign currency

**Inv\_Initials** – Invoice contact initials

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_LandCode] field stores the country code of the invoice address.  
The [Orhkrk.Inv\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.



**Inv\_Phone** – Invoice phone

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PostCode** – Invoice postcode

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PredCode** – Invoice contact title code

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Orhkrk.Inv\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Inv\_StateCode** – Invoice state code

The [Orhkrk.Inv\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrk.Inv\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**ISO\_Taalcd** – ISO language

The [Orhkrk.ISO\_Taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order the delivery note originates from. The [Orhkrk.ISO\_Taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**Note:**

Currently, the [Orhkrk.ISO\_taalcd] field is only defined in the order when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality defines the [Orhkrk.ISO\_taalcd] field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

**IsUseAdditionalFields** – Additional fields

The [Orhkrk.IsUseAdditionalFields] field determines whether the order uses additional fields.

**Klantn\_Lev** – Customer number supplier

The [Orhkrk.Klantn\_lev] field is not used.

**Koers** – XRate

The [Orhkrk.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the delivery note currency against the default currency of the administration.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the delivery note's order will be booked when processed. The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Levwijze** – Delivery method

The [Orhkrk.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the delivery was made from. The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Netto\_Gew** – Net weight

The [Orhkrk.Netto\_Gew] field stores the net weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

**Offerte\_Nr** – Quotation number

The [Orhkrk.Offerte\_Nr] field stores the number of the quotation that lead to the creation of the order which again lead to the creation of the delivery note.

**Ord\_AddressLine1** – Order address line 1

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field stores the order address street and number part. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Ord\_addressLine3] field.

**Ord\_AddressLine2** – Order address line 2

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Ord\_addressLine3] field.

**Ord\_AddressLine3** – Order address line 3

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field.

**Ord\_City** – Order city

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_city] field stores the city of the order address.

**Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Order contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address.

**Ord\_ContactPerson** – Contact

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order address.

**Ord\_Debtor\_Name** – Order debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the order address account.

**Ord\_Fax** – Order fax

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order address.

**Ord\_Initials** – Initials

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order address.

**Ord\_LandCode** – Order country code

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_LandCode] field stores the country code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Ord\_Phone** – Order phone

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order address.

**Ord\_PostCode** – Order postcode

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order address.

**Ord\_PredCode** – Title

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Ord\_Soort** – Sales order type

The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Soort] field stores the order type of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_Soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
B	Purchase Order
V	Sales order

**Ord\_StateCode** – State

The [Orhkrq Ord\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Orddat** – Sales order date

The [Orhkrq.Orddat] field stores the order date of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

**Order\_Bdr** – Sales order amount

The [Orhkrq.Order\_Bdr] field stores the total amount of the sales order lines that were fulfilled with the delivery note in foreign currency including discount but excluding VAT. (= the sum of the [Orsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field of the fulfilled order lines).

**Order\_Kort** – Sales order discount

The [Orhkrq.Order\_Kort] field is not used.

**Orderkost** – Sales order expenses

The [Orhkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Orhkrq.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrq.OrderNr] field.

**Pakbon\_Dat** – Delivery note date

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Dat] field stores the date the delivery note is printed.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the unique number that identifies the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field is the main reference field for the [Orhkrq] table.

**Pakbon\_Tim** – Delivery note time

The [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Tim] field is not used.

**Periode** – Period

The [Orhkrq.Periode] field stores the financial period the delivery note was created.  
The [Orhkrq.Periode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Dat] field.

**Prod\_order** – Production order

The [Orhkrq.Prod\_Order] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Orhkrq.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery. The [Orhkrq.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Refer** – Description

The [Orhkrq.Refer] field stores the main description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

**Refer1** – Description 1

The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field stores the first additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer2] and [Orhkrq.Refer3].

**Refer2** – Description 2

The [Orhkrq.Refer2] field stores the second additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer1] and [Orhkrq.Refer3].

**Refer3** – Description 3

The [Orhkrq.Refer3] field stores the third additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Refer1] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Refer1] and [Orhkrq.Refer2].

**Represent\_ID** – Representative

The [Orhkrq.Represent\_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that was responsible for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Represent\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**RouteCode** – Route code

The [Orhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route code that was entered in the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used to group orders.

**SelCode** – Selection code

The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery notes. The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Orhkrq.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery notes.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery notes. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Orhkrq.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery notes. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Type\_Prod** – Production order type

The [Orhkrq.Type\_prod] field is not used.

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Orhkrq.User\_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.User\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr\_ID] field.

**ValCode** – Currency code

The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field stores the currency of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**VerzDebNr** – Delivery debtor number

The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Vrachtkost** – Freight costs

The [Orhkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

**Vrz\_adrCd** – Delivery address code

The [Orhkrq.Vrz\_adrCd] field is not used.

**Vrz\_adrNr** – Delivery address number

The [Orhkrq.Vrz\_adrNr] field is not used.

## 11.2 ORHSRG – DELIVERY NOTE LINES

### 11.2.1 General Description

The [Orhsrg] table stores the detail lines of the delivery note. By using the [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual delivery note lines with the [Orhkrgr] header record the complete delivery note can be recreated. The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the delivery note lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the delivery note as it was sent to the account.

### 11.2.2 Orhsrg field details

**Aant\_Gelev** – Quantity delivered

The [Orhsrg.Aant\_Gelev] field stores the number of item units that were delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Aantal\_Ser** – Quantity

The [Orhsrg.Aantal\_Ser] field is not used.

**Afl\_Week** – Delivery week

The [Orhsrg.Afl\_Week] field stores the delivery week of the order line. The [Orhkrgr.Afl\_Week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon\_Dat] field.

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Orhsrg.Afldat] field stores the actual fulfillment date of the item which is the historical fulfillment date.

**Ar\_Soort** – Item type

The [Orhsrg.Ar\_Soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.Ar\_soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	A condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

**Note:**

If the delivery note line is a text delivery note line the [Orhkrgr.Ar\_Soort] field will be empty.

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the delivery note's item. The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

If the delivery note line is a text line the [Orhkrgr.ArtCode] field will be empty.

**Av\_ont\_in** – Quantity in units

The [Orhsrg.Av\_ont\_in] field is not used.

**Bdr\_d\_ev\_val** – Total discount amount excl. VAT in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd\_d\_ev\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd\_ev\_ed\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_inv\_d\_val** – Total amount including VAT including discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd\_inv\_d\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_VAT\_val** – VAT total in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd\_VAT\_val] field is not used.

**Breedte** – Width

The [Orhsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – VAT code

The [Orhsrg.BTW\_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.BTW\_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Cat1** – Category 1

The [Orhsrg.Cat1] field is not used.

**Cat2** – Category 2

The [Orhsrg.Cat2] field is not used.

**Cat3** – Category 3

The [Orhsrg.Cat3] field is not used.

**Dimensie** – Dimension

The [Orhsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Explsrtart** – Explosion item type

The [Orhsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

**Extra\_Pr** – Extra\_pr

The [Orhsrg.Extra\_Pr] field is not used.

**Hoogte** – Height

The [Orhsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Orhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Instruction** – Instruction

The [Orhsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the delivery note line.

**Koers** – XRate

The [Orhsrg.Koers] field is not used.

**Kort\_Flags** – Discount flags

The [Orhsrg.Kort\_flags] field is not used.

**Korting** – Discount percentage

The [Orhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

**KstdrCode** – Cost unit

The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles.

The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center for the delivery note. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Ktsrt** – Cost category

The [Orhsrg.Ktsrt] field is not used.

**Lengte** – Length

The [Orhsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse from where the delivery has been made. The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Oms45** – Description

The [Orhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the delivery note line.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkg.OrderNr] field.

**Pakbon\_Dat** – Delivery note date

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon\_Dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkg.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

**Pr\_Aant** – Quantity project

The [Orhsrg.Pr\_aant] field is not used.

**Pr\_Bedr** – Project amount

The [Orhsrg.Pr\_Bedr] field is not used.

**Pr\_Kstpl** – Project cost center

The [Orhsrg.Pr\_Kstpl] field is not used.



**Prijs\_N** – Net price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs\_N] field stores the delivery note line unit price which is copied from the sales order line. The net price field will only be filled in the order line if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

**Note:**

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field.

**Prijs83** – Price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price of the delivery note line. This field is copied from the order line (the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field). The price is stored in the currency of the order.

**Note:**

If the price in the order was changed by the user, this price is stored in the [Orhsrg.Prijs\_n] field. If the [Orhsrg.Prijs\_n] field is filled it is the field to use in calculations.

**PrijsLijst** – Price list

The [Orhsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list code used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

**Prod\_Order** – Production order

The [Orhsrg.Prod\_order] field is not used.

**Project** – Project number

The [Orhsrg.Project] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Orhsrg. ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

**Regel\_Hfda** – Line number main item

The [Orhsrg.Regel\_hfda] field is not used.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Orhsrg.Res\_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line that originated the delivery note line. In case the item of the order line is of type “time” this is the resource that will have performed the service. The [Orhsrg.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Serie\_Num** – Service number

The [Orhsrg.Serie\_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orhsrg.Serie\_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note lines has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Orhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note lines.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time any data in the delivery note lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Unit** – Unit

The [Orhsrg.Unit] field is not used.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items were ordered. The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field, this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the delivery note and the default unit of the item.

**Vvp** – Standard cost price

The [Orhsrg.Vvp] field stores the standard cost price of the delivery note's selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

## 11.3 ORHSTX – DELIVERY NOTE TEXT

### 11.3.1 General Description

The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted.

### 11.3.2 Orhstx field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Orhstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

#### **Pakbon\_Dat** – Delivery note date

The [Orhstx.Pakbon\_Dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

#### **Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Orhstx.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhstx.Pakbon\_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.Pakbon\_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

#### **Regel** – Line number

The [Orhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Orhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note text. The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – SysGuid

The [Orhstx.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note text.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Orhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst – Text**

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

**TextDescription – Text**

The [Orhstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

**Timestamp – Timestamp**

The [Orhstx.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 12. INVOICES

The sales invoices are stored in the following tables:

- The [Frkrgr] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frsg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the sales invoice header, sales invoice line(s) and sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frkrgr	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	
	1	2	
Frsg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [Fakt\_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these tables if they are not yet finally printed. After the final printing of an invoice the invoice data is copied to the historical sales invoice tables and removed from the invoice tables.

## 12.1 FRKRG – SALES INVOICES

### 12.1.1 General Description

The [Frkrgr] table stores the “header” information of a sales invoice. This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The [Frkrgr] table stores invoice information for sales invoices that are entered but not finally printed. Once a sales invoice is finally and entirely printed the data is copied to the [Frhkrgr] table and it is removed from the [Frkrgr] table.

### 12.1.2 Frkrgr field details

**ActionMessage** – Backoffice process error message

The [Frkrgr.ActionMessage] field is not used.

**ActionStatus** – Backoffice process action

The [Frkrgr.ActionStatus] field is not used.

**Afl\_week** – Delivery week

The [Frkrq.Afl\_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frkrq.Afldat] field).

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Frkrq.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrq.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsrc.Afldat] field.

**ApplyLinkItem** – Apply link item

The [Frkrq.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

**Approved** – Approved

The [Frkrq.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was last approved. This field will be updated each time a sales invoice is approved.

**Approver** – Approver

The [Frkrq.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**AvalaraAddressValidated** – Avalara address validated

The [Frkrq.AvalaraAddressValidated] field stores the validation status of the delivery address.

**Bdr\_d\_ev\_val** – Total discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_d\_ev\_val] field stores the total discount amount in foreign currency excluding the VAT.

**Bdr\_disc\_val** – Amount sales invoice discount

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT and discount.

**Bdr\_ev\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_ev\_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice excluding VAT.

**Bdr\_kb\_val** – Credit surcharge amount

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_kb2\_val** – Total credit amount 2 in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_lined\_ev\_val** – Total line discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_lined\_ev\_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT.

**Bdr\_linedisc\_val** – Total line discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_linedisc\_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

**Bdr\_val** – Total amount

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

**Bdr\_VAT\_ord\_val** – VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Frkrq.Bdr\_VAT\_ord\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_VAT\_ship\_val** – VAT amount freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr\_VAT\_ship\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_vat\_val** – Total VAT amount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr\_vat\_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

**BetCond** – Payment condition

The [Frkrgr.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frkrgr.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

**Bruto\_gew** – Gross weight

The [Frkrgr.Brutto\_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the sales invoice.

**BTW\_cd\_ord** – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frkrgr.BTW\_cd\_ord] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – Freight costs VAT code

The [Frkrgr.BTW\_Code] field is not used.

**Calc\_Incl\_VAT** – Calculate include VAT

The [Frkrgr.Calc\_Incl\_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT.

The [Frkrgr.Calc\_Incl\_VAT] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
J	Yes
N	No

**Calc\_Meth\_pc** – Calculation method payment condition

The [Frkrgr.Calc\_Meth\_pc] field is not used.

**CashRegisterAccount** – Cash register

The [Frkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

**Note:**

This functionality only applies for sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frkrgr.Fak\_Soort] field stores the value 'R'.

**CIPaymentCondition** – Collective invoice payment condition code

The [Frkrgr.CIPaymentCondition] field stores the collective invoice payment condition code for the invoice. The [Frkrgr.CIPaymentCondition] field refers to the [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode] field.

**Cntr\_ID** – Contract code

The [Frkrgr.Cntr\_ID] field stores the contract number.

**Note:**

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

**Colli** – Packages

The [Frkrgr.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the sales invoice.

**ContractNr** – Contract number

The [Frkrq.ContactNr] field is not used.

**Crd\_DgbkNr** – Credit notes journal

The [Frkrq.Crd\_dgbkNr] field is not used.

**Crd\_FaktNr** – Credit note number

The [Frkrq.Crd\_FaktNr] field stores the sales invoice number of the credit sales invoice.

**CrdNr** – Creditor number

The [Frkrq.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice creditor. The [Frkrq.CrdNr] refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.CrdNr] fields.

**Datum** – Transaction date

The [Frkrq.Datum] field stores the date the sales invoice is created.

**DebNr** – Debtor number

The [Frkrq.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Del\_AddressLine1** – Delivery address line 1

The [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] field stores street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del\_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] and [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine2** – Delivery address line 2

The [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine3** – Delivery address line 3

The [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrq.Del\_AddressLine2].

**Del\_City** – Delivery city

The [Frkrq.Del\_city] field stores the city of the sales invoice delivery address.

**Del\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Delivery job description

The [Frkrq.Del\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_ContactPerson** – Delivery contact name

The [Frkrq.Del\_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_County** – Delivery county

The [Frkrq.Del\_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

**Del\_Debtor\_Name** – Delivery debtor name

The [Frkrq.Del\_debtor\_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

**Del\_Fax** – Delivery fax

The [Frkrq.Del\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.



**Del\_Initials** – Delivery initials

The [Frkrgr.Del\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_LandCode** – Delivery country code

The [Frkrgr.Del\_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Del\_Phone** – Delivery phone

The [Frkrgr.Del\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

**Del\_PostCode** – Delivery postcode

The [Frkrgr.del\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

**Del\_PredCode** – Delivery contact title code

The [Frkrgr.Del\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Del\_StateCode** – Delivery state code

The [Frkrgr.Del\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Dir\_Ink** – Direct purchase

The [Frkrgr.Dir\_Ink] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Frkrgr.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frkrgr.Division] stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocAttachmentID** – Attachments

The [Frkrgr.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Frkrgr.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Frkrgr.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.

**DocumentID** – Document

The [Frkrgr.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DueDate** – Due date

The [Frkrgr.DueDate] field stores the due date of the invoice.

**ECA\_Type** – ECA sales invoice type

The [Frkrgr.ECA\_Type] field stores the contract type. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
N	None
P	ECA Prolongation

**EindDebNr** – End user debtor number

The [Frkrgr.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrgr.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Esy\_Adres1** – Address line 1

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_Adres1] field is not used.

**Esy\_Cntpers** – Contact person

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_Cntpers] field is not used.

**Esy\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_LandCode] field is not used.

**Esy\_Phone** – Contact phone

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_Phone] field is not used.

**Esy\_PostCode** – Postal code

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_PostCode] field is not used.

**Esy\_PredCode** – Title

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_predCode] field is not used.

**Esy\_Vrlttrs** – Initials

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_Vrlttrs] field is not used.

**Esy\_woonpl** – City

The [Frkrgr.Esy\_Woonpl] field is not used.

**Ex\_ArtCode** – Extra item description code

The [Frkrgr.Ex\_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frkrgr.Ex\_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_ArtCode] field.

**Fak\_Soort** – Sales invoice type

The [Frkrgr.Fak\_Soort] field stores the type of the sales invoice. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers....
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

**FakCrdNr** – Order supplier

The [Frkrgr.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order supplier. The [Frkrgr.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

**FakDebNr** – Sales invoice debtor

The [Frkrgr.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice debtor. The [Frkrgr.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**FakNr** – Our reference

The [Frkrgr.fakNr] field stores the link to the sales order. The [Frkrgr.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrgr.FakNr] field.

**Fakt\_Code** – Sales invoice code

The [Frkrgr.Fakt\_Code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frkrgr.Fakt\_Code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt\_code] field.

**Fakt\_Kort** – Sales invoice discount percentage

The [Frkrgr.Fakt\_Kort] field is not used.

**Fiattering** – Authorization

The [Frkrgr.Fiattering] field indicates if the sales invoice is authorized.

The [Frkrgr.Fiattering] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales invoice needs to be authorized
1	sales invoice has been authorized

**Fkbguids** – Global unique identifier

The [Frkrgr.Fkbguids] field is not used.

**Fkbseqnr** – Batch sequence number

The [Frkrgr.Fkbseqnr] field is not used.

**FreeField1** – Sales invoice: Free field 1

The [Frkrgr.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

**FreeField2** – Sales invoice: Free field 2

The [Frkrgr.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

**FreeField3** – Sales invoice: Free field 3

The [Frkrgr.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

**FreeField4** – Sales invoice: Free field 4

The [Frkrgr.FreeField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

**FreeField5** – Sales invoice: Free field 5

The [Frkrgr.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra Invoice information.

**ID** – ID

The [Frkrgr.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frkrgr] table. This field is not functionally used.

**Inv\_AddressLine1** – Sales invoice address line 1

The [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine2** – Sales invoice address line 2

The [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrgr.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine3** – Sales invoice address line 3

The [Frkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrq.Inv\_AddressLine2].

**Inv\_City** – Sales invoice city

The [Frkrq.Inv\_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

**Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Job description

The [Frkrq.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job\_title] field.

**Inv\_ContactEmail** – Email contact person

The [Frkrq.Inv\_ContactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_ContactPerson** – Sales invoice contact name

The [Frkrq.Inv\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_Debtor\_Name** – Sales invoice debtor name

The [Frkrq.Inv\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

**Inv\_Fax** – Sales invoice fax

The [Frkrq.Inv\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_In\_vv** – Input in FC

The [Frkrq.Inv\_In\_vv] field indicates if the sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The [Frkrq.Inv\_In\_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Invoice is entered in a foreign currency

**Inv\_Initials** – Sales invoice contact initials

The [Frkrq.Inv\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Frkrq.Inv\_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Inv\_Phone** – Sales invoice phone

The [Frkrq.Inv\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PostCode** – Sales invoice postcode

The [Frkrq.Inv\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PredCode** – Sales invoice contact title code

The [Frkrq.Inv\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Inv\_StateCode** – Sales invoice state code

The [Frkrq.Inv\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frkrq.Inv\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**IsEDI – EDI**

The [Frkrgr.IsEDI] field indicates whether the sales invoice is an EDI order.

The [Frkrgr.IsEDI] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales invoice is not an EDI order
1	Sales invoice is an EDI order

**ISO\_taalcd – ISO language**

The [Frkrgr.ISO\_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.ISO\_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**IsUseAdditionalFields – Additional fields**

The [Frkrgr.IsUseAdditionalFields] field determines whether the invoice uses additional fields.

**Klantn\_Lev – Customer number supplier**

The [Frkrgr.Klantn\_lev] field is not used.

**Koers – Xrate**

The [Frkrgr.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

**KstplCode – Cost center**

The [Frkrgr.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frkrgr.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Layout – Screen layout**

The [Frkrgr.Layout] field is not used.

**Levwijze – Delivery method**

The [Frkrgr.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

**MagCode – Warehouse**

The [Frkrgr.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the sales invoice is going to be delivered from. The [Frkrgr.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Netto\_Gew – Net weight**

The [Frkrgr.Netto\_Gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

**Nettoprijs – Net price**

The [Frkrgr.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales invoice amount.

**Offerte\_Nr – Quotation number**

The [Frkrgr.Offerte\_Nr] field is not used.

**OfficialExchangeRate** – Official VAT exchange rate

The [Frkrq.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Frkrq.OfficialExchangeRate] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**Ord\_AddressLine1** – Address line 1

The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] and [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine2** – Address line 2

The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine3** – Address line 3

The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2].

**Ord\_City** – City

The [Frkrq.Ord\_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

**Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Job description

[Frkrq.Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_ContactPerson** – Contact

The [Frkrq.Ord\_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_debtor\_name** – Order Debtor Name

The [Frkrq.Ord\_debtor\_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Fax** – Fax

The [Frkrq.Ord\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Initials** – Initials

The [Frkrq.Ord\_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Frkrq.Ord\_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Ord\_Phone** – Phone

The [Frkrq.Ord\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PostCode** – Postcode

The [Frkrq.Ord\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PredCode** – Title

The [Frkrq.Ord\_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Ord\_StateCode – State**

The [Frkrq.Ord\_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord\_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Orddat – Sales order date**

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from the [Orkrq.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frkrq.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrq.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

**Orderkost – Sales order expenses**

The [Frkrq.Orderkost] field is not used.

**OrderNr – Sales order number**

The [Frkrq.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

**Pakbon\_Dat – Delivery note date**

The [Frkrq.Pakbon\_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

**Note:**

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

**Pakbon\_Nr – Delivery note number**

The [Frkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field. The [Frkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrq.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

**PaymentMethod** – Payment method

The [Frkrp.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

**Percentag** – Purchase CS/SD percentage

The [Frkrp.Percentag] field is not used.

**Percentag2** – Purchase CS/SD percentage 2

The [Frkrp.Percentag2] field is not used.

**Prod\_order** – Production order

The [Frkrp.Prod\_order] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frkrp.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frkrp.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

**ProlDate** – Next prolongation date

The [Frkrp.ProlDate] field is not used.



**ProlRunDate** – Prolongation run date

The [Frkrq.ProlRunDate] field is not used.

**Refer** – Description

The [Frkrq.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer1], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

**Refer1** – Description 1

The [Frkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

**Refer2** – Description 2

The [Frkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

**Refer3** – Description 3

The [Frkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer2].

**Represent\_ID** – Representative

The [Frkrq.Represent\_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Represent\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**RouteCode** – Route

The [Frkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

**SelCode** – Selection code

The [Frkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

**Serv\_Order** – Service order

The [Frkrq.Serv\_order] field is not used.

**Stat\_Code** – Statistical code

The [Frkrq.Stat\_code] field is not used.

**Status** – Status field

The [Frkrq.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Status] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Completed
B	Processing
H	On hold
V	Free

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice header line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frkrq.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Frkrgr.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frkrgr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frkrgr.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frkrgr.Syscreator] field. The [Frkrgr.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frkrgr.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

**Tot\_Bdr** – Total amount

The [Frkrgr.Tot\_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the administrations default currency.

**Type\_Prod** – Production order type

The [Frkrgr.Type\_prod] field stores the type of the production order. The [Frkrgr.Type\_prod] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

**UseAvalaraTaxation** – Use Avalara taxation

The [Frkrgr.UseAvalaraTaxation] field indicates whether Avalara taxation is to be used.

The [Frkrgr.UseAvalaraTaxation] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Avalara taxation is not to be used
1	Avalara taxation is to be used

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Frkrgr.User\_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.User\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr\_ID] field.

**ValCode** – Currency code

The [Frkrgr.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**VATNumber** – VAT number

The [Frkrgr.VATNumber] field stores the VAT number of the invoice header.

**Vervdatfak** – Purchase invoice due date

The [Frkrgr.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the sales invoice has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

**Vervdatkrd** – Purchase CS/SD due date

The [Frkrq.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the first credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

**Vervdatkrd2** – Purchase CS/SD due date 2

The [Frkrq.Vervdatkrd2] field is not used.

**VerzDebNr** – Delivery debtor number

The [Frkrq.VerzdebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrq.VerzdebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**VolgNr5** – Sequence number

The [Frkrq.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frkrq] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per invoice code.

**Vrachtkost** – Freight costs

The [Frkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

**Vrz\_Adrcd** – Delivery address code

The [Frkrq.Vrz\_Adrcd] field is not used.

**Vrz\_AdrNr** – Delivery address number

The [Frkrq.Vrz\_AdrNr] field is not used.

## 12.2 FRSRG – SALES INVOICE LINES

### 12.2.1 General Description

The [Frsg] table stores the Invoice lines. The [Frsg] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frsg.Fakt\_code] field and the [Frsg.VolgNr5] field to combine all the individual invoice lines with the [Frkr] header record the complete Invoice is created.

The [Frsg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

### 12.2.2 Frsg field details

#### **Affiliates** – Affiliates

The [Frsg.Affiliates] field is not used.

#### **Afl\_Week** – Delivery week

The [Frsg.Afl\_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frsg.Afldat] field).

#### **Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Frsg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkr.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsg.Afldat] field.

#### **Ar\_Soort** – Item type

The [Frsg.Ar\_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.Ar\_soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

#### **Note:**

If the sales invoice line is a text line the [Frsg.Ar\_soort] field will be empty.

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Frsg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice line's item. The [Frsg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

If the sales invoice line is a text line [Frsg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

**Av\_ont\_in** – Quantity in units

The [Frsg.Av\_ont\_in] field stores the quantity of the sales invoice line in purchase units.

**Bdr\_d\_ev\_val** – Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr\_d\_ev\_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

**Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val** – Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field stores the sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

**Bdr\_inv\_d\_val** – Discount amount incl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr\_inv\_d\_val] field stores the sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

**Bdr\_Val** – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr\_Val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency [the (Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

**Bdr\_VAT\_val** – VAT percentage

The [Frsg.Bdr\_VAT\_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the sales invoice line.

**BoeCode** – B/E code

The [Frsg.BoeCode] field is not used.

**Breedte** – Width

The [Frsg.Breedte] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – VAT code

The [Frsg.BTW\_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.BTW\_Code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**ChargeLineType** – Charge line type

The [Frsg.ChargeLineType] field indicates the charge type for the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.ChargeLineType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Header
L	Line

**Container** – Container

The [Frsg.Container] field is not used.

**ContractNr** – Contract number

The [Frsg.ContractNr] field is not used.

**Correction** – Correction line

The [Frsg.Correction] field is not used.

**CSACode** – Contract basis

The [Frsg.CSACode] field is not used.

**Dimensie** – Dimension

The [Frsg.Dimensie] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Frsg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frsg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Frsg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice. The [Frsg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frkg.DocNumber] field.

**Dummy5** – Line type

The [Frsg.Dummy5] field is not used.

**Dummy11** – Dummy string of 11

The [Frsg.Dummy11] field stores the end date of the contract.

**Eind\_dat\_c** – Invoice period end date

The [Frsg.Eind\_dat\_c] field is not used.

**Esr\_Aantal** – Quantity

The [Frsg.Esr\_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Esy\_qty\_bor** – Quantity on back order

The [Frsg.Esy\_qty\_bor] field is not used.

**Esy\_qty\_cnl** – Quantity canceled

The [Frsg.Esy\_qty\_cnl] field is not used.

**Esy\_qty\_del** – Quantity delivered

The [Frsg.Esy\_qty\_del] field stores the quantity that is to be fulfilled for a direct invoice.

**Esy\_qty\_ord** – Quantity ordered

The [Frsg.Esy\_qty\_ord] field is not used.

**Explstart** – Explosion item type

The [Frsg.Explstart] field is not used.

**Extra\_Pr** – Extra price

The [Frsg.Extra\_Pr] field is not used.

**Fakt\_Code** – Invoice code

The [Frsg.Fakt\_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The sales invoice lines and the sales invoice header line will have the same Invoice code. The [Frsg.Fakt\_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt\_code] field.

**Gewicht\_Bi** – Weight / statistical unit

The [Frsg.Gewicht\_Bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the sales invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

**GIP** – Average purchase price

The [Frsg.GIP] field is not used.

**Hoogte** – Height

The [Frsg.Hoogte] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Frsg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Int\_Regio** – Search code area

The [Frsg.Int\_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region. The [Frsg.Int\_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int\_regio] field.

**Intra\_Lvcd** – Search code delivery method

The [Frsg.Intra\_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Frsg.Intra\_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra\_lvcd] field where the [Frsg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land\_ISO] field.

**IntrastatEnabled** – Intrastat enabled

The [Frsg.IntrastatEnabled] field stores a value that indicates whether the transaction is Intrastat enabled. The [Frsg.IntrastatEnabled] field is used by user to enable or disable the declaration of Intrastat return of the transaction. The [Frsg.IntrastatEnabled] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Intrastat disabled
1	Intrastat enabled
NULL	Not Intrastat related

**InvoiceComments** – Invoice comments

The [Frsg.InvoiceComments] field stores the invoice data (for example, comments) from Exact Synergy Enterprise.

**InvoiceOrigin** – Invoice origin

The [Frsg.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmnt.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

**Koers** – Xrate

The [Frsg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

**Kort\_Flags** – Discount flags

The [Frsg.Kort\_Flags] field is not used.

**Korting** – Discount percentage

The [Frsg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the sales invoice line.

**KstdrCode** – Cost unit

The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Frsg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Kstprt** – Cost category

The [Frsg.Kstprt] field is not used.

**Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Frsg.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Frsg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.Settingname] field = "ISOCode".

**Landabc** – Triangulation country

The [Frsg.Landabc] field stores the sales invoice line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Frsg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**LandBest** – Destination country

The [Frsg.LandBest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code. The [Frsg.LandBest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**LandHerk** – Country of origin

The [Frsg.LandHerk] field stores the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Frsg.LandHerk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**LandOorspr** – Country of assembly

The [Frsg.LandOorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Frsg.LandOorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Lengte** – Length

The [Frsg.Lengte] field is not used.

**LineCharges** – Line charges

The [Frsg.LineCharges] field stores the total charges for the sales invoice line.

**LinkItemGuid** – Link item guid

The [Frsg.LinkItemGuid] field stores the sales item line sysguid. This field links the item and tax lines. For example, if the quantity of the sales line for "Item A" is changed, the tax line "Tax A" will also change.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Frsg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Maglok** – Warehouse location

The [Frsg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

**Oms160** – Description line

The [Frsg.Oms160] field is not used.

**Oms45** – Description

The [Frsg.Oms45] field stores the description of the sales invoice line.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Frsg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.



**Ordreg** – Sales order line

The [Frsg.Ordreg] field indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line.

The [Frsg.Ordreg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice line is not generated from an order line
1	Invoice line is generated from an order line

**OriginalLineGuid** – Original line GUID

The [Frsg.OriginalLineGuid] field stores the sysguid of the historical invoice lines. The [Frsg.OriginalLineGuid] field refers to the [Frsg.Sysguid] field.

**Pakbon\_Dat** – Delivery note date

The [Frsg.Pakbon\_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

**Note:**

The [Frsg.Pakbon\_dat] field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Frsg.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

**Note:**

The [Frsg.Pakbon\_Nr] field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

**Perc\_Con** – Contract percentage

The [Frsg.Perc\_con] field is not used.

**Perc\_Gar** – Warranty percentage

The [Frsg.Perc\_gar] field is not used.

**Plts\_LI** – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frsg.Plts\_LI] field stores the code of the sales invoice lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading.

The [Frsg.Plts\_LI] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts\_LI] field where the [Frsg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land\_ISO] field.

**Pr\_Bedr** – Project amount

The [Frsg.Pr\_Bedr] field is not used.

**Pr\_Kstpl** – Project cost center

The [Frsg.Pr\_Kstpl] field is not used.

**Prijs\_N** – Net price

The [Frsg.Prijs\_N] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the sales invoice.

**Note:**

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsg.Prijs83] field.

**Prijs83** – Price

The [Frsg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the sales invoice.

**Prijslijst** – Price list

The [Frsg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer.

The [Frsg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

**Prod\_Order** – Production order

The [Frsg.Prod\_Order] field is not used.

**Project** – Project number

The [Frsg.Project] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frsg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the sales invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When sales invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [Frsg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Projvrw\_C** – Project entry processed

The [Frsg.Projvrw\_c] field is not used.

**Prshisnr** – Price agreement history number

The [Frsg.Prshisnr] field is not used.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Frsg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

**Regel\_Hfda** – Line number main item

The [Frsg.Regel\_hfda] field is not used.

**RekNr** – General ledger account used for creating the financial entry

The [Frsg.RekNr] field is not used.

**Request** – Request

The [Frsg.Request] field is not used.

**RequestID** – Request ID

The [Frsg.RequestID] field stores the ID of the request from Exact Synergy for the time and billing functionality whereby all the hour booking and expense requests created in Exact Synergy are invoiced in Exact Globe+.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Frsg.Res\_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frsg.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SalesOrderLine** – Sales order line

The [Frsg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

**Serie\_Num** – Service number

The [Frsg.Serie\_Num] field stores the serial number which is linked to the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.Serie\_Num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

**Serv\_Order** – Service order

The [Frsg.Serv\_Order] field is not used.

**SMSInvoiceLines** – Service Management invoice lines

The [Frsg.SMSInvoiceLines] field stores the service invoice (for printing of attachments) for the sales invoice line.

**Stateenh\_I** – Statistical units / sales unit

The [Frsg.Stateenh\_I] field is not used.

**StatisticalFactor** – Statistical factor

The [Frsg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for a transaction, like transport and insurance costs.

**StatistNr** – Stats. Number

The [Frsg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frsg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

**Status** – Status field

The [Frsg.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice lines. The [Frsg.Status] field can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Historical
J	Journalized
V	Free

**Note:**

The [Frsg.Status] field is not the same as the [Frkg.Status] field. The first one is based on the sub lines and the second one is based on the header line.

**Stelsel** – Search code statistical system

The [Frsg.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system is a particularization of the commodity flow. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frsg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frsg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice line. The [Frsg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Frsg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice line.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frsg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frsg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frsg.Syscreator] field. The [Frsg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Taric** – Taric

The [Frsg.Taric] field is not used.

**TaxAmount1** – Tax amount 1

The [Frsg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frsg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frsg.Bdr\_vat\_val] field with the [Frsg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field.

**TaxAmount2** – Tax amount 2

The [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frsg.TaxCode2] field).

**TaxAmount3** – Tax amount 3

The [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frsg.TaxCode3] field).

**TaxAmount4** – Tax amount 4

The [Frsg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Frsg.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Frsg.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Frsg.TaxCode4]).

**TaxAmount5** – Tax amount 5

The [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frsg.TaxCode5] field).

**TaxBasis2** – Tax basis 2

The [Frsg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis3** – Tax basis 3

The [Frsg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis4** – Tax basis 4

The [Frsg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis5** – Tax basis 5

The [Frsg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

**TaxCode2** – Tax code 2

The [Frsg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode3** – Tax code 3

The [Frsg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode4** – Tax code 4

The [Frsg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode5** – Tax code 5

The [Frsg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frsg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

**Transact\_A** – Search code transaction A

The [Frsg.Transact\_A] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

**Transact\_B** – Search code transaction B

The [Frsg.Transact\_B] field stores the code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

**Trsshpm\_cd** – Transshipment search code

The [Frsg.Trsshpm\_cd] field stores the invoice lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Frsg.Trsshpm\_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm\_cd] field where the [Frsg.Land\_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land\_ISO] field.

**Unit** – Unit

The [Frsg.Unit] field is not used.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Frsg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours and otherd. The [Frsg.UnitCode] field is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frsg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Frsg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

**Vervoer** – Transport method search code

The [Frsg.Vervoer] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

**VolgNr\_Mut** – Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr\_Mut] field is not used.

**VolgNr5** – Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the sales invoice.

**VVP** – Standard cost price

The [Frsg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

## 12.3 FRSTX – SALES INVOICE TEXT

### 12.3.1 General Description

The [Frstx] table stores the invoice text lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not necessarily linked to an item.

An invoice line is created for every invoice text line. The link between the invoice line [Frsg] and the invoice text line [Frstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frsg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt\_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the invoice text line to the invoice line together if all the fields contain the same value. For example, the above two record indicated with the asterisk (\*) will match and therefore link the invoice line [Frsg] and text line [Frstx] together.

**Note:**

There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frsg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frsg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

### 12.3.2 Frstx field details

**Division** – Division

The [Frstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Fakt\_code** – Invoice code

The [Frstx.Fakt\_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frstx.Fakt\_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt\_code] field.

**ID** – ID

The [Frstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frstx] table.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Frstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When for the sales invoice line also a text line was created in the table [Frstx] the [Frstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frsg.Regel] field.

**RekNr** – General ledger account

The [Frstx.RekNr] field is not used.

**Status** – Status field

The [Frstx.Status] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a sales invoice text line. The [Frstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysfuid** – Sysguid

The [Frstx.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice text line.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst** – Text

The [Frstx.Tekst] field is not used.

**TextDescription** – Long Description

The [Frstx.TextDescription] field stores the long description of the sales invoice text line.

**Note:**

There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item exists in the [Items] table with the 'text' attribute marked. This is indicated at the [Items.ItemType] field with the value "T". The text line does not contain an item but is a line recorded in the sales invoice at [Frsg] table where the [Frsg.ArtCode] field is empty (NULL).

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

**VolgNr5** – Sequence number

The [Frstx.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the sales invoice.



# 13. INVOICE HISTORY

After the final print is made from an invoice the invoice data is moved from the invoice table to the invoice history tables. After the invoice has been moved to the invoice history tables the data of this invoice can not be changed anymore. The data will stay the same as the final printed invoice document.

The historical sales invoices are stored in the following tables:

- The [Frhkrgr] table stores the historical sales invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frhstx] table stores historical sales invoice text lines. The historical sales invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the historical sales invoice header, historical sales invoice line(s) and historical sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frhkrgr	FakNr	DagbkNr	
	1	2	
Frhsrg	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frhstx	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [FakNr] and [DagbkNr] link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

## 13.1 FRHKG – INVOICE HISTORY

### 13.1.1 General Description

The [Frhkrgr] table stores the “header” information of a historical sales invoice. This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The data in the [Frhkrgr] tables is copied from the [Frkrgr] table when the final print is made from an invoice.

### 13.1.2 Frhkrgr field details

**AdditionalStatus** – Additional status

The [Frhkrgr.AdditionalStatus] field stores the flag value to determine the invoice sending status.

**Afl\_week** – Delivery week

The [Frhkrgr.Afl\_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frhkrgr.Afldat] field).

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Frhkrq.Afldat] field stores the date when the goods were delivered.

**ApplyLinkItem** – Apply link item

The [Frhkrq.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

**Approved** – Approved

The [Frhkrq.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was approved.

**Approver** – Approver

The [Frhkrq.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**AvalaralsReconciled** – Avalara is reconciled

The [Frhkrq.AvalaralsReconciled] field indicates whether the invoice is reconciled with Avalara. The [Frhkrq.AvalaralsReconciled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not reconciled with Avalara
1	Invoice is reconciled with Avalara

**Bdr\_disc\_val** – Amount invoice discount

The [Frhkrq.Bdr\_disc\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_kb\_val** – Credit surcharge amount

The [Frhkrq.Bdr\_kb\_val] field is not used.

**Bdr\_val** – Total amount

The [Frhkrq.Bdr\_val] field stores the total amount of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

**Bdr\_vat\_ord\_val** – Total VAT amount

The [Frhkrq.Bdr\_vat\_ord\_val] fields stores the total amount of VAT of the invoice in the currency of the invoice.

**Bdr\_vat\_ship\_val** – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frhkrq.Bdr\_vat\_ship\_val] field stores the total amount of the invoice excluding VAT in the currency of the invoice.

**BetCond** – Payment condition

The [Frhkrq.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frhkrq.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

**BkjrCode** – Financial year

The [Frhkrq.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the sales invoice was created. The [Frhkrq.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Frhkrq.Pakbon\_dat] field.

**Bruto\_Gew** – Gross weight

The [Frhkrq.Bruto\_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the historical sales invoice.

**BTW\_cd\_ord** – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frhkrq.BTW\_cd\_ord] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – Freight costs VAT code

The [Frhkrq.BTW\_code] field is not used.

**Calc\_incl\_VAT** – Calculate include VAT

The [Frhkrk.Calc\_incl\_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT.

The [Frhkrk.Calc\_incl\_VAT] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
J	Yes
N	No

**Calc\_meth\_pc** – Calculation method payment condition

The [Frhkrk.Calc\_meth\_pc] field is not used.

**CashRegisterAccount** – Cash register

The [Frhkrk.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frhkrk.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

**Note:**

This functionality only applies for historical sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frhkrk.Fak\_Soort] field stores the value 'R'.

**CIPaymentCondition** – Collective invoice payment condition

The [Frhkrk.CIPaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition code for the collective invoice. The [Frhkrk.CIPaymentCondition] field refers to the [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode] field.

**Colli** – Packages

The [Frhkrk.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the historical sales invoice.

**DagbkNr** – Journal

The [Frhkrk.DagbkNr] field stores the journal code on which the financial entries were made when the invoice was finally printed. The [Frhkrk.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

**DebNr** – Debtor number

The [Frhkrk.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Frhkrk.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Del\_AddressLine1** – Address line 1

The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine2] and [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine2** – Address line 2

The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine3** – Address line 3

The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Del\_AddressLine2].

**Del\_City** – City

The [Frhkrk.Del\_City] field stores the city of the historical invoice delivery address.

**Del\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Job description

The [Frhkrq.Del\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_ContactPerson** – Delivery contact name

The [Frhkrq.Del\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_County** – Delivery county

The [Frhkrq.Del\_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

**Del\_Debtor\_Name** – Delivery debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Del\_debtor\_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

**Del\_Fax** – Delivery fax

The [Frhkrq.Del\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

**Del\_Initials** – Delivery initials

The [Frhkrq.Del\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_LandCode** – Delivery country code

The [Frhkrq.Del\_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Del\_Phone** – Delivery phone

The [Frhkrq.Del\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

**Del\_PostCode** – Delivery Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Del\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

**Del\_PredCode** – Delivery contact title code

The [Frhkrq.Del\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Del\_StateCode** – Delivery State

The [Frhkrq.Del\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Division** – Division

The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocAttachmentID** – Attachments

The [Frhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the historical sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Frhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Frhkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its historical sales invoice.

**DocumentID** – Document

The [Frhkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

**DueDate** – Due date

The [Frhkrgr.DueDate] field stores the due date of the invoice.

**EindDebNr** – End user debtor number

The [Frhkrgr.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the secondary delivery debtor. The [Frhkrgr.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**ESignature** – Electronic signature

The [Frhkrgr.ESignature] field stores the electronic signature block for processed invoices.

**Ex\_ArtCode** – Extra item description code

The [Frhkrgr.Ex\_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frhkrgr.Ex\_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_ArtCode] field.

**ExcludePrinting** – Exclude printing

The [Frhkrgr.ExcludePrinting] field indicates whether the collective invoice is excluded for printing. The value "0" indicates the collective invoice will be printed.

The [Frhkrgr.ExcludePrinting] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Collective invoice will be printed
1	Collective invoice will not be printed

**ExternalNumber** – External number

The [Frhkrgr.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales invoicing transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales invoice
- Direct invoice
- Sales credit note
- Direct credit note
- Commission invoice

**Note:**

The [Frhkrgr.ExternalNumber] field is only used when the Use external numbering setting in Numbers settings is selected to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

**Fak\_AdrNr** – Invoice address number

The [Frhkrgr.Fak\_AdrNr] field is not used.

**Fak\_Soort** – Invoice type

The [Frhkrgr.Fak\_Soort] field stores the type of the historical sales invoice. The following types are possible:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

**Fakdat** – Invoice date

The [Frhkrgr.Fakdat] field stores the date which was entered by the user when the sales invoice was printed or processed.

**FakDebNr** – Invoice debtor

The [Frhkrgr.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the historical sales invoice debtor. The [Frhkrgr.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**FakNr** – Our reference

The [Frhkrgr.FakNr] field stores the identification code of the invoice. Together with the [Frhkrgr.DagbkNr] field, it uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice.

**Fakt\_code** – Original invoice code

The [Frhkrgr.Fakt\_code] field stores the original invoice code when processing the final invoice.

**Fakt\_Kort** – Invoice discount percentage

The [Frhkrgr.Fakt\_Kort] field is not used.

**Freefield 1** – Sales Invoice: free field 1

The [Frhkrgr.Freefield1] field stores the free field for the invoice.

**Freefield 2** – Sales Invoice: free field 2

The [Frhkrgr.Freefield2] field stores the free field for the invoice.

**Freefield 3** – Sales Invoice: free field 3

The [Frhkrgr.Freefield3] field stores the free field for the invoice.

**Freefield 4** – Sales Invoice: free field 4

The [Frhkrgr.Freefield4] field stores the free field for the invoice.

**Freefield 5** – Sales Invoice: free field 5

The [Frhkrgr.Freefield5] field stores the free field for the invoice.

**ID** – ID

The [Frhkrgr.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhkrgr] table.

**Inv\_AddressLine1** – Address line 1

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine 2** – Address line 2

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine 3** – Address line 3

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Inv\_addressLine2].

**Inv\_City** – City

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

**Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Job description

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_cnt\_job\_desc] field refers to the [HrjbtI.Job\_title] field.

**Inv\_ContactEmail** – Email contact

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_ContactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person.

**Inv\_ContactPerson** – Contact

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_Debtor\_Name** – Invoice debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

**Inv\_Fax** – Fax

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_in\_vv** – Input in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_in\_vv] field indicates if the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_in\_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Historical sales invoice is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency

**Inv\_Initials** – Initials

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Inv\_Phone** – Phone

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_postCode** – Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_postCode] field stores postcode of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PredCode – Title**

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Inv\_StateCode – State**

The [Frhkrq.Inv\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv\_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**IsEDI – EDI**

The [Frhkrq.IsEDI] field indicates whether the sales invoice is an EDI order.  
The [Frhkrq.IsEDI] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales invoice is not an EDI order
1	Sales invoice is an EDI order

**ISO\_Taalcd – ISO language**

The [Frhkrq.ISO\_Taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.ISO\_Taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**IsUseAdditionalFields – Additional fields**

The [Frhkrq.IsUseAdditionalFields] field determines whether the invoice history uses additional fields.

**Koers – Exchange rate**

The [Frhkrq.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

**KstplCode – Cost center**

The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Levwijze – Delivery method**

The [Frhkrq.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

**MagCode – Warehouse**

The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the goods were going to be delivered from. The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Netto\_gew – Net weight**

The [Frhkrq.Netto\_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

**Nettoprijs – Net price**

The [Frhkrq.Nettoprijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the historical sales invoice amount.



**OfficialExchangeRate** – Official VAT exchange rate

The [Frhkrq.OfficialExchangeRate] field determines the exchange rate for the VAT in default currency.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Frhkrq.OfficialExchangeRate] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**Ord\_AddressLine1** – Address line 1

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] and [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine2** – Address line 2

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine3** – Address line 3

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field stores the third second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Ord\_AddressLine2].

**Ord\_City** – City

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_City] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc** – Job description

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_cnt\_job\_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_ContactPerson** – Contact

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Debtor\_Name** – Order debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Fax** – Fax

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Initials** – Initials

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_LandCode** – Country code

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_LandCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord\_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Ord\_Phone** – Phone

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PostCode** – Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PredCode** – Title

The [Frhkrq.Ord\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frhkrq.Ord\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Ord\_StateCode** – State

The [Frhkrk.Ord\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord\_StateCode] field refers to the [AdressStates.StateCode] field.

**Orddat** – Sales order date

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from [Orkrk.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrk.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

**OrdDeb** – Sales order debtor

The [Frhkrk.OrdDeb] field stores the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.OrdDeb] field refers to the [Frkrk.DebNr] field.

**OrderKost** – Sales order expenses

The [Frhkrk.OrderKost] field is not used.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Frhkrk.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

**Ordkost\_vv** – Sales order expenses in foreign currency

The [Frhkrk.Ordkost\_vv] field is not used.

**Pakbon\_Dat** – Delivery note date

The [Frhkrk.Pakbon\_Dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

**Note:**

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Frhkrk.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frhkrk.Pakbon\_Nr] field. The [Frhkrk.Pakbon\_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrk.Pakbon\_Nr] field.

**PaymentMethod** – Payment method

The [Frhkrp.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The payment method can be one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frhkrp.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhkrp.ProjectNr] field refers to the [Prproject.ProjectNr] field.

**Printed** – Printed

The [Frhkrp.Printed] field indicates whether the invoice for the collective invoice is printed.  
The [Frhkrp.Printed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Collective invoice is not printed
1	Collective invoice is printed

**Refer** – Description

The [Frhkrp.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrp.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrp.Refer1], [Frhkrp.Refer2] and [Frhkrp.Refer3].

**Refer1 – Description 1**

The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer2] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

**Refer2 – Description 2**

The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

**Refer3 – Description 3**

The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer2].

**Represent\_ID – Representative**

The [Frhkrq.Represent\_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Represent\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**RouteCode – Route**

The [Frhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

**SelCode – Selection code**

The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [Frhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the historical sales invoice header line was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid – SysGuid**

The [Frhkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp – Timestamp**

The [Frhkrq.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new historical sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

**TNTPostAmount – TNT amount (EUR)**

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostAmount] field stores the invoice costs as stored in the invoice. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the costs are added to the costs that are already stored for this invoice.

**TNTPostDateSent** – TNT date sent

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostDateSent] field stores the date on which the invoice was sent the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the date is updated.

**TNTPostNrOfPages** – TNT number of pages

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostNrOfPages] field stores the total number of invoice pages of the invoice.

**TNTPostQtySent** – TNT number of times sent

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostQtySent] field stores the number of times the invoice is sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, this number is raised with one.

**TNTPostSession** – TNT session number

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostSession] field stores the session number that Exact assigned to the invoice the last time the invoice was sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the session number is updated with the last session number.

**TNTPostUserName** – TNT last sender

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostUserName] field stores the username of the user who sent the invoice the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the username is updated.

**Tot\_Bdr** – Total amount

The [Frhkrq.Tot\_Bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the default currency of the administration.

**Tot\_Bdr\_vv** – Total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot\_bdr\_vv] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

**Tot\_Bdrb** – Gross total amount in default currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot\_bdrb] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice.

**Tot\_Bdrbv** – Gross total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Tot\_bdrbv] field stores the total amount in foreign currency of the sales invoice.

**UseAvalaraTaxation** – Use Avalara taxation

The [Frhkrq.UseAvalaraTaxation] field indicates whether Avalara taxation is to be used.

The [Frhkrq.UseAvalaraTaxation] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Avalara taxation is not to be used
1	Avalara taxation is to be used

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Frhkrq.User\_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.User\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr\_ID] field.

**ValCode** – Currency code

The [Frhkrq.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**VATNumber** – VAT number

The [Frhkrq.VATNumber] field stores the VAT number for the invoice header history.

**Vrachtk\_vv** – Freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Vrachtk\_vv] field is not used.

**Vrachtkost** – Freight costs

The [Frhkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

## 13.2 FRHSRG – INVOICE HISTORY LINES

### 13.2.1 General Description

The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. The [Frhkrgr] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frhsrg.FakNr] field and the [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field to combine all the individual Invoice lines with the [Frhkrgr] header record the complete invoice is created.

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frhstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

### 13.2.2 Frhsrg field details

**Afl\_week** – Delivery week

The [Frhsrg.Afl\_week] field stores the delivery week.

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Frhsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered.

**Ar\_soort** – Item type

The [Frhsrg.Ar\_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the historical sales invoice line.

The [Frhsrg.Ar\_soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item can not be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

**Note:**

If the historical sales invoice line is a text line the [Frhsrg.Ar\_soort] field will be empty.

**ArtCode** – Item code

The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the historical sales invoice line's item. The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

If the historical sales invoice line is a text line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

**Bdr\_d\_ev\_val** – Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr\_d\_ev\_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrk.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

**Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val** – Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrk.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

**Bdr\_inv\_d\_val** – Discount amount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr\_inv\_d\_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrk.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

**Bdr\_VAT\_val** – VAT percentage

The [Frhsrg.Bdr\_VAT\_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the historical sales invoice line.

**BTW\_code** – VAT code

The [Frhsrg.BTW\_code] field stores the VAT code used for the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.BTW\_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**ChargeLineType** – Charge line type

The [Frhsrg.ChargeLineType] field indicates the charge type for the sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.ChargeLineType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Header
L	Line

**CollectiveInvoicesNumber** – Collective invoice number

The [Frhsrg.CollectiveInvoicesNumber] field stores the number of the collective invoice. The [Frhsrg.CollectiveInvoicesNumber] field refers to the [Numbers.CollectiveInvoicesNumber].

**CommissionAmountDC** – Commission amount

The [Frhsrg.CommissionAmountDC] field stores the commission amount of the sales invoice.

**CommissionBasisDC** – Commission basis

The [Frhsrg.CommissionBasisDC] field stores the commission basis of the sales invoice.

**DagbkNr** – Journal

The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field refers to [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

**Division** – Division

The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**DocNumber** – Your reference

The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frhkrk.DocNumber] field.

**Eind\_dat\_c** – Invoice period end date

The [Frhsrg.Eind\_dat\_c] field stores the end date of the invoice period.



**Esr\_aantal** – Quantity

The [Frhsrg.Esr\_aantal] field stores the total quality of the historical sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Explsrtart** – Explosion item type

The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the historical sales invoice line is handled for an explosion item. The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field contains the following values for this field.

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized.
E	Changed part line to be journalized.
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized.
G	Change part line not to be journalized.
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized.
I	Changed main part line to be journalized.
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized.
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized.
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed.
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized.

**Fakdat** – Invoice date

The [Frhsrg.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

**FakNr** – Our reference

The [Frhsrg.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices. Together with the [Frhsrg.DagbNr] field, this field uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice.

**ID** – ID

The [Frhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Intra\_Nr** – INTRASTAT number

The [Frhsrg.Intra\_Nr] field stores the INTRASTAT number during final printing of invoices.

**InvoiceComments** – Invoice comments

The [Frhsrg.InvoiceComments] field stores the comments of the invoices.

**InvoiceOrigin** – Invoice origin

The [Frhsrg.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmnt.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

**Koers** – Exchange rate

The [Frhsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

**Korting** – Discount percentage

The [Frhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the historical sales invoice line.

**KstdrCode** – Cost unit

The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**LineCharges** – Line charges

The [Frhsrg.LineCharges] field stores the total charges for the sales invoice line.

**LinkItemGuid** – Link item guid

The [Frhsrg.LinkItemGuid] field stores the sales item line sysguid. This field links the item and tax lines. For example, if the quantity of the sales line for “Item A” is changed, the tax line “Tax A” will also change.

**MagCode** – Warehouse

The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Maglok** – Warehouse location

The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

**Oms45** – Description

The [Frhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Frhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

**Ordreg** – Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] field indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line. The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice line is not generated from an order line
1	Invoice line is generated from an order line

**Pakbon\_dat** – Delivery note date

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon\_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

**Note:**

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon\_dat] field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

**Pakbon\_Nr** – Delivery note number

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

**Note:**

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon\_Nr] field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

**Pr\_bedr** – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Pr\_bedr] field is not used.

**Prijs\_n** – Net price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs\_N] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price which was used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

**Note:**

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field.

**Prijs83** – Price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

**Prijslijst** – Price list

The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specially assigned to a particular customer. The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

**PrshisNr** – Price agreement history number

The [Frhsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

**QuantityReturn** – Quantity returned

The [Frhsrg.QuantityReturn] field stores the quantity of returned items in the sales orders. This field is used by the system to determine returned quantity from the sales order lines. By comparing the fulfilled quantity and returned quantity, the system will be able to identify which sales order line should be excluded, and the quantity to be returned for a specific sales order line.

**ReasonDiscount** – Reason for discount

The [Frhsrg.ReasonDiscount] field stores the reason of the discount.

**ReasonReturn** – Reason for return

The [Frhsrg.ReasonReturn] field stores the reason of the returned item.

**ReceivedDate** – Received date

The [Frhsrg.ReceivedDate] field stores the received date from the invoice lines.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

**RequestedDelDate** – Requested date

The [Frhsrg.RequestedDelDate] field stores the requested date from the invoice lines.

**RequestID** – Request ID

The [Frhsrg.RequestID] field stores the ID of the request from Exact Synergy for the time and billing functionality whereby all the hour booking and expense requests created in Exact Synergy are invoiced in Exact Globe+.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Frhsrg.Res\_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frhsrg.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SalesOrderLine** – Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the historical sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

**Serial\_number** – Service number

The [Frhsrg.Serial\_number] field stores the serial number which is linked to the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Serial\_number] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

**SMSInvoiceLines** – Service Management invoice lines

The [Frhsrg.SMSInvoiceLines] field stores the service invoice (for printing of attachments) for the historical sales invoice line.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Red\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Frhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice line.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a historical sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TaxAmount1** – Tax amount 1

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the historical sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frhsrg.Bdr\_VAT\_val] field with the [Frhsrg.Bdr\_ev\_ed\_val] field.

**TaxAmount2** – Tax amount 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field).

**TaxAmount3** – Tax amount 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field).

**TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4**

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) should always be based on the basis amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field) and the tax code 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field).

**TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5**

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field).

**TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2**

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3**

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4**

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

**TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5**

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

**TaxCode2 – Tax code 2**

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode3 – Tax code 3**

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode4 – Tax code 4**

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode5** – Tax code 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frhsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item’s pricelist. However, the [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item. The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Frhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the historical sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

**VerzDebNr** – Delivery debtor number

The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Vrz\_adrCd** – Delivery address code

The [Frhsrg.Vrz\_adrCd] field is not used.

**Vrz\_adrNr** – Delivery address number

The [Frhsrg.Vrz\_adrNr] field is not used.

**VVP** – Standard cost price

The [Frhsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

## 13.3 FHRSTX – INVOICE HISTORY TEXT

### 13.3.1 General Description

The [Frhstx] table stores the historical texts invoice lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Frhstx] order line also an [Frhsrg] line is created, to find the [Frhsrg] line belonging to the [Frhstx] line the fields [FakNr], [DagbkNr] and [Regel] should be queried.

**Note:**

There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

### 13.3.2 Frhstx field details

**DagbkNr** – Journal

The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

**Division** – Division

The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Fakdat** – Invoice date

The [Frhstx.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

**FakNr** – Our reference

The [Frhstx.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices.

**ID** – ID

The [Frhstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhstx] table.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Frhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When the historical sales invoice line is created in the invoice history text, the [Frhstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frhsrg.Regel] field as well.

**RekNr** – General ledger account

The [Frhstx.RekNr] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice text line. The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Frhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice text line.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst** – Text

The [Frhstx.Tekst] field is not used.

**TextDescription** – Description

The [Frhstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

**Note:**

There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item is a 'normal' item with an extra description; the text line is not an item what exist in the table [Items] but is a free definable item.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frhstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.



# 14. RECURRING INVOICES

The recurring invoices are stored in the following tables:

- The [Frvkrg] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frvsrg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frvstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the recurring invoice header, recurring invoice line(s) and recurring invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frvkrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	
	1	2	
Frvsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frvstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	2

(The [Fakt\_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line).

The invoices are only stored in these tables if they are not yet finally processed. After the final process of a recurring invoice, the invoice data is copied to the sales invoice tables.

## 14.1 FRVKRG – RECURRING INVOICES

### 14.1.1 General Description

The [Frvkrg] table stores the general header information of recurring invoices. Recurring invoices are also known as standing order. Recurring invoices are templates for sales invoices that are frequently created and processed. These include invoices that are created on a monthly basis for example, insurance premiums and loan repayments. You can create recurring invoices to save time from creating manual entries of similar invoices. The only entry details that may change are the date and entry description. They are defined once and then 'activated' periodically by the user. During activation the necessary adjustments are made, if any. You can then process these recurring invoices as sales invoices which are stored in the [Frvkrg], [Frvsrg] and [Frvstx] tables.

### 14.1.2 Frvkrg field details

**Adr\_Code** – Address code

The [Frvkrg.Adr\_Code] field is not used.

**Afldat** – Delivery date

The [Frvkrg.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date.

**ApplyLinkItem** – Apply link item

The [Frvkrg.ApplyLinkItem] field determines if the charges from the linked phantom items should be visible in the sales quotations or sales orders.

**Betcond** – Payment condition code

The [Frvkrg.Betcond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frvkrg.Betcond] refers to the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

**Bruto\_Gew** – Gross weight

The [Frvkrg.Bruto\_Gew] field stores the total gross weight for the recurring invoice.

**Btw\_Cd\_Ord** – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frvkrg.Btw\_Cd\_Ord] field is not used.

**Btw\_Code** – Freight costs VAT code

The [frvkrg.Btw\_Code] field is not used.

**CIPaymentCondition** – Payment condition for collective invoice

The [frvkrg.CIPaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition of the collective invoice.

**Colli** – Packages

The [Frvkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the recurring invoice.

**DebNr** – Debtor number

The [Frvkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Del\_AddressLine1** – Delivery address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine2** – Delivery address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine3].

**Del\_AddressLine3** – Delivery address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del\_AddressLine2].

**Del\_City** – Delivery city

The [Frvkrg.Del\_City] field stores the city of the delivery address.

**Del\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc** – Delivery job description

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_ContactPerson** – Delivery contact name

The [Frvkrg.Del\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_County** – Delivery county

The [Frvkrg.Del\_County] field stores the county of the delivery address. This field is similar to [Address.County].

**Del\_Debtor\_Name** – Delivery debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

**Del\_Fax** – Delivery fax

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

**Del\_Initials** – Delivery initials

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

**Del\_LandCode** – Delivery country code

The [Frvkrg.Del\_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del\_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Del\_Phone** – Delivery phone

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

**Del\_PostCode** – Delivery postcode

The [Frvkrg.Del\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

**Del\_PredCode** – Delivery contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Del\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Del\_StateCode** – Delivery state code

The [Frvkrg.Del\_Statecode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.

**Division** – Division

The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**EindDebNr** – End user debtor number

The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Ex\_ArtCode** – Extra item description code

The [Frvkrg.Ex\_ArtCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frvkrg.Ex\_ArtCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_ArtCode].

**FakDebNr** – Recurring invoice debtor

The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the recurring invoice debtor. The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**Fakt\_Code** – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvkrg.Fakt\_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvkrg.Fakt\_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt\_Code] field.

**Fakt\_Kort** – Recurring invoice discount percentage

The [Frvkrg.Fakt\_Kort] field is not used.

**Inv\_AddressLine1** – Invoice address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Addressline1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine2** – Invoice address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Addressline2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine3].

**Inv\_AddressLine3** – Invoice address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Addressline3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv\_AddressLine2].

**Inv\_City** – Recurring invoice city

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

**Inv\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc** – Job description

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_ContactPerson** – Recurring invoice contact name

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_Debtor\_Name** – Recurring invoice debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

**Inv\_Fax** – Recurring invoice fax

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_in\_VV** – Input in foreign currency

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_in\_VV] field indicates if the recurring invoice is entered in a foreign currency.

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_in\_VV] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Recurring invoice is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Recurring invoice is entered in a foreign currency

**Inv\_Initials** – Recurring invoice contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

**Inv\_LandCode** – Recurring invoice country code

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv\_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Inv\_Phone** – Recurring invoice phone

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PostCode** – Recurring invoice postcode

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

**Inv\_PredCode** – Recurring invoice contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Inv\_StateCode** – Recurring invoice state code

The [Frvkrg.Inv\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address.

**ISO\_Taalcd** – ISO language

The [Frvkrg.ISO\_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.ISO\_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

**Koers** – Xrate

The [Frvkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the recurring invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

**Kstplcode** – Cost center

The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which the recurring invoice apply. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

**Levwijze** – Delivery method

The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

**Magcode** – Warehouse

The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice is going to be delivered from. The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

**Netto\_Gew** – Net weight

The [Frvkrg.Netto\_Gew] field stores the total net weight of the recurring invoice.

**Nettoprijs** – Net price

The [Frvkrg.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the recurring invoice amount.

**Ord\_AddressLine1** – Order address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine2** – Order address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine3].

**Ord\_AddressLine3** – Order address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord\_AddressLine2].

**Ord\_City** – Order debtor city

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc** – Job description

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_Cnt\_Job\_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_ContactPerson** – Order debtor contact name

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Debtor\_Name** – Order debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_Debtor\_Name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Fax** – Order debtor fax

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_Initials** – Order debtor contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

**Ord\_LandCode** – Order debtor country code

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_LandCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

**Ord\_Phone** – Order debtor phone

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PostCode** – Order debtor postcode

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

**Ord\_PredCode** – Order debtor contact title

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

**Ord\_StateCode** – Order debtor state code

The [Frvkrg.Ord\_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord\_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

**Orddat** – Recurring invoice creation date

The [Frvkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the recurring invoice is created.

**Orderkost** – Sales order expenses

The [Frvkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

**OrderNr** – Sales order number

The [Frvkrg.OrderNr] field is not used.

**Prod\_Order** – Production order

The [Frvkrg.Prod\_Order] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice.

Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

**Refer** – Description

The [Frvkrg.Refer] field stores the description of the recurring invoice.

**Refer1** – Description 1

The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer2] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

**Refer2** – Description 2

The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

**Refer3** – Description 3

The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer2].

**Represent\_ID** – Representative

The [Frvkrg.Represent\_ID] field stores the representative of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Represent\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SelCode** – Selection code

The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

**Stat\_Code** – Statistical code

The [Frvkrg.Stat\_Code] field stores the statistical code which indicates whether an invoice debtor is used or sales order debtor is used. The [Frvkrg.Stat\_Code] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following value for this field:

Value	Description
F	Invoice Debtor
O	Sales Order Debtor

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frvkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frvkrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator ID of a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Frvkrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice. It has no functional meaning.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frvkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies the recurring invoice, the date and time stored in the [Frvkrg.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frvkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a recurring invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frvkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoices into created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice.

**Type\_Prod** – Production order type

The [Frvkrg.Type\_Prod] field stores the type of production order of the item/services in the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Type\_Prod] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Frvkrg.User\_ID] field stores the creator of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.User\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr\_ID] field.

**ValCode** – Currency code

The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

**VATNumber** – VAT number

The [Frvkrg.VATNumber] field stores the VAT number for the recurring invoice header.

**VerzDebNr** – Delivery debtor number

The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

**VolgNr5** – ID (sequence number)

The [Frvkrg.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frvkrg] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per recurring invoice code.

**Vrachtkost** – Freight costs

The [Frvkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

**Vrz\_Adrcd** – Delivery address code

The [Frvkrg.Vrz\_Adrcd] field is not used.

**Vrz\_AdrNr** – Delivery address number

The [Frvkrg.Vrz\_AdrNr] field is not used.



## 14.2 FRVSRG – RECURRING INVOICE LINES

### 14.2.1 General Description

The [Frvsrg] table stores the recurring invoice lines. The [Frvsrg] table contains the detail information of the recurring invoice line such as item, description, price, quantity, discount, etc.

The complete recurring invoice is created by using the [Frvsrg.Fakt\_code] and [Frvsrg.VolgNr5] fields to combine all the individual recurring invoice lines with the [Frvkrg] header record. The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered. This enables the recurring invoice to be reproduced as it was entered.

The recurring invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the recurring invoice line. In that case, the recurring invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the recurring invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the recurring invoice line is a text line, a [Frvstx] record will also be created that will store the actual text.

### 14.2.2 Frvsrg field details

#### **Affiliates** – Affiliates

The [Frvsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

#### **Afl\_Week** – Delivery week

The [Frvsrg.Afl\_Week] field is not used.

#### **Ar\_Soort** – Item type

The [Frvsrg.Ar\_Soort] field stores the item type that is used in the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Ar\_Soort] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values for this field:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

#### **Note:**

If the recurring invoice line is a text line the [Frvsrg.Ar\_Soort] field will be empty.

#### **ArtCode** – Item code

The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field stores the item code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### **Note:**

If the recurring invoice line is a text line, the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

**BoeCode** – B/E code

The [Frvsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

**Breedte** – Width

The [Frvsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

**BTW\_Code** – VAT code

The [Frvsrg.BTW\_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.BTW\_Code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Container** – Container

The [Frvsrg.Container] field is not used.

**CsaCode** – Contract basis

The [Frvsrg.CsaCode] field is not used.

**Dimensie** – Dimension

The [Frvsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

**Division** – Division

The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Esr\_Aantal** – Quantity

The [Frvsrg.Esr\_Aantal] field stores the total quantity of the recurring invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

**Explsrtart** – Explosion item type

The [Frvsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

**Extra\_Pr** – Extra price

The [Frvsrg.Extra\_Pr] field is not used.

**Fakt\_Code** – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvsrg.Fakt\_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The recurring invoice lines and the recurring invoice header line will have the same recurring invoice code. The [Frvsrg.Fakt\_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt\_Code] field.

**Gewicht\_bi** – Weight / statistical unit

The [Frvsrg.Gewicht\_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the recurring invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

**Gip\_Tekst** – Average purchase price text line

The [Frvsrg.Gip\_Tekst] field is not used.

**Hoogte** – Height

The [Frvsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Frvsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Int\_Regio** – Search code area

The [Frvsrg.Int\_Regio] field is not used.

**Intra\_Lvcd** – Search code delivery method

The [Frvsrg.Intra\_lvcd] field is not used.

**Korting** – Discount percentage

The [Frvsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the recurring invoice line.

**KstdCode** – Cost unit

The [Frvsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

**KstplCode** – Cost center

The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

**Kstsr** – Cost category

The [Frvsrg.Kstsr] field is not used.

**Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Frvsrg.Land\_ISO] field is not used.

**Landabc** – Triangulation country

The [Frvsrg.Landabc] field is not used.

**Landbest** – Destination country

The [Frvsrg.Landbest] field is not used.

**Landherk** – Country of origin

The [Frvsrg.Landherk] field is not used.

**Landoorspr** – Country of assembly

The [Frvsrg.Landoorspr] field is not used.

**Lengte** – Length

The [Frvsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

**Magcode** – Warehouse

The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice line was delivered from. The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Oms45** – Description

The [Frvsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the recurring invoice line.

**Plts\_II** – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frvsrg.Plts\_II] field is not used.

**Pr\_aant** – Quantity project

The [Frvsrg.Pr\_aant] field is not used.

**Pr\_bedr** – Project amount

The [Frvsrg.Pr\_bedr] field is not used.

**Pr\_kstpl** – Project cost center

The [Frvsrg.Pr\_kstpl] field is not used.

**Prijs\_n** – Net price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs\_n] field stores the unit price initially. The unit price is retrieved from [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field when the recurring invoice line is created. The value in this field changes based on the following circumstances:

- If the price has been manually entered by the user, the entered price will be stored. This also triggered a calculation whereby the entered price will be used to calculate a percentage (positive or negative) that will be stored in [Frvsrg.Korting] field.
- If discount is applied on the unit price (entered into [Frvsrg.Korting] field), the discounted price will be stored in the [Frvsrg.Prijs\_n] field.

If this field is filled; this is the price used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the recurring invoice.

**Note:**

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field.

**Prijs83** – Price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the recurring invoice.

**Prijslijst** – Price list

The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the price list used for the recurring invoice line. If the item is included in multiple pricelists, the user can select a price list that should be applied to the specific recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

**Note:**

A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer.

**Prod\_Order** – Production order

The [Frvsrg.Prod\_Order] field is not used.

**Project** – Project number

The [Frvsrg.Project] field is not used.

**ProjectNr** – Project number

The [Frvsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When recurring invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

**Regel** – Line number

The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered.

**Stateenh\_i** – Statistical unit / Sales unit

The [Frvsrg.Stateenh\_i] field is not used.

**StatistNr** – Stats. number

The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

**Stelsel** – Search code statistical system

The [Frvsrg.Stelsel] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frvsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was created. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frvsrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Frvsrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice lines. It has no functional meaning.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frvsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frvsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified a recurring invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Taric** – Taric

The [Frvsrg.Taric] field is not used.

**TaxCode2** – Tax code 2

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode3** – Tax code 3

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode4** – Tax code 4

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**TaxCode5** – Tax code 5

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code/VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frvsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice lines in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice lines.

**Transact\_A** – Search code transaction A

The [Frvsrg.Transact\_A] field is not used.

**Transact\_B** – Search code transaction B

The [Frvsrg.Transact\_B] field is not used.

**Trsshpm\_CD** – Transshipment search code

The [Frvsrg.Trsshpm\_CD] field is not used.

**Vervoer** – Transport method search code

The [Frvsrg.Vervoer] field is not used.

**Volgnr5** – ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvsrg.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the recurring invoice.

## 14.3 FRVSTX – RECURRING INVOICE TEXT

### 14.3.1 General Description

The [Frvstx] table stores the recurring invoice text line.

A [Frvsrg] recurring invoice line is created for every [Frvstx] recurring invoice text line. The link between the recurring invoice line [Frvsrg] and the recurring invoice text line [Frvstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frvsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frvstx	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt\_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the recurring invoice text line to the recurring invoice line if they contain the same value. This is shown in the above diagram with the line mark with an asterisk (\*).

#### Note:

There is a difference between a recurring invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that all the properties of the item are copied as well (price, unit, etc). A true text only invoice line is a text line where there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field.

### 14.3.2 Frvstx field details

#### Division – Division

The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### Fakt\_Code – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvstx.Fakt\_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvstx.Fakt\_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt\_Code] field.

#### ID – ID

The [Frvstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### Regel – Line number

The [Frvstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered. For every recurring invoice text line in the [Frvstx] table, a recurring invoice line is created in the [Frvsrg] table whereby the [Frvstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frvsrg.Regel] field.

#### RekNr – General ledger account

The [Frvstx.RekNr] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Frvstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Frvstx.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Frvstx.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice text line. It has no functional meaning.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Frvstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies a recurring invoice text line, the date and time stored in the [Frvstx.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Frvstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who modified a recurring invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvstx.SysCreator] field. The [Frvstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst** – Text

The [Frvstx.Tekst] field is not used.

**TextDescription** – Item description

The [Frvstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of a recurring invoice text line.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frvstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice text line in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice text line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice text lines.

**Volgnr5** – ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvstx.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the recurring invoice.



# 15. PENALTYCODES – PENALTY CALCULATION METHOD

## 15.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [PenaltyCodes] table stores the data for penalty invoicing. A penalty invoice is a document that is sent to the customer when the invoice is overdue or when the invoice is paid too late. Thus, this table stores the information defined for the penalty calculation method so that penalty amounts can be calculated, and penalty invoices can be generated.

## 15.2 PENALTYCODE FIELD DETAILS

### **Code** – Code

The [PenaltyCodes.Code] field stores the code for the penalty calculation method.

### **Day01** – Day 1

The [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation.

### **Day02** – Day 2

The [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

### **Day03** – Day 3

The [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

### **Day04** – Day 4

The [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

### **Day05** – Day 5

The [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field stores the number of days the amount is overdue for the penalty calculation. The data stored in this field must be greater than the data entered in [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field if both [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field and [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field contain the same data as entered in [PenaltyCodes.Code].

### **Description** – Description

The [PenaltyCodes.Description] field stores the description of the code for the penalty calculation method.

**ExtraAmount** – Extra amount per invoice per run

The [PenaltyCodes.ExtraAmount] field stores the extra amount per invoice per run and/or amount calculated based on interest rate. This amount is based on the default currency of the company.

**FixedRate** – Fixed rate

The [PenaltyCodes.FixedRate] field stores the yearly percentage of the number of days the term is overdue or paid too late.

**ID** – ID

The [PenaltyCodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Rate01** – Rate 1

The [PenaltyCodes.Rate01] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day01] field contains “1” and [PenaltyCodes.Rate01] field contains “10”, 10% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 1 day.

**Rate02** – Rate 2

The [PenaltyCodes.Rate02] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day02] field contains “30” and [PenaltyCodes.Rate02] field contains “12”, 12% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 30 days.

**Rate03** – Rate 3

The [PenaltyCodes.Rate03] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day03] field contains “60” and [PenaltyCodes.Rate03] field contains “14”, 14% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 60 days.

**Rate04** – Rate 4

The [PenaltyCodes.Rate04] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day04] field contains “90” and [PenaltyCodes.Rate04] field contains “16”, 16% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 90 days.

**Rate05** – Rate 5

The [PenaltyCodes.Rate05] field stores the percentage of the interest rate based on the [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field. For example, if [PenaltyCodes.Day05] field contains “120” and [PenaltyCodes.Rate05] field contains “18”, 18% interest rate applies if the invoice is overdue for 90 days.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the penalty calculation method is created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the penalty calculation method. The [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [PenaltyCodes.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the penalty calculation method.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the penalty calculation method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the penalty calculation method. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [PenaltyCodes.Syscreator] field. The [PenaltyCodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Frsrc.InvoiceOrigin] field stores the Guid of the original invoice header in [Gbkmult.Sysguid] to differentiate the normal invoice and penalty invoice to determine whether the penalty invoice should be included or excluded in the penalty calculation.

**Type** – Type

The [PenaltyCodes.Type] field stores the type of interest rate for the penalty calculation. The [PenaltyCodes.Type] can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed
V	Variable

# 16. ARTEXT – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

## 16.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artext] table stores the extra item description per extra item description code per item.

The link between Artext and Artoms

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Artoms] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Artoms
Ex_artcode	Ex_artcode

The link between Artext and Items

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Items] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Items
Artcode	ItemCode

## 16.2 ARTEXT FIELD DETAILS

**Artcode** – Item code

The [Artext.Artcode] field stores the item code. The [Artext.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Breedte\_I** – Input width

The [Artext.Breedte\_I] field is not used anymore.

**Division** – Division

The [Artext.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description is valid. The [Artext.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Ex\_Artcode** – Extra item description code

The [Artext.Ex\_Artcode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Artext.Ex\_Artcode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex\_Artcode] field.

**ID** – ID

The [Artext.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Artext.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Artext.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description. The [Artext.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Artext.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Artext.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artext.Syscreator] field. The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Tekst** – Text

The [Artext.Tekst] field stores the extra item description.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Artext.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artext] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 17. ARTOMS – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTION CODE

## 17.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artoms] table stores a list of codes to group the extra item descriptions in the [Artext] table. For instance, there may be a list of extra item descriptions in a foreign language. For each foreign language extra item description, an extra item description code can be created. An extra item description code can be used once only per extra item description per item.

## 17.2 ARTOMS FIELD DETAILS

### **Division** – Division

The [Artoms.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description code is valid. The [Artoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

### **Ex\_Artcode** – Extra item description code

The [Artoms.Ex\_Artcode] field stores the extra item description code.

### **ID** – ID

The [Artoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

### **Oms20\_0** – Description

The [Artoms.Oms20\_0] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the default language.

### **Oms20\_1** – Description 1

The [Artoms.Oms20\_1] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the first optional language.

### **Oms20\_2** – Description 2

The [Artoms.Oms20\_2] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the second optional language.

### **Oms20\_3** – Description 3

The [Artoms.Oms20\_3] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the third optional language.

### **Oms20\_4** – Description 4

The [Artoms.Oms20\_4] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the fourth optional language.

### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Artoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Artoms.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description code. The [Artoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Artoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description code.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Artoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artoms.Syscreator] field. The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Artoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artoms] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 18. ARTVER – REPLACEMENT ITEMS

## 18.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artver] table stores the replacement items per item. One item can have multiple replacement items. The replacement item could be an option when there is not enough stock for the main item.

## 18.2 ARTVER FIELD DETAILS

### **Artcode** – Item code

The [Artver.Artcode] field stores the item code of the main item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

### **Division** – Division

The [Artver.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the replacement item is valid. The [Artver.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. This field is added for future functionality.

### **ID** – ID

The [Artver.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

### **Mrp** – Allow in MRP

The [Artver.Mrp] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in MRP.

### **Priority** – Priority

The [Artver.Priority] field stores the priority of the replacement items.

### **Production** – Allow in production

The [Artver.Production] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in production order entry.

### **Sales** – Allow in sales

The [Artver.Sales] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in sales order entry.

### **Subart** – Replacement item code

The [Artver.Subart] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Artver.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the replacement item has been defined for an item.

### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Artver.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who defined the replacement item for an item. The [Artver.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

### **Sysguid** – SysGuid



The [Artver.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon definition of the replacement item for an item.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Artver.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the defined replacement item for an item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the defined replacement item for an item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artver.Syscreator] field. The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Artver.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artver] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 19. BARCODES – BARCODES

## 19.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Barcodes] table stores all unique barcodes used in Exact Globe+.

## 19.2 BARCODES FIELD DETAILS

### Account – Account

The [Barcodes.Account] field stores the identifying code of the account for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp\_Wwn] field.

#### Note:

The [Barcodes.Account] field is disabled for barcode type “UPC–A” that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

### Barcode – Barcode

The [Barcodes.Barcode] field stores the unique barcode being auto generated or manually entered.

### BarcodeType – Type

The [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field stores the barcode types. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
A	EAN–8
B	EAN–13
U	UPC–A

### Division – Division

The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the barcode is valid. The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

### ID – ID

The [Barcodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

### IsDefault – Default

The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field indicates if the barcode is the default barcode of the item. The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field is used for printing barcodes.

### ItemCode – Item code

The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Barcodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the barcode has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the barcode. The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – SysGuid

The [Barcodes.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the barcode.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Barcodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the barcode was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the barcode. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Barcodes.Syscreator] field. The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Barcodes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Barcodes] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**UnitCode** – Unit

The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

**Note:**

The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field is disabled for barcode type “UPC–A” that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

**UnitFactor** – Factor

The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field stores the factor of the unit code for which the barcode is created.

**Note:**

The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field is disabled for barcode type “UPC–A” that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

## 20. EVBSWZ – PURCHASE ORDER METHODS

### 20.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Evbswz] table stores the purchase order methods that can be selected during entry of purchase orders. The purchase order method indicates how the user placed the order with the supplier, for instance by telephone or by fax.

### 20.2 EVBSWZ FIELD DETAILS

#### **Bstwijze** – Purchase order method

The [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method, for instance by telephone or by fax.

#### **Division** – Division

The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the purchase order method is valid. The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Evbswz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Oms40\_0** – Description

The [Evbswz.Oms40\_0] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the default language.

#### **Oms40\_1** – Description 1

The [Evbswz.Oms40\_1] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the first optional language.

#### **Oms40\_2** – Description 2

The [Evbswz.Oms\_40\_2] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the second optional language.

#### **Oms40\_3** – Description 3

The [Evbswz.Oms40\_3] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the third optional language.

#### **Oms40\_4** – Description 4

The [Evbswz.Oms40\_4] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the fourth optional language.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Evbswz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the purchase order method. The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – SysGuid

The [Evbswz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the purchase order method.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Evbswz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the purchase order method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evbswz.Syscreator] field. The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Evbswz.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Evbswz] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

# 21. FAKCOD – INVOICE CODES

## 21.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fakcod] table stores the list of codes which are linked to an invoice during entry. An invoice code is linked to a journal when the “Invoice code/journal link” setting in Invoice settings is turned on. The invoice codes can be used to categorize and control the invoice handling process.

## 21.2 FAKCOD FIELD DETAILS

### **ATCUD** – Single document code

The [Fakcod.ATCUD] field stores the single document code in the invoice layout.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Fakcod.ATCUD] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

### **Bkjr\_dummy** – Dummy for financial year code

The [Fakcod.Bkjr\_dummy] field is not used.

### **Bkjrcode** – Financial year

The [Fakcod.Bkjrcode] field is not used.

### **Blokkeer** – Block

The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field indicates if the invoice code can be used in the sales process.

The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice code is not blocked
1	Invoice code is blocked

### **DocumentType** – Document type

The [Fakcod.DocumentType] field stores the document type used when generating the IT.xml file.

### **Dagbknr** – Journal

The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field stores the identifying code of the journal for which the invoice code is linked to. The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

**Note:**

When the invoice setting Invoice code/journal link is selected, a journal should be selected. When the selection for the setting is removed, the journal field is not visible.

**Division** – Division

The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the invoice code is valid. The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Fakt\_Code** – Invoice code

The [Fakcod.Fakt\_code] field stores the unique invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

**Fakt\_Laycd** – Invoice layout

The [Fakcod.Fakt\_laycd] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Fakcod.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Oms40\_0** – Description

The [Fakcod.Oms40\_0] field stores the description of the invoice code in the default language.

**Oms40\_1** – Description 1

The [Fakcod.Oms40\_1] field stores the description of the invoice code in the first optional language.

**Oms40\_2** – Description 2

The [Fakcod.Oms40\_2] field stores the description of the invoice code in the second optional language.

**Oms40\_3** – Description 3

The [Fakcod.Oms40\_3] field stores the description of the invoice code in the third optional language.

**Oms40\_4** – Description 4

The [Fakcod.Oms40\_4] field stores the description of the invoice code in the fourth optional language.

**SubmitEInvoice** – Submit E-Invoice

The [Fakcod.SubmitEInvoice] field indicates whether the E-Invoice is submitted for the Ksef invoice. The value “0” indicates the E-Invoice is not submitted. The value “1” indicates the E-Invoice is submitted.

**Note:**

The availability of the [Fakcod.SubmitEInvoice] field depends on the country-specific legislation.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Fakcod.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the invoice code has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice code. The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – SysGuid

The [Fakcod.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the invoice code.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Fakcod.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakcod.Syscreator] field. The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Fakcod.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakcod] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Type** – Type

The [Fakcod.Type] field stores the types of invoice code. The [Fakcod.Type] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Direct invoice
S	Sales invoice

**Zoekcd10** – Search code

The [Fakcod.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the invoice code. The search code can be used to search the invoice code.



## 22. FAKVCD – RECURRING INVOICE CODES

### 22.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fakvcd] table stores the list of codes used to enter recurring sales invoices. This allows recurring invoices processing to be handled in groups. The recurring invoice code is linked to an invoice code which is used when the recurring invoice is activated into an actual invoice.

### 22.2 FAKVCD FIELD DETAILS

#### **Default\_Cd** – Default invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Default\_Cd] field stores the default invoice code of the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Default\_Cd] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt\_Code] field.

#### **Division** – Division

The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the recurring invoice code is valid. The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **Fakt\_Code** – Recurring invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Fakt\_Code] field stores the unique recurring invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Fakvcd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Oms40\_0** – Description

The [Fakvcd.Oms40\_0] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the default language.

#### **Oms40\_1** – Description 1

The [Fakvcd.Oms40\_1] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the first optional language.

#### **Oms40\_2** – Description 2

The [Fakvcd.Oms40\_2] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the second optional language.

#### **Oms40\_3** – Description 3

The [Fakvcd.Oms40\_3] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the third optional language.

#### **Oms40\_4** – Description 4

The [Fakvcd.Oms40\_4] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the fourth optional language.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Fakvcd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – SysGuid

The [Fakvcd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice code.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the recurring invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field. The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Fakvcd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakvcd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Zoekcd10** – Search code

The [Fakvcd.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the recurring invoice code. The search code can be used to search the recurring invoice code.

## 23. INTRASTAT

INTRASTAT is the system for collecting statistics on the physical trade in goods (i.e. the actual movement of goods) between the Member States of the European Union (EC). It has been in operation since the beginning of the Single Market on 1 January 1993 and replaced customs declarations as the source of trade statistics within the EC. The requirements of INTRASTAT are similar in all Member States of the EC.

When sales orders, purchase orders, returns, return receipts, or direct invoices are entered, the INTRASTAT data are also registered. Note that these transactions are handling physical goods movements cross border. At the moment these transactions are processed, the data for INTRASTAT are ready to be collected on the official return. Depending on the legislation of the software licence, this official return will be according to different formats. Local authorities determine these formats and the content of the returns.

### 23.1 INTFAC – INTRASTAT FACTORS

#### 23.1.1 General description

The [Intfac] table stores the INTRASTAT factors used to adjust the final statistical value calculated from the item data.

#### 23.1.2 Intfac field details

##### **Division** – Division

The [Intfac.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT factor is valid. The [Intfac.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

##### **ID** – ID

The [Intfac.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

##### **Int\_factor** – Factor

The [Intfac.Int\_factor] field stores the factor value of the INTRASTAT factor.

##### **Oms25** – Description

The [Intfac.Oms25] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT factor.

##### **Statfactor** – Factor code

The [Intfac.Statfactor] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT factor.

##### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intfac.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intfac.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT factor. The [Intfac.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intfac.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT factor.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intfac.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT factor. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intfac.Syscreator] field. The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intfac.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intfac] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 23.2 INTHAV – INTRASTAT PORTS

### 23.2.1 General description

The [Inthav] table stores the INTRASTAT ports which include the destination or departure city and port type.

### 23.2.2 Inthav field details

#### Division – Division

The [Inthav.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT port is valid. The [Inthav.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### ID – ID

The [Inthav.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### Inthavcode – Port code

The [Inthav.Inthavcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT port.

#### Land\_ISO – ISO country

The [Inthav.Land\_ISO] field stores the ISO country code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### Oms30 – Description

The [Inthav.Oms30] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT port.

#### Plts\_II – Search code

The [Inthav.Plts\_II] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port.

#### Soort\_hav – Port type

The [Inthav.Soort\_hav] stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

#### Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Inthav.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port has been created.

#### Syscreator – Creator

The [Inthav.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Inthav.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT port.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Inthav.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT port. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inthav.Syscreator] field. The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Inthav.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inthav] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Inthav.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT port is displayed in the selection list. The [Inthav.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT port is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT port is displayed

## 23.3 INTLEV – INTRASTAT SHIPPING METHODS

### 23.3.1 General description

The [Intlev] table stores the INTRASTAT shipping methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

### 23.3.2 Intlev field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT shipping method is valid. The [Intlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Intlevcode** – Shipping via

The [Intlev.Intlevcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

#### **Intra\_lvcd** – Search code delivery method

The [Intlev.Intra\_lvcd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Intlev.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Intlev.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intlev.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intlev.Syscreator] field. The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intlev.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intlev.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT shipping method is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed



## 23.4 INTMTF – INTRASTAT STANDARDS

### 23.4.1 General description

The [Intmtf] table stores the INTRASTAT standards used to define attributes as units or quantities. The INTRASTAT standard is a standard measurement of units for goods.

### 23.4.2 Intmtf field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT standard is valid. The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intmtf.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Maatstaf** – Standard code

The [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard.

#### **Oms60** – Description

The [Intmtf.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT standard.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intmtf.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intmtf.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT standard.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intmtf.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT standard. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intmtf.Syscreator] field. The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intmtf.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intmtf] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intmtf.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT standard is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intmtf.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT standard is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT standard is displayed

## 23.5 INTNR – INTRASTAT STATISTICAL NUMBER

### 23.5.1 General description

The [Intnr] table stores the unique INTRASTAT goods code assigned to tradeable goods (items).

**Note:**

The [Intnr] table only applies to non-phantom items.

### 23.5.2 Intnr field details

**Division** – Division

The [Intnr.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT statistical number is valid. The [Intnr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Fill\_Wght** – Weight mandatory

The [Intnr.Fill\_Wght] field indicates if the weight of the item is mandatory.

The [Intnr.Fill\_Wght] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Weight is not mandatory
1	Weight is mandatory

**ID** – ID

The [Intnr.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Maatstaf** – Standard

The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field refers to the [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field.

**Oms60** – Description

The [Intnr.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

**StatistNr** – Statistical number

The [Intnr.StatistNr] field stores the unique INTRASTAT statistical number.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intnr.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intnr.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT statistical number. The [Intnr.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intnr.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

## 23.6 INTREG – INTRASTAT AREA

### 23.6.1 General description

The [Intreg] table stores the INTRASTAT areas required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

### 23.6.2 Intreg field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intreg.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT area is valid. The [Intreg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intreg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Int\_Regio** – Search code area

The [Intreg.Int\_regio] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT area.

#### **Intisoreg** – Area

The [Intreg.Intisoreg] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT area.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Intreg.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Intreg.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT area.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intreg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intreg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intreg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT area.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intreg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT area. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intreg.Syscreator] field. The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intreg.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intreg] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intreg.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT area is displayed in the selection list. The [Intreg.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT area is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT area is displayed

## 23.7 INTSHP – INTRASTAT TRANSSHIPMENT

### 23.7.1 General description

The [Intshp] table stores the INTRASTAT transshipment required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transshipment refers to goods landed in one European Union country but destined for another European Union country. The goods are transshipped from one country to another.

### 23.7.2 Intshp field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intshp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transshipment is valid. The [Intshp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intshp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Intshpcode** – Transshipment code

The [Intshp.Intshpcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Intshp.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Intshp.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intshp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intshp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intshp.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intshp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transshipment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intshp.Syscreator] field. The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intshp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intshp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intshp.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intshp.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transshipment is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed

**Trsshpm\_Cd** – Transshipment search code

The [Intshp.Trsshpm\_Cd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

## 23.8 INTSTL – INTRASTAT SYSTEM

### 23.8.1 General description

The [Intstl] table stores the INTRASTAT system used by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The INTRASTAT system enables the authority to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods.

### 23.8.2 Intstl field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intstl.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT system is valid. The [Intstl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intstl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Intsyscode** – INTRASTAT system

The [Intstl.Intsyscode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT system.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Intstl.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Intstl.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT system.

#### **Stelsel** – Search code statistical system

The [Intstl.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT system.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intstl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intstl.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intstl.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT system.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intstl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT system. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intstl.Syscreator] field. The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.



**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intstl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intstl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intstl.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT system is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intstl.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT system is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT system is displayed

## 23.9 INTTA – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS A

### 23.9.1 General description

The [Intta] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions A required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs).

### 23.9.2 Intta field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Intta.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction A is valid. The [Intta.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Intta.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Inttocode** – Transaction A code

The [Intta.Inttocode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Intta.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Intta.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Intta.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Intta.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intta.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intta.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction A. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intta.Syscreator] field. The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intta.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intta] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intta.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intta.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transaction A is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transaction A

**Transact\_A** – Search code transaction A

The [Intta.Transact\_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

## 23.10 INTTB – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS B

### 23.10.1 General description

The [Inttb] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions B required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A.

### 23.10.2 Inttb field details

#### **Division** – Division

The [Inttb.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction B is valid. The [Inttb.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Inttb.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Inttbcode** – Transaction B code

The [Inttb.Inttbcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

#### **Land\_ISO** – ISO country

The [Inttb.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### **Oms50** – Description

The [Inttb.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Inttb.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Inttb.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Inttb.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

#### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Inttb.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

#### **Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction B. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inttb.Syscreator] field. The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Inttb.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inttb] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen – Display**

The [Inttb.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed in the selection list.

The [Inttb.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transaction B is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed

**Transact\_A – Search code transaction A**

The [Inttb.Transact\_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

**Transact\_B – Search code transaction B**

The [Inttb.Transact\_B] field stores the search code of INTRASTAT transaction B.

## 23.11 INTTRA – INTRASTAT TRANSPORT METHODS

### 23.11.1 General description

The [Intra] table stores the INTRASTAT transport methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The transport methods define the methods used for moving the goods in or outside the country. Transport methods can be by air, sea, land or rail.

### 23.11.2 Intra field details

#### Division – Division

The [Intra.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transport method is valid. The [Intra.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### ID – ID

The [Intra.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### Intracode – Transport type

The [Intra.Intracode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

#### Land\_ISO – ISO country

The [Intra.Land\_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Land\_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

#### Oms50 – Description

The [Intra.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transport method.

#### Plts\_II – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Intra.Plts\_II] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Intra.Plts\_II] field refers to the [Inhav.Plts\_II] field where the [Intra.Land\_ISO] field = the [Inhav.Land\_ISO] field.

#### Soort\_hav – Port type

The [Intra.Soort\_hav] field stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

#### Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intra.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method has been created.

#### Syscreator – Creator

The [Intra.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Intra.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transport method.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Intra.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transport method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intra.Syscreator] field. The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Intra.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intra] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Tonen** – Display

The [Intra.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed in the selection list. The [Intra.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transport method is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transport method is displayed

**Vervoer** – Transport method search code

The [Intra.Vervoer] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

**Wijz\_II** – (Un) loading adjustable

The [Intra.Wijz\_II] field indicates if user can change the INTRASTAT port.

The [Intra.Wijz\_II] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT port cannot be changed
1	INTRASTAT port can be changed

## 24. ORDLEV – SHIPPING METHODS

### 24.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordlev] table stores the shipping methods such as courier, air, freight etc.

### 24.2 ORDLEV FIELD DETAILS

**DeliveryOnPublicHolidays** – Delivery on public holidays

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnPublicHolidays] field indicates whether the shipping method allows delivery on public holidays.

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnPublicHolidays] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No delivery on public holidays
1	Delivery on public holidays

**DeliveryOnSaturday** – Delivery on Saturday

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnSaturday] field indicates whether the shipping method allows delivery on Saturdays.

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnSaturday] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No delivery on Saturdays
1	Delivery on Saturdays

**DeliveryOnSunday** – Delivery on Sunday

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnSunday] field indicates whether the shipping method allows delivery on Sundays.

The [Ordlev.DeliveryOnSunday] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No delivery on Sundays
1	Delivery on Sundays

**Direct\_Shipping** – Direct shipping to customer or dealer

The [Ordlev.Direct\_shipping] field indicates if direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed.

The [Ordlev.Direct\_shipping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No direct shipping
1	Direct shipping

**Division** – Division

The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the shipping method is valid.

The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.



**ID – ID**

The [Ordlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Levwijze – Shipping via**

The [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field stores the code of the shipping method.

**Oms40\_0 – Description**

The [Ordlev.Oms40\_0] field stores the description of the shipping method in the default language.

**Oms40\_1 – Description 1**

The [Ordlev.Oms40\_1] field stores the description of the shipping method in the first optional language.

**Oms40\_2 – Description 2**

The [Ordlev.Oms40\_2] field stores the description of the shipping method in the second optional language.

**Oms40\_3 – Description 3**

The [Ordlev.Oms40\_3] field stores the description of the shipping method in the third optional language.

**Oms40\_4 – Description 4**

The [Ordlev.Oms40\_4] field stores the description of the shipping method in the fourth optional language.

**Shipping – Shipping type**

The [Ordlev.Shipping] field stores the type of the shipping methods. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Collected by receiver
E	Express / other postal service
N	Normal
O	Other
P	Shipped by postal service including postal label

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [Ordlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the shipping method has been created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping method. The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [Ordlev.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping method.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [Ordlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordlev.Syscreator] field. The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Ordlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**UseShippingManifest** – Use shipping manifest

The [Ordlev.UseShippingManifest] field indicates whether the order is to be shipped via StarShip.

The [Ordlev.UseShippingManifest] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order will not be shipped via StarShip
1	Order will be shipped via StarShip

## 25. ORDLOG – LOGBOOK

### 25.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordlog] table stores the changes made in an order entry application such as sales or purchase order, quotation etc. Any change made to an order will create a record in the [Ordlog] table.

### 25.2 ORDLOG FIELD DETAILS

#### ActionType – Action type

The [Ordlog.ActionType] field stores the action type for the log. The [Ordlog.ActionType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Deletion log
2	Modification log

#### Division – Division

The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### Exe – Executable

The [Ordlog.Exe] field stores the name of the application that was used to make the change.

#### FileID – File

The [Ordlog.FileID] field stores the name of the database table in which the change was made.

#### ID – ID

The [Ordlog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### Log\_Time – Log time

The [Ordlog.Log\_Time] field stores the time the change was made.

#### Mutvolgnr – Transaction number

The [Ordlog.Mutvolgnr] field stores the transaction number of the change.

#### New\_Value – New value

The [Ordlog.New\_Value] field stores the new value of the changed field.

#### Old\_Value – Old value

The [Ordlog.Old\_Value] field stores the old value of the changed field.

#### OrderNr – Order number

The [Ordlog.OrderNr] field stores the number of the order for which the change was made.

**OrderType** – Order type

The [Ordlog.OrderType] field stores the order type log. The values are A, B, C, D, I, K, L, M, Q, R, S, T, U, V, and Y.

**Reason** – Reason for changing

The [Ordlog.Reason] field stores the reason the change was made.

**Regel** – Line

The [Ordlog.Regel] field stores the order line number in which the change was made.

**User\_ID** – User ID

The [Ordlog.User\_ID] field stores the ID of the user who made the change.

**Varname** – Field

The [Ordlog.Varname] field stores the name of the database field in which the change was made.

**Xdate** – Date

The [Ordlog.Xdate] field stores the date the change was made.

## 26. ORDSEL – SELECTION CODES

### 26.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordsel] field stores the selection codes used for classifying orders.

### 26.2 ORDSEL FIELD DETAILS

#### **Division** – Division

The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the selection code is valid. The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### **ID** – ID

The [Ordsel.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### **Oms30\_0** – Description

The [Ordsel.Oms30\_0] field stores the description of the selection code in the default language.

#### **Oms30\_1** – Description 1

The [Ordsel.Oms30\_1] field stores the description of the selection code in the first optional language.

#### **Oms30\_2** – Description 2

The [Ordsel.Oms30\_2] field stores the description of the selection code in the second optional language.

#### **Oms30\_3** – Description 3

The [Ordsel.Oms30\_3] field stores the description of the selection code in the third optional language.

#### **Oms30\_4** – Description 4

The [Ordsel.Oms30\_4] field stores the description of the selection code in the fourth optional language.

#### **Selcode** – Selection code

The [Ordsel.Selcode] field stores the selection code.

#### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Ordsel.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the selection code has been created.

#### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [Ordsel.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the selection code. The [Ordsel.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Ordsel.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the selection code.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Ordsel.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the selection code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the selection code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordsel.Syscreator] field. The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Ordsel.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordsel] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 27. PWMAGAZ – RIGHTS PER WAREHOUSE PER RESOURCE

### 27.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Pwmagaz] table stores the rights per warehouse per resource.

### 27.2 PWMAGAZ FIELD DETAILS

**Division** – Division

The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the warehouse right is valid. The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [Pwmagaz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Magcode** – Warehouse

The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code where the right is linked to. The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Pwmagaz.Res\_ID] field stores the ID of the resource who has been assigned the right to the warehouse. The [Pwmagaz.Res\_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

## 28. OPERATIONS

### 28.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Operations] table stores the operations information.

Operation is equivalent to production process which comprising of machine hour, labor hour and materials; to produce a finish good may require various operations depending on the company manufacturing setup. User can define what materials and resources are required in specific operation, and at which point the operation must be started or completed. Apart from grouping production process into individual operation, establish a step relation between operations will put necessary control what needs to be done and what is next to continue.

**Note:**

The operations maintenance will be made available when the Operations setting in the Manufacturing settings is selected.

### 28.2 OPERATIONS FIELD DETAILS

**AssetCode** – Machine

The [Operations.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetcode] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmnt.Facode] field when adding this operation in production order entry.

**AssetGroup** – Work center

The [Operations.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.Assetgroup] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetgroup] field when adding this operation.

**Blocked** – Block

The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the block status.

The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Unblocked status
1	Blocked status



**CostCenter** – Cost center

The [Operations.CostCenter] field stores the cost center linked to the operation. The [Operations.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field. This cost center is of group of resources that can perform this operation.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Costcenter] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field adding this operation in production order entry.

**Description** – Description

The [Operations.Description] field stores the description of the operation.

**Division** – Division

The [Operations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Operations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [Operations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**LaborHourOperating** – Labor hour

The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field stores the labor hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

**LaborHourSetup** – Labor Hour (Setup)

The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field stores the labor hour required for setup prior to operation machine/labor hours can be started. The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition Once per production order. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

**LaborMachineRatio** – Labor/machine ratio

The [Operations.LaborMachineRatio] field stores the labor hour ratio over machine hour. Ratio is a value to determine how many labor hours required against one machine hour, per operation. Example operation COATING require 0.2 machine hours and 4 labors to work on it, then ratio will be 4 in this case.

**Note:**

The [Operations.LaborMachineRatio] field will be enabled when both labor and machine hours are defined.

**LayoutName** – Layout

The [Operations.LayoutName] field stores the layout code.

**Note:**

When the [Operations.LayoutName] field is defined, this layout is used when printing operation slips instead of the default operation slip from document settings. Different layout is needed for different operations, for example, a layout with dimensions for Sawing operation.

**MachineHour** – Machine hour

The [Operations.MachineHour] field stores the machine hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.MachineHour] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as machine hour under Operations tab, with condition Always. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmur.Artcode] field.

**OperatingTime** – Operating time

The [Operations.OperatingTime] field stores the operating time (in hours) required for machine/labor hours.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmur.Aantal] field.

**Operation** – Operation

The [Operations.Operation] field stores the operation ID.

**OperationPrint** – Print

The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the print status.

The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Printing is disabled. The operation and related lines will not be printed on both the production order layout and operation layout
1	Printing is enabled. The operation should be printed on the production order layout and operation layout

**OutsourcedItem** – Outsourced items

The [Operations.OutsourcedItem] field store items which will be outsourced to other companies.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Operations.Res\_id] field stores the resource linked to the operation. The [Operations.Res\_id] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_id] field.

**Note:**

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Res\_id] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmult.Res\_id] field.

**SetupTime** – Operating time (setup)

The [Operations.SetupTime] field stores the duration for the setup of an operation.

**Note:**

The [Operations.SetupTime] field will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmult.Aantal] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Operations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the operation has been created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Operations.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the operation. The [Operations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**SysGuid** – SysGuid

The [Operations.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the operation.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Operations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the operation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the operation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Operations.Syscreator] field. The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Operations.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the operation. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 29. RECIPE – BOM STRUCTURES

### 29.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Recipe] table stores the bill of material (BOM) structure information. The way in which the BOM data is organized and presented is called the structure of the BOM.

A BOM is an overview of all the parts, subassemblies, raw materials, labor hour, machine hour and their respective quantities needed to assemble an end item. BOM allows user to structure an end item with its part items. Part items can be physical parts, labor hours or machine hours that are used to assemble or make a complete end item.

BOM is the core component in manufacturing module, as it is the basic setup to identify what is required to produce an end item. BOM can be used for manufacturing and sales purposes in quotations, sales orders and production orders to schedule, plan, manufacture, and deliver the sold items.

### 29.2 RECIPE FIELD DETAILS

**Activity** – Activity code

The [Recipe.Activity] field is not functionally used.

**ActivityNo** – Activity number

The [Recipe.Activityno] field is not functionally used.

**AssetCode** – Machine

The [Recipe.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetCode] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.

**Note:**

The [Recipe.AssetCode] field is used if the Operations setting in Manufacturing settings is selected.

**AssetGroup** – Work center

The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetGroup] field if there is any. User is able to edit this field.

**Note:**

The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field is used if the Operations setting in Manufacturing settings is selected.

**Backflush** – Backflush

The [Recipe.Backflush] field indicates if the part item of the BOM line is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order.

The [Recipe.Backflush] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Part item cannot be automatically issued upon completion of order
1	Part item can be automatically issued upon completion of order

**Cal\_Costpr** – Calculated cost price

The [Recipe.Cal\_costpr] field stores the calculated cost price to produce the end item.

**CompanyCode** – Company code

The [Recipe.Companycode] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Companycode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

**ConversionFactor** – Conversion factor

The [Recipe.ConversionFactor] field stores the conversion factor of the unit.

**Cost\_Price** – Cost price

The [Recipe.Cost\_price] field is not used.

**CostCenter** – Cost center

The [Recipe.Costcenter] field stores the cost center for each item in BOM. The [Recipe.Costcenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

**Debtor** – Debtor

The [Recipe.Debtor] field stores the debtor number of the BOM. The [Recipe.Debtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

**Descr\_Txt** – Text

The [Recipe.Descr\_txt] field stores the extra text of the end item.

**Description** – Description

The [Recipe.Description] field stores the description of the BOM.

**Division** – Division

The [Recipe.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Docguid** – Document

The [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the document ID for each item in BOM. For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the instructions needed for the production. For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the extra attachment. The [Recipe.Docguid] field refers to the [Bacodiscussions.ID] field.

**DocumentID** – Document ID

The [Recipe.DocumentID] field stores the document ID of the engineering change in the BOM. Every change in the BOM will be recorded as one document if the “Engineering change” setting in Manufacturing settings is turned on. The [Recipe.DocumentID] field refers to the [Absences.HID] field.

**DrawingNo** – Drawing number

The [Recipe.Drawingno] field stores the drawing number.

**Eff\_Date** – Effective date

The [Recipe.Eff\_date] field stores the date effective of a BOM to be used in production order.

**Exp\_Date** – Expiry date

The [Recipe.Exp\_date] field stores the date where the BOM is expired. The main version of a BOM will not have an expiry date. For other BOM versions, an expiry date can be defined.

**Freefield1** – Structures: freefield1

The [Recipe.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield2** – Structures: freefield2

The [Recipe.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield3** – Structures: freefield3

The [Recipe.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield4** – Structures: freefield4

The [Recipe.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield5** – Structures: freefield5

The [Recipe.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield6** – Structures: freefield6

The [Recipe.Freefield6] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield7** – Structures: freefield7

The [Recipe.Freefield7] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield8** – Structures: freefield8

The [Recipe.Freefield8] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield9** – Structures: freefield9

The [Recipe.Freefield9] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield10** – Structures: freefield10

The [Recipe.Freefield10] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield11** – Structures: freefield11

The [Recipe.Freefield11] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield12** – Structures: freefield12

The [Recipe.Freefield12] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield13** – Structures: freefield13

The [Recipe.Freefield13] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield14** – Structures: freefield14

The [Recipe.Freefield14] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield15** – Structures: freefield15

The [Recipe.Freefield15] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield16** – Structures: freefield16

The [Recipe.Freefield16] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield17** – Structures: freefield17

The [Recipe.Freefield17] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield18** – Structures: freefield18

The [Recipe.Freefield18] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield19** – Structures: freefield19

The [Recipe.Freefield19] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Freefield20** – Structures: freefield20

The [Recipe.Freefield20] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

**Gen\_Ledger** – General ledger account

The [Recipe.Gen\_Ledger] field is not used.

**Height** – Height

The [Recipe.Height] field is not used.

**ID** – ID

The [Recipe.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**Itemprod** – End item

The [Recipe.Itemprod] field stores the item code of the end item to be manufactured. The end item must be of type Standard, Labor hour, Machine hour and Contract. The [Recipe.Itemprod] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Itemreq** – Part item

The [Recipe.Itemreq] field stores the item code of the part item to build the end item. The part item can be standard item, machine, labor, and sub-assembly item. The [Recipe.Itemreq] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

**Length** – Length

The [Recipe.Length] field is not used.



**Line\_Type** – Type

The [Recipe.Line\_type] field stores the type of the part item. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	By-product
I	Item
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
T	Text

**MainVersion** – Main version

The [Recipe.MainVersion] field stores the main version of the BOM.

**Man\_Costpr** – Manual cost price

The [Recipe.Man\_Costpr] field is not used.

**NotesID** – Note

The user can add a note to each BOM line. Notes are stored as documents in the [Bacodiscussions] table. The system uses the [Recipe.NotesID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [Bacodiscussions.ID] table.

**Operation** – Operation

The [Recipe.Operation] field stores the operation ID linked to the step of a BOM line. The [Recipe.Operation] field refers to the [Operations.Operation] field.

**Note:**

The [Recipe.Operation] field is used if the Operations setting in Manufacturing settings is selected.

**Pos\_No** – Position number

The [Recipe.Pos\_no] field stores the position number of the BOM line.

**Quantity** – Quantity

The [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity for each item in BOM.

For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the batch quantity the end item to be manufactured per production.

For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the part item required to build the end item.

For the BOM line record in which the [Recipe.Variant] field = 'N', the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the measurement for efficiency of the production process.

**Res\_ID** – Resource

The [Recipe.Res\_ID] field stores the indicator for production order whether to do auto planning or to assign resource.

**Routing** – Routing

The [Recipe.Routing] field is not used anymore.

**Salesprice** – Sales price

The [Recipe.Salesprice] field is not used.

**SequenceNo** – Sequence number

The [Recipe.Sequenceno] field stores the sequence of the part item being used.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field > "0", the record is a BOM line record.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field = "0", the record is a BOM header record.

**Step** – Step

The [Recipe.Step] field stores the step in a operation of the BOM line.

**Note:**

The [Recipe.Step] field is used if the Operations setting in Manufacturing settings is selected.

**Supplier** – Supplier

The [Recipe.Supplier] field is not used.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [Recipe.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the BOM was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [Recipe.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the BOM. The

[Recipe.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Recipe.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the BOM.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Recipe.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the BOM was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the BOM. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Recipe.Syscreator] field. The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [Recipe.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Recipe] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Unit** – Unit

The [Recipe.Unit] field stores the unit of measurement of the part item.

**Usage\_Meth** – Usage method

The [Recipe.Usage\_meth] field stores the usage method for each item in BOM. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
S	Setup

**Var\_Quantity** – Variant quantity

The [Recipe.Var\_quantity] field is not used.

**Variant** – Condition

The [Recipe.Variant] field stores the condition of the BOM line. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
F	Phantom
N	Always
O	Optional
P	Packaging
S	Once per delivery / Once per production
U	Once per debtor
W	Waste

**Version** – Version

The [Recipe.Version] field stores the version of the BOM.

**Warehouse** – Warehouse

The [Recipe.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse for each item in BOM.

**Note:**

For BOM header, the warehouse field will be enabled when the recipe version is not the main version.

## 30. ROUTINGS – ROUTINGS

The [Routings] table is not used anymore.

# 31. STEPRELATIONS – STEP RELATION

## 31.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [StepRelations] table stores the step relation information per recipe version (BOM) with the [StepRelations.ItemCode] and the [StepRelations.Version] fields as key linkage to the [Recipe] table.

It is not mandatory to define step relation for every operation step. Calculation of 'From day' and 'To day' will only calculate those operations with step relation only.

Users are able to define the step relation when the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

## 31.2 STEPRELATIONS FIELD DETAILS

### DependencyType – Dependency type

The [StepRelations.DependencyType] field stores the dependency type of a step relation. There are four possible dependency types with the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
FS	Finish-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step finishes. This is the default step dependency.
SS	Start-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step starts.
FF	Finish-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step finishes.
SF	Start-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step starts.

### Division – Division

The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the step relation is valid. The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

### ID – ID

The [StepRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

### ItemCode – Item code

The [StepRelations.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the end item.

### Lag – Lag

The [StepRelations.Lag] field stores the lead time required between each current step and the predecessor step.

**LagType** – Lag type

The [StepRelations.LagType] field stores the type of the lead time. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
H	Hour
P	Percentage

**Predecessor** – Predecessor

The [StepRelations.Predecessor] field stores the dependent step required for each current step.

**Routing** – Routing

The [StepRelations.Routing] field is not used anymore.

**Step** – Step

The [StepRelations.Step] field stores the current step of a step relation.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [StepRelations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the step relation was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [StepRelations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the step relation. The [StepRelations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [StepRelations.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon the creation of the step relation.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [StepRelations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the step relation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [StepRelations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the step relation. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [StepRelations.Syscreator] field. The [StepRelations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [StepRelations.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [StepRelations] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

**Version** – Version

The [StepRelations.Version] field stores the version of the recipe to complete the end item.

## 32. WORKCENTERS – WORK CENTERS

The [Workcenters] table is not used anymore.

## 33. ITEM TRANSLATIONS

### 33.1 ITEMTRANSLATIONS – ITEM TRANSLATIONS

#### 33.1.1 General description

The [ItemTranslations] table stores the translations for items description. Translation allows user to maintain the items description in more than one language.

#### 33.1.2 ItemTranslations field details

##### **Description** – Translation

The [ItemTranslations.Description] field stores the translation of the item description.

##### **Division** – Division

The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the item translation is valid. The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

##### **ID** – ID

The [ItemTranslations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

##### **ItemCode** – Item

The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item. The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

##### **LanguageCode** – Language

The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation. The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

##### **Status** – Status

The [ItemTranslations.Status] field is not used.

##### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item translation has been created.

##### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item translation. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

##### **Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item translation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.



**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item translation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field. The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

## 33.2 ITEMTRANSLATIONLOG – ITEM TRANSLATION LOG

### 33.2.1 General description

The [ItemTranslationLog] table stores the changes made in item translations. When an item translation is created, a record will be created in both [ItemTranslations] table and [ItemTranslationLog] table.

### 33.2.2 ItemTranslationLog field details

#### Action – Action

The [ItemTranslationLog.Action] field stores the action of the change. The possible values are:

Value	Description
0	Insert
1	Update
2	Delete

#### Division – Division

The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

#### ID – ID

The [ItemTranslationLog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

#### ItemCode – Item

The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item. The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

#### LanguageCode – Language

The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation. The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

#### LogDate – Log date

The [ItemTranslationLog.LogDate] field stores the date in which the change was made.

#### NewValue – New

The [ItemTranslationLog.NewValue] field stores the new value of the item translation.

#### OldValue – Old

The [ItemTranslationLog.OldValue] field stores the old value of the item translation.

#### ResourceID – Resource

The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who made the change. The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

## 34. COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

### 34.1 LANDCLASSNAMES – COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUPS

#### 34.1.1 General description

The [LandClassNames] table stores the country classification groups. The user cannot maintain the groups.

#### 34.1.2 LandClassNames field details

**ClassID** – Class ID

The [LandClassNames.ClassID] field stores the ID of the group.

**Description** – Description

The [LandClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the group.

**Division** – Division

The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the group is valid. The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [LandClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [LandClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 34.2 LANDCLASSES – COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

### 34.2.1 General description

The [LandClasses] table stores the country classifications. The user cannot maintain the classifications.

### 34.2.2 LandClasses field details

**ClassID** – Class ID

The [LandClasses.ClassID] field stores the country classification group of the classification.

**Description** – Description

The [LandClasses.Description] field stores the description of the classification.

**Division** – Division

The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the classification is valid. The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [LandClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**LandClassCode** – Code

The [LandClasses.LandClassCode] field stores the code of the classification.

# 35. ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS – DISPLAY COLUMNS IN ITEM SEARCH

## 35.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemViewColumns] table stores the display columns for item search application in a generic way.

In a search application to find items, users get a list of items as search result. The retrieval and definition of the display columns are base on the contents of the table [ItemViewColumns]. Users can customize the display columns.

## 35.2 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS FIELD DETAILS

### **Caption** – Caption

The [ItemViewColumns.Caption] field is not used.

### **CaptionTermID** – Caption term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.CaptionTermID] field is not used.

### **ColumnCount** – Column count

The [ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount] field stores the number of columns added to the query to retrieve the requested information. See the [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field.

### **Columns** – Columns

The [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field stores part of the query used to retrieve the data where the columns are used.

### **DataType** – Data type

The [ItemViewColumns.DataType] field stores the type of information stored by columns.

### **Description** – Description

The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field stores the description of the columns.

### **DescriptionSuffix** – Description suffix

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the description suffix of the columns.

#### **Note:**

The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field and the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboxes for columns.

### **DescriptionSuffixTermID** – Description suffix term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field.

**DescriptionTermID** – Description term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.Description] field.

**Division** – Division

The [ItemViewColumns.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

**ID** – ID

The [ItemViewColumns.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**InnerJoin** – Inner join

The [ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin] field indicates if inner join is performed to select the columns (from two or more tables).

**Joins** – Joins

The [ItemViewColumns.Joins] field stores the table alias of the tables to be joined with base table [Items] to retrieve data of which the columns are used.

**SecurityLevel** – Security level

The [ItemViewColumns.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the columns.

**UseInCatalog** – Use in catalog

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog] field indicates if the column can be used in item catalog.

**UseInSearch** – Use in search

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInSearch] field indicates if the column can be used in item search.

**WorldOnly** – World only

The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field indicates if the column is available for item for which country = World.

The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
1	Column is only available for item for which country = World

## 36. POSPRESET – POS PRESET DEFINITIONS

### 36.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Pospreset] table stores the preset keyboard combinations in POS. The presets can ease the usage of the cash register. By defining a shortcut key to a particular function, user can select the shortcut key in the cash register to carry out the function. By default, a set of shortcut keys called Default preset are defined for the users. The Default preset cannot be edited or deleted.

For the created [Pospreset] record, the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'G' if the record is a preset group. A preset group groups presets. A preset contains header and lines records where the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'H' for the header record and type 'L' for the line record. A preset header can have many preset lines. The preset lines are the shortcut keys with certain preset functions. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'D' if the record is a reason for discount and type 'R' if the record is a reason for return. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'T' if the record is a line display text. The line display text is a preset text to be displayed at the cash register when the cash register is active or inactive. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'C' if the record is a coin. A coin is used to count coin or note. The record is a coin header where the [Pospreset.Line] field = '0'. The records are the actual coins where the [Pospreset.Line] field > '0'.

### 36.2 POSPRESET FIELD DETAILS

#### Account – Account

The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Account]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the debtor linked to the preset	Where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 8 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn] field.
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the creditor linked to the preset	Where the [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field = 'G/L account number for creditor' and the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn] field.

#### BankAccount – Bank account

The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field stores the bank account linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
E, H	10	L

**CashCount – Count**

The [Pospreset.CashCount] field stores the cash count linked to the preset. Cash count is used to count the physical amount in the cash drawer. Then the amount is checked against the result of the entered transactions since the last cash count. The [Pospreset.CashCount] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
B	Break down
N	Not
T	Totals only

**Change – Change**

The [Pospreset.Change] field stores the payment method (which is also a preset) to return the change of overpays. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
P	K	10	L
W, P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

**Code – Code**

The [Postpreset.Code] field stores the code of the preset.

**Coin – Coins**

The [Pospreset.Coin] field stores the coins linked to the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

**Division – Division**

The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the preset is valid. The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.



**Fixedval** – Fixed value

The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the fixed value or the description of the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

Conditions		[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]		
64	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the ID of the cashier.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
37	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the cost center.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.
75	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the type of invoice discount.	The type of invoice discount has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N: None-No invoice discount will be credited</li> <li>• C: Complete-The complete original discount will be credited</li> <li>• W: Weighed-Base on the selected invoice lines, the invoice will be recalculated, using the original discount percentage</li> </ul>
8	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the debtor.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debcode] field.
52	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the address to launch external application such as explorer and Excel.	
68	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount percentage given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
67	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount amount given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
3	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the preset item.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
44	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the invoice description.	
18	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount percentage for the item line.	
36	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount amount for the item line.	
74	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the (pre)payment on orders.	The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
20	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the layout code to print the POS invoice.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field.

Conditions	[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
5	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item quantity.
14	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the representative code. The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
82	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field indicates if the user shuts down the system or logs off from the terminal. The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field contains the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• S: Shut down</li> <li>• L: Log off</li> </ul>
72	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the value of the input bar.
10	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the description of the preset.

**GroupBy** – Group by

The [Pospreset.GroupBy] field stores the preset group of the preset. The value stored is retrieved from the [Pospreset.Sysguid] field.

**ID** – ID

The [Pospreset.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCopies** – Number of copies

The [Pospreset.InvoiceCopies] field stores the number of copies to print receipt base on the condition as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PrintRcp]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
1	10	L

**Layout** – Layout code

The [Pospreset.Layout] field stores the layout code to print receipt. The [Pospreset.Layout] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_4]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
L, O	10	L

**LedgerAccount** – G/L

The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.LedgerAccount]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the debtor account linked to the preset	Where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 66 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the creditor or expense account	Where the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

**Limit** – Limit amount

The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the following values:

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the limit amount of the limit type linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.LimitType]	[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
F, M, O, R	W, D, P	C	10	L
F, M, O	P	C	10	L
F, M, O		E	10	L

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the value of the coin. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Type]	[Pospreset.Line]
C	>0

- The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the interval of the display texts where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

**LimitType** – Limit type

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field stores the limit type linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.LimitType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
W, D, P	K	10	L
P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Amount
M	Maximum Amount
N	None
O	Overpayment allowed
R	Outstanding amount

**Line** – Line number

The [Pospreset.Line] field stores the line number of the preset.

**Oms30\_0** – Description

The [Pospreset.Oms30\_0] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_0]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the preset in the default language	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ['C', 'D', 'G', 'H', 'R'].
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the line 1 display text	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the shortcut key of the preset	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

**Oms30\_1 – Description 1**

The [Pospreset.Oms30\_1] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the preset in the first optional language	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the line 2 display text	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the value of the preset	Where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = [10, 11] and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K: Cash</li> <li>• S: Settle</li> <li>• C: Cheque</li> <li>• B: By account</li> <li>• E: EFT</li> <li>• H: Chipknip</li> </ul>

**Oms30\_2 – Description 2**

The [Pospreset.Oms30\_2] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_2]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the preset in the second optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the invoice code linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'B' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

**Oms30\_3 – Description 3**

The [Pospreset.Oms30\_3] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_3]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the preset in the third optional language	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the animation type of the line 1 display text	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

**Oms30\_4** – Description 4

The [Pospreset.Oms30\_4] field stores the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_4]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the preset in the fourth optional language	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the animation type of the line 2 display text	Where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the printer code linked to the preset	Where the [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field = 1 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L: Default printer</li> <li>• O: OPOS</li> </ul>

**OpenDrawer** – Open cash drawer

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field indicates if the preset can be used to open cash drawer.

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Preset cannot be used to open cash drawer
1	Preset can be used to open cash drawer

**PaymentType** – Type

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field stores the payment type of the payment method. The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
D	Deposit
P	Payment
W	Cash Withdrawal / Cheque withdrawal

**Posfunction** – Function

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field stores the function code of the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

**Note:**

The availability of preset functions depends on the customer license.

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field contains the following values:

Function code	Preset function	Description
71	Add	Add given quantity to item line quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
49	Address data	Open invoice address data block for editing.

Function code	Preset function	Description
64	Cashier code	Set the pre set cashier as a fixed cashier. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting “Cashier mandatory” is set.
33	Cashier	Display cashier selection list. Pre input: any cashier code. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting “Cashier mandatory” is set.
13	Change item text	Open item text for editing. This function is only active when a text item is selected (in the cash register screen).
79	Chipknip collectie	Perform chipknip collection.
80	Chipknip last transactions	Display the last 2 chipknip transactions.
57	Contact person	Display the list with contact persons. Selecting a contact person will set that contact person and set the debtor connected to the contact person.
38	Cost center selection	Display cost center selection list. Pre input: any cost center code.
37	Cost center	Set the pre set cost center.
65	Cost unit selection	Display cost unit selection list. Pre input: any cost unit code.
75	Credit note	Create credit note base on selected invoice and invoice line(s). Pre input: POS invoice number (our ref.). When no pre input is given, select any POS invoice from list of selection.
16	Currency amount	Display a list that contains all used currencies and the open invoice amount in that currency. Pre input: any amount.
58	Customer statistics	Display the customer statistics for the current debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
8	Debtor code	Set the pre set debtor.
54	Debtor data	Display debtor data. Pre input: any debtor code.
66	Debtor deposit	(Cash) deposit on a debtor. Pre input: amount.
9	Debtor selection	Display debtor selection list. Pre input: any debtor code.
63	Debtor	Force debtor selection – cash register will ask for a debtor code. Pre input: any debtor code.
30	Default layout	Launch a layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the remainder of the till session.
7	Delete line	Delete currently selected receipt line.
60	Delivery debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of delivery debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
12	Description	Change item description. Pre input: any text. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
1	Drop receipt	Drop the invoice.
77	EFT Log off	Log off terminal from Interpay / Beanet.
76	EFT Log on	Log on terminal to Interpay / Beanet.
25	EFT Reprint	Reprint the last EFT transaction.

Function code	Preset function	Description
78	EFT X-report	Perform Interpay X-report. X-report is an overview of all transactions over a selected period.
53	Employees	Display the employee selection list. Pre input: employee code.
70	Excluding/Including	Toggle input setting between Exclusive VAT and Inclusive VAT. If the cash register is set to Including, using this preset will switch to Excluding (and the other way around).
73	Fulfillment date	Set the fulfillment date. Pre input: date. <b>Note:</b> Always enter date with 2 positions for the day and month, for example 03 – 05 – 2006.
52	Internet address	Launch (external) application according to the set value. If the value is an internet address, explorer will be started. If the value is an Excel sheet, Excel will be started etc.
59	Invoice debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of the invoice debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
44	Invoice description	Change the invoice description. Pre input: user description. When no pre input is given, the current invoice description will be pre selected.
68	Invoice discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100. <b>Note:</b> Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
67	Invoice discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: amount. <b>Note:</b> Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
3	Item code (PLU)	Register pre set item. Pre input: 1) item with sales price = 0: item price 2) item with sales price <> 0: quantity
83	Item price	Check the sales price of an item. Pre input: item code.
4	Item selection	Display item selection list for sales items in the cash register. Pre input: (first part of) item code.
18	Line discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100.
36	Line discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: amount.
61	Loss	Put cash register in “Loss” state. For selected items, only stock/cost price mutations will be made.
62	New contact	Create new contact person, by default for the currently selected debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
28	Note	Open invoice note for editing the remark.

Function code	Preset function	Description
81	On-Screen keyboard	Display the On-Screen Keyboard when running the cash register using the 'touch' interface.
22	Open cash drawer	Open cash drawer (if one is connected).
74	Order prepayment	Register (pre)payments on orders.
11	Payment method search	Display payment methods selection list. Pre input: amount.
10	Payment method	Launch set payment method. Pre input: amount.
6	Price	Change item price. Pre input: price. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
20	Print with layout	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently pre set layout.
56	Print	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently set layout.
46	Put on hold	Current receipt will be suspended (put on hold). <b>Note:</b> Only receipts on which no payments are done can be put into suspension.
5	Quantity	Change item quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
39	Reason for discount selection	Create reason for special discount, i.e. the item was damaged slightly.
40	Reason for return selection	Create reason when an item is returned, i.e. the item was damaged.
14	Representative code	Set pre set representative.
15	Representative	Display representative selection list. Pre input: representative code.
45	Retrieve	Display list with all suspended invoices for retrieval. Pre input: invoice number to retrieve.
17	Return	Toggle return. When set, the next item sale will be handled as a return (negative quantity).
31	Select layout	Display layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the next print only.
50	Settle outstanding items	Put cash register in "outstanding item" mode. Outstanding items for a debtor can be selected and settled (paid). Pre input: any debtor code.
82	Shut down	Shutdown the system or log off user logged on to the terminal.
84	Slip printer	Set slip printing.



Function code	Preset function	Description
51	Stock data	Display item selection list for stock data. Pre input: (first part of) item code. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen) or when an item code is entered.
55	Toggle printing	Toggle print setting of the Cash Register.
2	Total	Force a total. Note that a total will close a POS invoice with a total (open) amount of 0.0. Use also for closing a loss-receipt. A total will be forced automatically if a payment is performed or receipt discount is given.
72	Value	Set pre set value into the input bar.

**PrintRcp – Print**

The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field indicates if the print option is set where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.  
The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Print option is not set
1	Print option is set

**RoleID – Role ID**

The [Pospreset.RoleID] field stores the role ID which can use the preset. The [Pospreset.RoleID] field refers to the [Pwrole.Role\_ID] field.

**RoundFact – Rounding factor**

The [Pospreset.RoundFact] field stores the rounding linked to the preset. This field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K	10	L

**Shift – Shift status**

The [Pospreset.Shift] field stores the shift status of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

**Shiftkeys – Capital conversion**

The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field indicates if the capital conversion is set for the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'H'.

The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Capital conversion is not set for the preset
1	Capital conversion is set for the preset

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [Pospreset.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the preset has been created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the preset. The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [Pospreset.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the preset.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [Pospreset.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the preset was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Pospreset.Syscreator] field. The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Type** – Type

The [Pospreset.Type] field stores the type of the preset. This field refers to the [DDTests] table which contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Coins
D	Reason for discount
G	Preset groups
H	Header
L	Line
R	Reason for return
T	Line display text

**Valcode** – Currency code

The [Pospreset.Valcode] field stores the currency code linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field. This field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

**Vbkey** – Key

The [Pospreset.Vbkey] field stores the key code of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

## 37. RECYCLENUMBERS – RECYCLE NUMBERS

### 37.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [RecycleNumbers] table stores the numbering gap when printing and processing delivery note during fulfillment. When processing delivery notes or printing sales invoice and the process fails, the delivery note number or sales invoice number will be stored in this table whereby the next time delivery note or sales invoice is being processed or printed, the delivery note or sales invoice number will be taken from this table.

### 37.2 RECYCLENUMBERS FIELD DETAILS

**ID – ID**

The [RecycleNumbers.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [RecycleNumbers] table. This field is not functionally used.

**Number – Number**

The [RecycleNumbers.Number] field stores the number of the delivery note or sales invoice.

**NumberType – Number type**

The [RecycleNumbers.NumberType] field stores the type of process for the number.

## 38. COMMISSIONENTRIES – COMMISSION ENTRIES

### 38.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CommissionEntries] table stores the details of the employees' commission.

### 38.2 COMMISSIONENTRIES FIELD DETAILS

**ClassificationPerc** – Classification percentage

The [CommissionEntries.ClassificationPerc] field stores the percentage of the commission based on the classification of the account.

**CommissionPerc** – Commission percentage

The [CommissionEntries.CommissionPerc] field stores the percentage of the commission.

**EntryGuid** – Entry Guid

The [CommissionEntries.EntryGuid] field stores the entry Guid ID that is generated by the system upon creation of the commission entry.

**ID** – ID

The [CommissionEntries.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [CommissionEntries] table. This field is not functionally used.

**SalesEmployee** – Sales employee

The [CommissionEntries.SalesEmployee] field stores the ID of the employee who created the commission entry. The [CommissionEntries.SalesEmployee] field refers to the [Humres.ID] field.

**Syscreated** – System created date and time

The [CommissionEntries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the commission entry was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [CommissionEntries.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the commission entry. The [CommissionEntries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – System guid

The [CommissionEntries.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the commission entry.

**Sysmodified** – System modified date and time

The [CommissionEntries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the commission entry was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [CommissionEntries.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the commission entry. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CommissionEntries.Syscreator] field. The [CommissionEntries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TerritoryCode** – Territory code

The [CommissionEntries.TerritoryCode] field stores the code of the territory. This field refers to the [Territories.TerritoryCode] field.

**Type** – Type

The [CommissionEntries.Type] field stores the type of commission. The [CommissionEntries.Type] field has the following values:

Value	Description
A	Account
C	Classification
D	Delivery address
T	Territory
I	Sales invoice
N	Credit note
O	Direct invoice
E	Project invoice
F	Direct credit note
H	Historical invoice
R	Recurring invoices
V	Sales invoice
Q	Quotation
S	Service order
M	RMA
U	Recurring sales order

# 39. COMMISSIONTRANSACTIONS – COMMISSION TRANSACTIONS

## 39.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CommissionTransactions] table stores the transactions of the commission for the employees for invoice processing.

## 39.2 COMMISSIONTRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

**AdjustmentAmount** – Adjustment amount

The [CommissionTransactions.AdjustmentAmount] field stores the commission amount that was adjusted by the user.

**CommissionAmount** – Commission amount

The [CommissionTransactions.CommissionAmount] field stores the commission amount that the sales employee will receive.

**CommissionBasis** – Commission basis

The [CommissionTransactions.CommissionBasis] field stores the amount of the invoice total that is eligible for commission calculations.

**Completed** – Completed

The [CommissionTransactions.Completed] field indicates whether the invoice is complete for commission payment.

The [CommissionTransactions.Completed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is incomplete for commission payment
1	Invoice is complete for commission payment

**EntryGuid** – Entry GUID

The [CommissionTransactions.EntryGuid] field stores the entry Guid ID that is generated by the system upon creation of the commission transaction.

**ID** – ID

The [CommissionTransactions.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [CommissionTransactions] table. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceNumber** – Invoice number

The [CommissionTransactions.InvoiceNumber] field stores the number of the invoice that is eligible for sales commission.

**JournalNumber** – Journal number

The [CommissionTransactions.JournalNumber] field stores the number of the journal.

**Note – Note**

The [CommissionTransactions.Note] field stores the comments that users entered for the commission transaction.

**SalesEmployee – Sales employee**

The [CommissionTransactions.SalesEmployee] field stores the ID of the sales employee who is eligible for the sales commission. The [CommissionTransactions.SalesEmployee] field refers to the [Humres.ID] field.

**Syscreated – System created date and time**

The [CommissionTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the commission transaction was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [CommissionTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the commission transaction. The [CommissionTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – System guid**

The [CommissionTransactions.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the commission transaction.

**Sysmodified – System modified date and time**

The [CommissionTransactions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the commission transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [CommissionTransactions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the commission transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CommissionTransactions.Syscreator] field. The [CommissionTransactions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TransactionDate – Transaction date**

The [CommissionTransactions.TransactionDate] field stores the date the commission was processed.

**TransactionType – Transaction type**

The [CommissionTransactions.TransactionType] field stores the type of transaction for the commission. The [CommissionTransactions.TransactionType] field has the following values:

Value	Description
V	Sales invoice
C	Credit note
B	Direct invoice
A	Direct credit note
P	Payment
J	Adjustment

## 40. COMMISSIONHISTORIES – COMMISSION HISTORY

### 40.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CommissionHistories] table stores the information of the commission for the history report.

### 40.2 COMMISSIONHISTORIES FIELD DETAILS

**CommissionAmount** – Commission amount

The [CommissionHistories.CommissionAmount] field stores the amount of commission for the resource.

**CommissionBasis** – Commission basis

The [CommissionHistories.CommissionBasis] field stores the amount of the invoice total that the resource is eligible for commission calculation.

**CommissionMethod** – Commission method

The [CommissionHistories.CommissionMethod] field stores the type of sales commission. The [CommissionHistories.CommissionMethod] field has the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed amount
M	Margin percentage
S	Sales price

**CommissionValue** – Commission value

The [CommissionHistories.CommissionValue] field stores the parameter for the selected commission calculation method. The [CommissionHistories.CommissionValue] contains the following values:

Value	Description
I	By invoice
C	By cash receipts

**CostPrice** – Cost price

The [CommissionHistories.CostPrice] field stores the cost price of the item.

**ID** – ID

The [CommissionHistories.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [CommissionHistories] table. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceNumber** – Invoice number

The [CommissionHistories.InvoiceNumber] field stores the number of the invoice that the resource is eligible for sales commission.

**JournalNumber** – Journal number

The [CommissionHistories.JournalNumber] field stores the number of the journal.



**LineNumber** – Line number

The [CommissionHistories.LineNumber] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

**Syscreated** – System created date and time

The [CommissionHistories.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the commission history report was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [CommissionHistories.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the commission history report. The [CommissionHistories.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – System guid

The [CommissionHistories.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the commission history report.

**Sysmodified** – System modified date and time

The [CommissionHistories.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the commission history report was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [CommissionHistories.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the commission history report. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CommissionHistories.Syscreator] field. The [CommissionHistories.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 41. CREDITCARDTRANSACTIONS – CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS

## 41.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CreditCardTransactions] table stores the credit card transactions. The purpose of this table is to store the VeriFone settings whereby users can use any VeriFone credit card processes such as PAYWare, PC Charge, and IP Charge for credit card processing.

**Note:**

The availability of the [CreditCardTransactions] table depends on the country-specific legislation.

## 41.2 CREDITCARDTRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

**Amount** – Amount

The [CreditCardTransactions.Amount] field stores the total credit card transaction amount. This amount is used for Pre-Auth, Credit, and/or Sale.

**AuthorizationCode** – Authorization code

The [CreditCardTransactions.AuthorizationCode] field stores the unique code retrieved after a successful pre-authorization, sale, or credit transaction.

**BankTransactionGUID** – Bank transaction GUID

The [CreditCardTransactions.BankTransactionGUID] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the installment transaction whereby this field is only filled for Sale, Post-Auth, and Credit transactions. The [CreditCardTransactions.BankTransactionsGUID] field refers to the [BankTransactions.SysGuid] field.

**CardIssuer** – Credit card issuer

The [CreditCardTransactions.CardIssuer] field stores the type of credit card for the credit card transaction. For example, Visa, Master, Amex, and other type of credit cards.

**CardNumber** – Credit card number

The [CreditCardTransactions.CardNumber] field stores the credit card number of the user.

**CashInstrument** – Cash instrument

The [CreditCardTransactions.CashInstrument] field stores the code of the bank account where the credit card payment will be deposited.

**CurrencyCode** – Currency code

The [CreditCardTransactions.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency code of the credit card transaction amount.

**DebtorNumber** – Debtor number

The [CreditCardTransactions.DebtorNumber] field stores the debtor number of the credit card transaction.

**HostName** – Host name

The [CreditCardTransactions.HostName] field stores the Mac address of the machine that created the credit card transaction.

**ID** – ID

The [CreditCardTransactions.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each credit card transaction line in the [CreditTransactions] table. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCode** – Invoice code

The [CreditCardTransactions.InvoiceCode] field stores the invoice code of the credit card transaction.

**InvoiceNumber** – Invoice number

The [CreditCardTransactions.InvoiceNumber] field stores the sales invoice number related to the credit card payment.

**InvoiceSequenceNumber** – Invoice sequence number

The [CreditCardTransactions.InvoiceSequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number of the invoice for the credit card transaction.

**LinkID** – Link ID

The [CreditCardTransactions.LinkID] field stores the [CreditCardTransactions.TroutD] value of Post-Auth transactions. The [CreditCardTransactions.LinkID] field is only filled for Pre-Auth transactions to allow users to know that the Post-Auth transaction is already processed for the Pre-Auth transaction.

**Merchant** – Merchant number

The [CreditCardTransactions.Merchant] field stores the merchant number of the credit card transaction.

**OrderNumber** – Order number

The [CreditCardTransactions.OrderNumber] field stores the sales order number of the credit card payment.

**PaymentEngine** – Payment engine

The [CreditCardTransactions.PaymentEngine] field indicates the type of VeriFone credit card processor. The [CreditCardTransaction.PaymentEngine] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	PC Charge
I	IP Charge
P	PAYWare PC

**Reference** – Reference

The [CreditCardTransactions.Reference] field stores the unique code that is retrieved after the credit card transaction is processed successfully.

**ResultCode** – Result code

The [CreditCardTransactions.ResultCode] field stores the result retrieved after every processed credit card transaction.

#### Status – Status

The [CreditCardTransactions.Status] field indicates the status of the credit card transaction. The [CreditCardTransactions.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Approved
P	Processed
E	Expired
V	Void
F	Failed

#### Syscreated – System created date and time

The [CreditCardTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the credit card transaction was created.

#### Syscreator – Creator

The [CreditCardTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the credit card transaction. The [CreditCardTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

#### Sysguid – Sysguid

The [CreditCardTransactions.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the credit card transaction.

#### Sysmodified – System modified date and time

The [CreditCardTransactions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the credit card transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

#### Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [CreditCardTransactions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the credit card transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CreditCardTransactions.Syscreator] field. The [CreditCardTransactions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres\_ID] field.

#### TransactionDate – Transaction date

The [CreditCardTransactions.TransactionDate] field stores the date of the credit card transaction.

#### TransactionID – Transaction ID

The [CreditCardTransactions.TransactionID] field stores the ID of the credit card transaction.

#### TransactionType – Transaction type

The [CreditCardTransactions.TransactionType] field indicates the type of credit card transaction process. The [CreditCardTransactions.TransactionType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Credit
A	Pre-Auth
P	Post-Auth
S	Sale

#### TroutD – Trout number

The [CreditCardTransactions.TroutD] field stores the credit card transactions for Post-Auth transactions. The [CreditCardTransactions.TroutD] is retrieved after a successful Pre-Auth, Sales, or Credit transaction.

## 42. EDI – ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

### 42.1 EDIINVOICEHEADERS – EDI INVOICE HEADERS

#### 42.1.1 General description

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders] table stores the Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) information of the sales invoices that were imported via a third-party software.

#### 42.1.2 EDIInvoiceHeaders field details

**BOLNo** – Bill of landing number

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.BOLNo] field stores the bill of landing number.

**CancelDate** – Cancel date

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.CancelDate] field stores the cancellation date of the item.

**Department** – Department

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Department] field stores the department of the sales invoice.

**DestinationName** – Destination name

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.DestinationName] field stores the destination name.

**DistributionCenterID** – Distribution center ID

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.DistributionCenterID] field stores the code associated with the distribution center of the items.

**EarlyShipDate** – Early ship date

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.EarlyShipDate] field stores the earliest date the item can be shipped.

**ID** – ID

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each EDI sales invoice header in the [EDIInvoiceHeaders] table. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCode** – Invoice code

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.InvoiceCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice.

**OurRef** – Our reference

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.OurRef] field stores the reference number of the company.

**PRONo** – Product number

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.PRONo] field stores the product number.

**RequestedShipDate** – Requested ship date

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.RequestedShipDate] field stores the date the item was requested to be shipped.

**SeqNumber** – Sequence number

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.SeqNumber] field stores the unique record number that ties the item to the EDI system.

**ShipToID** – Ship to ID

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.ShipToID] field stores the code associated with the store where the items are from.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the EDI information was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the EDI information. The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the EDI information.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the EDI information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the EDI information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Syscreator] field. The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TotalCartons** – Total cartons

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.TotalCartons] field stores the total number of cartons in the order.

**TotalPacks** – Total packs

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.TotalPacks] field stores the total number of packs.

**TotalTare** – Total tare

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.TotalTare] field stores the total number of tares.

**TotalWeight** – Total weight

The [EDIInvoiceHeaders.TotalWeight] field stores the total weight of the items in the order.

## 42.2 EDIINVOICELINES – EDI INVOICE LINES

### 42.2.1 General description

The [EDIInvoiceLines] table stores the Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) information defined in the sales invoice entry.

### 42.2.2 EDIInvoiceLines field details

**CancelDate** – Cancel date

The [EDIInvoiceLines.CancelDate] field stores the cancellation date of the invoice if the item is not shipped.

**CustomerLineNumber** – Customer line number

The [EDIInvoiceLines.CustomerLineNumber] field stores the line number of the customer purchase order.

**EarlyShipDate** – Early ship date

The [EDIInvoiceLines.EarlyShipDate] field stores the earliest date the item in the invoice can be shipped.

**EDILineNumber** – EDI line number

The [EDIInvoiceLines.EDILineNumber] field stores the line number of the EDI order.

**ID** – ID

The [EDIInvoiceLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each sales invoice EDI order line in the [EDIInvoiceHeaders] table. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCode** – Invoice code

The [EDIInvoiceLines.InvoiceCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice.

**LineNumber** – Line number

The [EDIInvoiceLines.LineNumber] field stores the order line number of the sales invoice. The [EDIInvoiceLines.LineNumber] field refers to the [Frsg.Regel] field.

**OurRef** – Our reference

The [EDIInvoiceLines.OurRef] field stores the reference number of the company.

**RequestedShipDate** – Requested ship date

The [EDIInvoiceLines.RequestedShipDate] field stores the date where shipment of the item in the invoice is requested to be shipped.

**SeqNumber** – Sequence number

The [EDIInvoiceLines.SeqNumber] field stores the unique record number that ties the item to the EDI system.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [EDIInvoiceLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the EDI information was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [EDIInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the EDI information. The [EDIInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [EDIInvoiceLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the EDI information.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [EDIInvoiceLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the EDI information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [EDIInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the EDI information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [EDIInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field. The [EDIInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.



## 42.3 EDIORDERHEADERS – EDI ORDER HEADER

### 42.3.1 General description

The [EDIOrderHeaders] table stores the EDI information of the sales orders that were imported via a third-party software.

### 42.3.2 EDIOrderHeaders field details

**BOLNo** – Bill of landing number

The [EDIOrderHeaders.BOLNo] field stores the bill of landing number.

**CancelDate** – Cancel date

The [EDIOrderHeaders.CancelDate] field stores the cancellation date of the item.

**Department** – Department

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Department] field stores the department of the sales order.

**DestinationName** – Destination name

The [EDIOrderHeaders.DestinationName] field stores the destination name.

**DistributionCenterID** – Distribution center ID

The [EDIOrderHeaders.DistributionCenterID] field stores the code associated with the distribution center of the items.

**EarlyShipDate** – Early ship date

The [EDIOrderHeaders.EarlyShipDate] field stores the earliest date the item can be shipped.

**ID** – ID

The [EDIOrderHeaders.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each EDI sales order header in the [EDIOrderHeaders] table. This field is not functionally used.

**OrderNumber** – Sales order number

The [EDIOrderHeaders.OrderNumber] field stores the sales order number of the EDI information.

**PRONo** – Product number

The [EDIOrderHeaders.PRONo] field stores the product number.

**RequestedShipDate** – Requested ship date

The [EDIOrderHeaders.RequestedShipDate] field stores the date the item was requested to be shipped.

**ShiptoID** – Ship to ID

The [EDIOrderHeaders.ShiptoID] field stores the code associated with the store where the items are from.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the EDI information was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the EDI information. The [EDIOrderHeaders.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the EDI information.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the EDI information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [EDIOrderHeaders.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the EDI information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [EDIOrderHeaders.Syscreator] field. The [EDIOrderHeaders.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TotalCartons** – Total cartons

The [EDIOrderHeaders.TotalCartons] field stores the total number of cartons in the order.

**TotalPacks** – Total packs

The [EDIOrderHeaders.TotalPacks] field stores the total number of packs.

**TotalTare** – Total tare

The [EDIOrderHeaders.TotalTare] field stores the total number of tares.

**TotalWeight** – Total weight

The [EDIOrderHeaders.TotalWeight] field stores the total weight of the items in the order.

## 42.4 EDIORDERLINES – EDI ORDER LINES

### 42.4.1 General description

The [EDIOrderLines] table stores the Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) information defined in the sales order entry.

### 42.4.2 EDIOrderLines field details

**CancelDate** – Cancel date

The [EDIOrderLines.CancelDate] field stores the cancellation date of the sales order if the item is not shipped.

**CustomerLineNumber** – Customer line number

The [EDIOrderLines.CustomerLineNumber] field stores the line number of the customer purchase order.

**EarlyShipDate** – Early ship date

The [EDIOrderLines.EarlyShipDate] field stores the earliest date the item in the sales order can be shipped.

**EDILineNumber** – EDI line number

The [EDIOrderLines.EDILineNumber] field stores the line number of the EDI order.

**ID** – ID

The [EDIOrderLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each EDI order line in the sales order in the [EDIInvoiceHeaders] table. This field is not functionally used.

**LineNumber** – Line number

The [EDIOrderLines.LineNumber] field stores the order line number of the sales order. The [EDIOrderLines.LineNumber] field refers to [Orsrg.Regel].

**RequestedShipDate** – Requested ship date

The [EDIOrderLines.RequestedShipDate] field stores the date where shipment of the item in the sales order is requested to be shipped.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [EDIOrderLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the EDI information was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [EDIOrderLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the EDI information. The [EDIOrderLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [EDIOrderLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the EDI information.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [EDIOrderLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the EDI information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [EDIOrderLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the EDI information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [EDIOrderLines.Syscreator] field. The [EDIOrderLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 43. STARSHIP INTEGRATION

The tables for StarShip integration are used for integrating Exact Globe+ with external shipping system.

## 43.1 SHIPMENTHEADER – SHIPMENT HEADER

### 43.1.1 General description

The [ShipmentHeader] table stores the shipping information of StarShip when shipment is completed or processed in StarShip.

### 43.1.2 ShipmentHeader field details

**BOLNo** – Bill of landing number

The [ShipmentHeader.BOLNo] field stores the bill of landing number of the shipment.

**Carrier** – Carrier description

The [ShipmentHeader.Carrier] field stores the type of carrier for the shipment. For example, UPS freight, DHL, and others.

**ID** – ID

The [ShipmentHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for the shipping information that was processed in the [ShipmentHeader] table. This field is not functionally used.

**PRONo** – Product number

The [ShipmentHeader.PRONo] field stores the product number of the item.

**ReadyDate** – Ready date

The [ShipmentHeader.ReadyDate] field stores the date the shipment will be ready for picking.

**ReceiptLineID** – Receipt line ID

The [ShipmentHeader.ReceiptLineID] field stores the ID of the receipt for the shipment.

**ShipmentDate** – Shipment date

The [ShipmentHeader.ShipmentDate] field stores the date of the shipment.

**ShipmentID** – Shipment ID

The [ShipmentHeader.ShipmentID] field stores the tracking number of the shipment.

**Shipvia** – Ship via

The [ShipmentHeader.Shipvia] field stores the SCAC code of the carrier (example, Ship Via in Exact Globe+). For example, UPGF.

**Service** – Service

The [ShipmentHeader.Service] field stores the type of service for the shipment. For example, LTL.

**Status – Status**

The [ShipmentHeader.Status] field indicates the status of the shipment. The [ShipmentHeader.Status] field contains the following values:

Value	Description
C	Completed
D	Delete

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [ShipmentHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the shipping information was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [ShipmentHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping information. The [ShipmentHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [ShipmentHeader.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping information.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [ShipmentHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the shipping information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [ShipmentHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ShipmentHeader.Syscreator] field. The [ShipmentHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TrackingInfoNotes – Tracking information notes**

The [ShipmentHeader.TrackingInfoNotes] field stores the notes of the shipment.

## 43.2 SHIPMENTLINES – SHIPMENT LINES

### 43.2.1 General description

The [ShipmentLines] table stores the shipping information of Starship upon fulfillment of the orders.

### 43.2.2 ShipmentLines field details

**AppliedChargesFreightCost** – Applied charges freight cost

The [ShipmentLines.AppliedChargesFreightCost] field stores the freight charges for the shipment.

**AppliedChargesFuelSurcharge** – Applied charges fuel surcharge

The [ShipmentLines.AppliedChargesFuelSurcharge] field stores the fuel surcharge for the shipment.

**AppliedChargesHandlingFee** – Applied charges handling fee

The [ShipmentLines.AppliedChargesHandlingFee] field stores the handling fee for the shipment.

**CODAmount** – Cash on delivery amount

The [ShipmentLines.CODAmount] field stores the total amount of the shipment for cash on delivery.

**ExchangeRate** – Exchange rate

The [ShipmentLines.ExchangeRate] field stores the exchange rate of the shipment.

**FreightPrice** – Freight price

The [ShipmentLines.FreightPrice] field stores the total cost of the freight for the shipment.

**FulfillmentLineID** – Fulfillment line ID

The [ShipmentLines.FulfillmentLineID] field stores the quantity of the item in the order that was fulfilled.

**ID** – ID

The [ShipmentLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for the shipping information of the order that was fulfilled. This field is not functionally used.

**ItemCode** – Item code

The [ShipmentLines.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item in the order that has been shipped.

**OrderNumber** – Order number

The [ShipmentLines.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the shipment.

**SalesOrderLine** – Sales order line

The [ShipmentLine.SalesOrderLine] field stores the remaining quantity of the sales order line that has not been shipped.

**ShipmentID** – Shipment ID

The [ShipmentLines.ShipmentID] field stores the tracking number of the shipment.

**ShippedQuantity** – Shipped quantity

The [ShipmentLines.ShippedQuantity] field stores the total quantity of the item that was shipped.

**Status – Status**

The [ShipmentLines.Status] field indicates the status of the shipment. The [ShipmentLines.Status] field contains the following values:

Value	Description
O	Open
C	Completed
D	Delete

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [ShipmentLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the shipping information was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [ShipmentLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping information. The [ShipmentLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [ShipmentLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping information.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [ShipmentLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the shipping information was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [ShipmentLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping information. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ShipmentLines.Syscreator] field. The [ShipmentLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**ToBeShippedQuantity – To be shipped quantity**

The [ShipmentLines.ToBeShippedQuantity] field stores the total quantity of the item to be shipped.

**UnitCode – Unit code**

The [ShipmentLines.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit of measurement for the item in the order.

**Weight – Weight**

The [ShipmentLines.Weight] field stores the total weight of the shipment.



# 44. IMPORTER SECURITY FILING

## 44.1 ISFHEADER – IMPORTER SECURITY FILING HEADER

### 44.1.1 General description

The [ISFHeader] table stores the importer security filing information for the header that is derived from the United States Customs and Border Protection (CBP).

### 44.1.2 ISFHeader field description

**ConsigneeNumber** – Consignee number

The [ISFHeader.ConsigneeNumber] field stores the code of the individual or company that shipped the items.

**Consolidator** – Consolidator

The [ISFHeader.Consolidator] field stores the code of the individual or company who put the items in the container or arranged for the items to be put into the container.

**ID** – ID

The [ISFHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for the ISF information. This field is not functionally used.

**OrderNumber** – Order number

The [ISFHeader.OrderNumber] field stores the purchase order number of the ISF information.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ISFHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the ISF information header was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ISFHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the ISF information header. The [ISFHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ISFHeader.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the ISF information header.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ISFHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the ISF information header was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ISFHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the ISF information header. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ISFHeader.Syscreator] field. The [ISFHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

## 44.2 ISFLINES – IMPORTER SECURITY FILING LINES

### 44.2.1 General description

The [ISFLines] table stores the importer security filing information for the lines that is derived from the United States Customs and Border Protection (CBP).

### 44.2.2 ISFLines field description

**CountryOfAssembly** – Country of assembly

The [ISFLines.CountryOfAssembly] field stores the country code where the item is assembled.

**ID** – ID

The [ISFLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for the ISF information. This field is not functionally used.

**HTSCode** – Harmonized Tariff Schedules code

The [ISFLines.HTSCode] field stores the code of the HTS. This field refers to the [HTSCodes.Code] field.

**ISFLinkedID** – ISF linked ID

The [ISFLines.ISFLinkedID] field stores the sysguid of the purchase order line that is used to indicate which ISF entry line is linked to which purchase order line.

**ISFQuantity** – ISF quantity

The [ISFLines.ISFQuantity] field stores the quantity of the item that falls under ISF.

**Manufacturer** – Manufacturer

The [ISFLines.Manufacturer] field stores the code of the manufacturer who manufactured the item.

**OrderNumber** – Purchase order number

The [ISFLines.OrderNumber] field stores the purchase order number of the items with ISF information.

**ReferenceNumber** – Reference number

The [ISFLines.ReferenceNumber] field stores the text that is related to an ISF filing such as ISF registration number, BOL etc.

**SerialNumber** – Serial number

The [ISFLines.SerialNumber] field stores the serial number of the item.

**StuffingLocation** – Stuffing location

The [ISFLines.StuffingLocation] field stores the physical location where the items were stuffed into the container.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ISFLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the ISF information lines was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ISFLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the ISF information lines. The [ISFLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ISFLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the ISF information lines.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ISFLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the ISF information lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ISFLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the ISF information lines. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ISFLines.Syscreator] field. The [ISFLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 45. RECIPELOGS – BILL OF MATERIALS LOG

## 45.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [RecipeLogs] table stores the log for the Bill of Materials (BOM). Changes made to the BOM will be stored in this table.

**Menu path:** Manufacturing → Setup → BOM

## 45.2 RECIPELOGS FIELD DETAILS

**Division** – Division

The [RecipeLogs.Division] field stores the division code.

**FieldName** – Field name

The [RecipeLogs.FieldName] field stores the name of the field that was changed.

**ID** – ID

The [RecipeLogs.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the log. This field is not functionally used.

**ItemProduced** – Item produced

The [RecipeLogs.ItemProduced] field stores the item code of the manufactured item.

**ItemRequired** – Item required

The [RecipeLogs.ItemRequired] field stores the materials that are required to manufacture the item.

**LineType** – Line type

The [RecipeLogs.LineType] field stores the type of log to be displayed.

**NewValue** – New value

The [RecipeLogs.NewValue] field stores the new value after the change was made.

**OldValue** – Old value

The [RecipeLogs.OldValue] field stores the old value before the change was made.

**Operation** – Operation

The [RecipeLogs.Operation] field stores the operation code of the item.

**PositionNo** – Position number

The [RecipeLogs.PositionNo] field stores the position number in the BOM lines.

**Reason** – Reason

The [RecipeLogs.Reason] field stores the remarks of the change.

**SequenceNo** – Sequence number

The [RecipeLogs.SequenceNo] field stores the sequence number of the item.

**Step** – Step

The [RecipeLogs.Step] field stores the number of steps required to manufacture the item.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [RecipeLogs.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the log was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [RecipeLogs.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the log. The [RecipeLogs.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [RecipeLogs.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the log was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [RecipeLogs.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the log. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [RecipeLogs.Syscreator] field. The [RecipeLogs.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Variant** – Variant

The [RecipeLogs.Variant] field displays the variant of the item.

**Version** – Version

The [RecipeLogs.Version] field stores the version of the manufactured item.

# 46. SHOPSCHEDULERSETTINGS – VISUAL SCHEDULER SETTINGS

## 46.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ShopSchedulerSettings] table stores the settings for the visual scheduler.

**Menu path:** Manufacturing → Planning → Visual scheduler

## 46.2 SHOPSCHEDULERSETTINGS FIELD DETAILS

**ControlName** – Control name

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.ControlName] field stores the name of the control for the scheduler.

**ControlSettings** – Control settings

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.ControlSettings] field stores the settings of the control for the scheduler.

**FormName** – Form name

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.FormName] field stores the name of the form for the scheduler.

**ID** – ID

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the visual scheduler. This field is not functionally used.

**ObjectGUID** – Object GUID

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.ObjectGUID] field stores the GUID of the object for the visual scheduler.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the scheduler settings were created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the scheduler settings. The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the scheduler settings.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the scheduler settings was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the scheduler settings. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [ShopSchedulerSettings.Syscreator] field. The [ShopSchedulerSettings.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**UserName** – User name

The [ShopSchedulerSettings.UserName] field stores the user name of the person with a job.

# 47. ORDLOGSETTINGS – ORDER LOG SETTINGS

## 47.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [OrdlogSettings] table stores the property information that will be logged if an order line or order is deleted.

## 47.2 ORDLOGSETTINGS FIELD DETAILS

### **Active** – Active

The [OrdlogSettings.Active] field stores the active setting for the order log settings.

### **BrowserCheckmark** – Browser checkmark

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserCheckmark] field stores the checkmark of the browser column for the order log settings.

### **BrowserDefault** – Default browser

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserDefault] field stores the default value of the browser column for the order log settings.

### **BrowserInvisible** – Browser invisible

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserInvisible] field indicates whether the browser column is visible for the order log settings.

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserInvisible] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Browser column is visible
1	Browser column is not visible

### **BrowserOptions** – Browser options

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserOptions] field stores the option of the browser column for the order log settings.

### **BrowserScale** – Browser scale

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserScale] field stores the scale of the browser column for the order log settings.

### **BrowserSequence** – Browser sequence

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserSequence] field stores the sequence of the browser column for the order log settings.

### **BrowserTermID** – Browser term ID

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserTermID] field stores the term ID of the browser for the order log settings.



**BrowserWidth** – Browser width

The [OrdlogSettings.BrowserWidth] field stores the browser column width settings for the order log settings.

**Created** – Created date and time

The [OrdlogSettings.Created] field stores the date and time the order log settings were created.

**Creator** – Creator

The [OrdlogSettings.Creator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the order log settings. The [OrdlogSettings.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**FieldName** – Field name

The [OrdlogSettings.FieldName] field stores the field name of the tables for the order log settings.

**ID** – ID

The [OrdlogSettings.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the order log settings. This field is not functionally used.

**Modified** – Modified date and time

The [OrdlogSettings.Modified] field stores the date and time the order log settings was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Modifier** – Modifier

The [OrdlogSettings.Modifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the order log settings. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [OrdlogSettings.Creator] field. The [OrdlogSettings.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**OrdlogField** – Order log field

The [OrdlogSettings.OrdlogField] field indicates how the data will be logged in the [Ordlog] table such as using the [Ordlog.Old] field or [Ordlog.Reason] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [OrdlogSettings.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the order log settings.

**TableName** – Table name

The [OrdlogSettings.TableName] field stores the name of the table, and formulas for the order log settings.

**TransactionType** – Transaction type

The [OrdlogSettings.TransactionType] field stores the order type header, or line log for the order log settings.

## 48. CIPAYMENTCONDITIONS – PAYMENT CONDITIONS FOR COLLECTIVE INVOICES

### 48.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CIPaymentConditions] table stores the payment conditions master data for collective invoices.

### 48.2 CIPAYMENTCONDITIONS FIELD DETAILS

**CutOffDay** – Cut off day

The [CIPaymentConditions.CutOffDay] field stores the cut off day of the payment code for the collective invoice.

**Description** – Description

The [CIPaymentConditions.Description] field stores the description of the payment code for the collective invoice.

**ID** – ID

The [CIPaymentConditions.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the payment condition. This field is not functionally used.

**Month** – Month

The [CIPaymentConditions.Month] field stores the number of months of payment code for the collective invoice.

**PaymentCode** – Payment code

The [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode] field stores the payment code for the collective invoice.

**PaymentDay** – Payment day

The [CIPaymentConditions.PaymentDay] field stores the payment day of the payment code for the collective invoice.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [CIPaymentConditions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the payment code was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [CIPaymentConditions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the payment code. The [CIPaymentConditions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [CIPaymentConditions.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the payment code.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [CIPaymentConditions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the payment condition was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [CIPaymentConditions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the payment code. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CIPaymentConditions.Syscreator] field. The [CIPaymentConditions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 49. COLLECTIVEINVOICES – COLLECTIVE INVOICES

## 49.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [CollectiveInvoices] table stores the printed collective invoices transactions.

## 49.2 COLLECTIVEINVOICES FIELD DETAILS

**CollectiveInvoiceNumber** – Collective invoice number

The [CollectiveInvoices.CollectiveInvoiceNumber] field stores the collective invoice number.

**CurrentOutstandingAmount** – Current outstanding amount

The [CollectiveInvoices.CurrentOutstandingAmount] field stores the total outstanding amount including VAT, and including the current collective invoice at the point the collective invoice was printed.

**DueDate** – Due date

The [CollectiveInvoices.DueDate] field stores the due date of the collective invoice.

**ID** – ID

The [CollectiveInvoices.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the payment condition. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceAmount** – Invoice amount

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceAmount] field stores the total invoice amount excluding VAT for the collective invoice.

**InvoiceClosingDate** – Invoice closing date

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceClosingDate] field stores the invoice closing date used to filter the invoices during the creation of the collective invoice.

**InvoiceDate** – Invoice date

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceDate] fields stores the transaction date of the collective invoices.

**InvoiceDebtor** – Invoice debtor

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceDebtor] field stores the debtor number of the invoice debtor. The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceDebtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

**InvoiceMonth** – Invoice month

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceMonth] field stores the month of the collective invoices.

**InvoiceTotal** – Invoice total

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceTotal] field stores the total invoice amount including VAT for the collective invoice.

**InvoiceYear** – Invoice year

The [CollectiveInvoices.InvoiceYear] field stores the year of the collective invoices.

**ParentAccount** – Parent account

The [CollectiveInvoices.ParentAccount] field stores the parent account of the collective invoice debtor. The [CollectiveInvoices.ParenAccount] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

**PreviousOutstandingAmount** – Previous outstanding amount

The [CollectiveInvoices.PreviousOutstandingAmount] field stores the previous outstanding amount of the debtor when the collective invoice was printed.

**Rate1** – Rate 1

The [CollectiveInvoices.Rate1] field stores the VAT rate for the collective invoice.

**Rate2** – Rate 2

The [CollectiveInvoices.Rate2] field stores the VAT rate for the collective invoice.

**Rate3** – Rate 3

The [CollectiveInvoices.Rate3] field stores the VAT rate for the collective invoice.

**ReceivedAmount** – Received amount

The [CollectiveInvoices.ReceivedAmount] field stores the received amount of the debtor when the collective invoice was printed.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [CollectiveInvoices.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the collective invoice was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [CollectiveInvoices.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the collective invoice. The [CollectiveInvoices.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [CollectiveInvoices.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the collective invoice.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [CollectiveInvoices.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the collective invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [CollectiveInvoices.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the collective invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [CollectiveInvoices.Syscreator] field. The [CollectiveInvoices.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**VATAmount** – VAT amount

The [CollectiveInvoices.VATAmount] field stores the total Vat amount for the collective invoice.

# 50. ADDITIONALINVOICEHEADER – ADDITIONAL INVOICE HEADER

## 50.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader] table is an extension of the [Frkrgr] table.

## 50.2 ADDITIONALINVOICEHEADER FIELD DETAILS

### **DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.DateField01] field stores the free date field for the additional number.

### **DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.DateField02] field stores the free date field for the additional number.

### **DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.DateField03] field stores the free date field for the additional number.

### **DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.DateField04] field stores the free date field for the additional number.

### **DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.DateField05] field stores the free date field for the additional number.

### **Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field01] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field02] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field03] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field04] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field05] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field06] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field07] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field08** – Field 8

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field08] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field09** – Field 9

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10** – Field 10

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID** – ID

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCode** – Invoice code

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.InvoiceCode] field stores the invoice code for the additional field.

**NumberField01** – Number field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField01] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField02** – Number field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField02] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField03** – Number field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField03] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField04** – Number field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField04] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField05** – Number field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField05] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField06** – Number field 6

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField06] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField07** – Number field 7

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField07] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField08** – Number field 8

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField08] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField09** – Number field 9

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField09] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**NumberField10** – Number field 10

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.NumberField10] field stores the free field number for the additional field.

**SequenceNumber** – Sequence number

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.SequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number for the additional field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01 – Yes no field 1**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.YesNoField01] field stores the free field flag for the additional field.

**YesNoField02 – Yes no field 2**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.YesNoField02] field stores the free field flag for the additional field.

**YesNoField03 – Yes no field 3**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.YesNoField03] field stores the free field flag for the additional field.

**YesNoField04 – Yes no field 4**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.YesNoField04] field stores the free field flag for the additional field.

**YesNoField05 – Yes no field 5**

The [AdditionalInvoiceHeader.YesNoField05] field stores the free field flag for the additional field.



# 51. ADDITIONALINVOICELINES – ADDITIONAL INVOICE LINES

## 51.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalInvoiceLines] table is an extension of the invoice line [Frsg] table.

## 51.2 ADDITIONALINVOICELINES FIELD DETAILS

### **DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field01] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field02] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field03] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field04] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field05] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field06] field stores the free field of the additional field.

### **Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field07] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field08 – Field 8**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field08] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field09 – Field 9**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field09] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field10 – Field 10**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Field10] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**ID – ID**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceCode – Invoice code**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.InvoiceCode] field stores the code of the invoice for the additional field.

**LineNumber – Line number**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the invoice line.

**NumberField01 – Number field 1**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02 – Number field 2**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03 – Number field 3**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04 – Number field 4**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05 – Number field 5**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06 – Number field 6**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07 – Number field 7**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08 – Number field 8**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09 – Number field 9**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10 – Number field 10**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**SequenceNumber – Sequence number**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.SequenceNumber] field stores the sequence number for the additional field.

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLines.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

## 52. ADDITIONALINVOICELINESHISTORY – ADDITIONAL INVOICE LINES HISTORY

### 52.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory] table is an extension of the invoice line history [Frhsrg] table.

### 52.2 ADDITIONALINVOICELINESHISTORY FIELD DETAILS

**DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field01] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field02] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field03] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field04] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field05] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field06] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field07] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field08** – Field 8

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field08] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field09** – Field 9

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field09] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**Field10** – Field 10

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Field10] field stores the free field of the additional field.

**ID** – ID

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**InvoiceDate** – Invoice date

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.InvoiceDate] field stores the date of the invoice for the additional field.

**InvoiceNumber** – Invoice number

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.InvoiceNumber] field stores the invoice number of the additional field.

**JournalCode** – Journal code

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.JournalCode] field stores the journal code of the invoice for the additional field.

**LineNumber** – Line number

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the invoice line history for the additional field.

**NumberField01** – Number field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02** – Number field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03** – Number field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04** – Number field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05** – Number field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06** – Number field 6

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07** – Number field 7

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08** – Number field 8

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09** – Number field 9

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10** – Number field 10

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

## 53. ADDITIONALORDERHEADER – ADDITIONAL ORDER HEADER

### 53.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalOrderHeader] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalOrderHeader] table is an extension of the order header [Orkrg] table.

### 53.2 ADDITIONALORDERHEADER FIELD DETAILS

**DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

**Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field01] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field02] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field03] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field04] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field05] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field06] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field07] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field08 – Field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field08] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field09 – Field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10 – Field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID – ID**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**NumberField01 – Number field 1**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02 – Number field 2**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03 – Number field 3**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04 – Number field 4**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05 – Number field 5**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06 – Number field 6**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07 – Number field 7**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08 – Number field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09 – Number field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10 – Number field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**Field09 – Field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10 – Field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID – ID**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**NumberField01 – Number field 1**

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.



**NumberField02** – Number field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03** – Number field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04** – Number field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05** – Number field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06** – Number field 6

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07** – Number field 7

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08** – Number field 8

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09** – Number field 9

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10** – Number field 10

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**OrderNumber** – Order number

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.OrderNumber] field stores the number of the order for the additional field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalOrderHeader.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalOrderHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeader.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

# 54. ADDITIONALORDERHEADERHISTORY – ADDITIONAL ORDER HEADER HISTORY

## 54.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory] table is an extension of the order header history [Orhkrgh] table.

## 54.2 ADDITIONALORDERHEADERHISTORY FIELD DETAILS

### **DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DeliveryNoteNumber** – Delivery note number

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.DeliveryNoteNumber] field stores the delivery note number of the additional field.

### **Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field01] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field02] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field03] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field04] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field05] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field06 – Field 6**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field06] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field07 – Field 7**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field07] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field08 – Field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field08] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field09 – Field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10 – Field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID – ID**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**NumberField01 – Number field 1**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02 – Number field 2**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03 – Number field 3**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04 – Number field 4**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05 – Number field 5**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06 – Number field 6**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07 – Number field 7**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08 – Number field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09 – Number field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10** – Number field 10

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

# 55. ADDITIONALORDERLINES – ADDITIONAL ORDER LINES

## 55.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalOrderLines] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalOrderLines] table is an extension of the order line [Orsrg] table.

## 55.2 ADDITIONALORDERLINES FIELD DETAILS

### **DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLines.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLines.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLines.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLines.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLines.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field01] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field02] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field03] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field04] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field05] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field06] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field07] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field08 – Field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field08] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field09 – Field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10 – Field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID – ID**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**LineNumber – Line number**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the order line for the additional field.

**NumberField01 – Number field 1**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02 – Number field 2**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03 – Number field 3**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04 – Number field 4**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05 – Number field 5**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06 – Number field 6**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07 – Number field 7**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08 – Number field 8**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09 – Number field 9**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10 – Number field 10**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**OrderNumber – Order number**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.OrderNumber] field stores the number of the order for the additional field.

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalOrderLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalOrderLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalOrderLines.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalOrderLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLines.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLines.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLines.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLines.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLines.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.



# 56. ADDITIONALORDERLINESHISTORY – ADDITIONAL ORDER LINES HISTORY

## 56.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory] table stores the additional fields. The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory] table is an extension of the order line history [Frhkrgr] table.

## 56.2 ADDITIONALORDERLINESHISTORY FIELD DETAILS

### **DateField01** – Date field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DateField01] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField02** – Date field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DateField02] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField03** – Date field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DateField03] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField04** – Date field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DateField04] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DateField05** – Date field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DateField05] field stores the free date field of the additional field.

### **DeliveryNoteNumber** – Delivery note number

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.DeliveryNoteNumber] field stores the number of the delivery note for the additional field.

### **Field01** – Field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field01] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field02** – Field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field02] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field03** – Field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field03] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field04** – Field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field04] field stores the free field for the additional field.

### **Field05** – Field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field05] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field06** – Field 6

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field06] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field07** – Field 7

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field07] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field08** – Field 8

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field08] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field09** – Field 9

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field09] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**Field10** – Field 10

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Field10] field stores the free field for the additional field.

**ID** – ID

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**LineNumber** – Line number

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the order line history.

**NumberField01** – Number field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField01] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField02** – Number field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField02] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField03** – Number field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField03] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField04** – Number field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField04] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField05** – Number field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField05] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField06** – Number field 6

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField06] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField07** – Number field 7

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField07] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField08** – Number field 8

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField08] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField09** – Number field 9

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField09] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**NumberField10** – Number field 10

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.NumberField10] field stores the free number field for the additional field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the additional field was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the additional field. The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the additional field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the additional field was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the additional field. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Syscreator] field. The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**YesNoField01** – Yes no field 1

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.YesNoField01] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField02** – Yes no field 2

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.YesNoField02] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField03** – Yes no field 3

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.YesNoField03] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField04** – Yes no field 4

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.YesNoField04] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

**YesNoField05** – Yes no field 5

The [AdditionalOrderLinesHistory.YesNoField05] field stores the free flag field of the additional field.

# 57. GOLDENTAXHEADER – GOLDEN TAX HEADER

## 57.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [GoldenTaxHeader] table stores the Golden tax invoice header information.

## 57.2 GOLDENTAXHEADER FIELD DETAILS

### **ActualGTNumber** – Actual Golden tax number

The [GoldenTaxHeader.ActualGTNumber] field stores the actual Golden tax invoice number as displayed on the physical copy of the actual Golden tax invoice. The [GoldenTaxHeader.ActualGTNumber] field differs from the [GoldenTaxHeader.GTNumber] field.

### **ActualPrintDate** – Actual print date

The [GoldenTaxHeader.ActualPrintDate] field stores the date the actual physical copy of the Golden tax invoice was printed.

### **Authorized** – Authorized

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Authorized] field determines whether the Golden tax invoice is authorized. The [GoldenTaxHeader.Authorized] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not authorized
1	Invoice is authorized

### **Completed** – Completed

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Completed] field determines whether the Golden tax invoice is completed. The [GoldenTaxHeader.Completed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not completed
1	Invoice is completed

### **ExportDate** – Export date

The [GoldenTaxHeader.ExportDate] field stores the date the Golden tax invoice was exported in the Golden tax text file.

### **GTGroupGUID** – Group GUID

The [GoldenTaxHeader.GTGroupGUID] field stores the GUID identification number generated by the system to represent a reference key for the invoices that were split or grouped during the assignment of the Golden tax invoice number.

**GTHederguid – GUID**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.GTHederguid] field stores the GUID identification number generated by the system upon creation of the Golden tax invoice. The value in the [GoldenTaxHeader.GTHederguid] field is copied to the corresponding lines in the [GoldenTaxLines] table.

**GTNumber – Golden tax invoice number**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.GTNumber] field stores the Golden Tax invoice number. The [GoldenTaxHeader.GTNumber] field refers to the value defined at Golden Tax Invoice Number in Numbers settings.

**ID – ID**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**Invdebnr – Invoice debtor number**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Invdebnr] field stores the debtor number of the invoice debtor. The [GoldenTaxHeader.Invdebnr] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Golden tax invoice was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the Golden tax invoice header. The [GoldenTaxHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid – Sysguid**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the Golden tax invoice header.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Golden tax invoice header was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Golden tax invoice header. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [GoldenTaxHeader.Syscreator] field. The [GoldenTaxHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TotalExcVAT – Total invoice amount excluding VAT**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.TotalExcVAT] field stores the total invoice amount excluding VAT.

**TotalIncVAT – Total invoice amount including VAT**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.TotalIncVAT] field stores the total invoice amount including VAT.

**TotalVAT – Total VAT**

The [GoldenTaxHeader.TotalVAT] field stores the total VAT amount for the invoice.

# 58. GOLDENTAXLINES – GOLDEN TAX LINES

## 58.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [GoldenTaxLines] table stores the Golden tax invoice line information.

## 58.2 GOLDENTAXLINES FIELD DETAILS

**Dagbknr** – Journal number

The [GoldenTaxLines.Dagbknr] field stores the journal number for the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Frhsrg.Dagbknr] field.

**DiscountAmt** – Discount amount

The [GoldenTaxLines.DiscountAmt] field stores the discount amount for the Golden tax invoice line.

**DiscountTaxAmt** – Discount tax amount

The [GoldenTaxLines.DiscountTaxAmt] field stores the discounted tax amount for the Golden tax invoice.

**Fakdat** – Invoice date

The [GoldenTaxLines.Fakdat] field stores the invoice date for the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Fakdat] field refers to the [Frhsrg.Fakdat] field.

**Faknr** – Invoice number

The [GoldenTaxLines.Faknr] field stores the invoice number for the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Faknr] field refers to the [Frhsrg.Faknr] field.

**GTHHeaderGuid** – Header GUID

The [GoldenTaxLines.GTHHeaderGuid] field stores the GUID identification number of the corresponding header line in the [GoldenTaxHeader] table.

**ID** – ID

The [GoldenTaxLines.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**LineNumber** – Line number

The [GoldenTaxLines.LineNumber] field stores the Golden tax invoice line number.

**Quantity** – Quantity

The [GoldenTaxLines.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the item in the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Quantity] field also stores the proportionate quantity of the split lines.

**Ratio** – Ratio

The [GoldenTaxLines.Ratio] field stores the ratio of the total invoice amount for the split Golden tax invoice lines.

**Regel** – Invoice line number

The [GoldenTaxLines.Regel] field stores the invoice line number for the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Regel] field refers to the [Frhsrg.Regel] field.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [GoldenTaxLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Golden tax invoice line was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [GoldenTaxLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the Golden tax invoice line. The [GoldenTaxLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [GoldenTaxLines.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the Golden tax invoice line.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [GoldenTaxLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Golden tax invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [GoldenTaxLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Golden tax invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [GoldenTaxLines.Syscreator] field. The [GoldenTaxLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TotalExcVAT** – Total amount excluding VAT

The [GoldenTaxLines.TotalExcVAT] field stores the Golden tax invoice line amount excluding VAT.

**TotalIncVAT** – Total amount including VAT

The [GoldenTaxLines.TotalIncVAT] field stores the Golden tax invoice line amount including VAT.

**TotalVAT** – Total VAT

The [GoldenTaxLines.TotalVAT] field stores the Golden tax invoice line VAT amount.

## 59. INVOICEFORSINGLEUSER – INVOICE FOR SINGLE USER

### 59.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [InvoiceForSingleUser] table stores the current single-user information for printing the final invoice.

### 59.2 INVOICEFORSINGLEUSER FIELD DETAILS

**ID – ID**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the additional field. This field is not functionally used.

**Keys – Keys**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Keys] field stores the record for the search, for example, invoice.

**ProcessID – Process ID**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.ProcessID] field stores the GUID that is used for process identification.

**Syscreated – Created date and time**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice was created.

**Syscreator – Creator**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice. The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysmodified – Modified date and time**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier – Modifier**

The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [InvoiceForSingleUser.Syscreator] field. The [InvoiceForSingleUser.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.



# 60. NUMBERRESERVELOGS – NUMBER RESERVE LOGS

## 60.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [NumberReserveLogs] table stores the reserved entry number for the logistics transactions.

## 60.2 NUMBERRESERVELOGS FIELD DETAILS

### **Division** – Division

The [NumberReserveLogs.Division] field stores the division or company number of the logistic transaction.

### **ID** – ID

The [NumberReserveLogs.ID] field contains a unique identifier for the field. This field is not functionally used.

### **Origin** – Origin

The [NumberReserveLogs.Origin] field stores the origin of the transaction for the logistic transaction.

### **PersonID** – Person ID

The [NumberReserveLogs.PersonID] field stores the ID of the person that performed the logistic transaction.

### **ReserveNumber** – Reserve number

The [NumberReserveLogs.Reserve number] field stores the reserve number for the logistic transaction.

### **ReserveType** – Reserve type

The [NumberReserveLogs.ReserveType] field stores the reserve type for the logistic transaction.

### **SubType** – Sub type

The [NumberReserveLogs.Subtype] field stores the sub type of the transaction for the logistic transaction.

### **Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [NumberReserveLogs.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the logistic transaction was created.

### **Syscreator** – Creator

The [NumberReserveLogs.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the logistic transaction. The [NumberReserveLogs.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

### **Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [NumberReserveLogs.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon the creation of the logistic transaction.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [NumberReserveLogs.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the logistic transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [NumberReserveLogs.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the logistic transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [NumberReserveLogs.Syscreator] field. The [NumberReserveLogs.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 61. INTRATRANSACTIONS – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS

## 61.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [IntraTransactions] table stores the extra information for the INTRASTAT correction transaction.

**Note:**

The [IntraTransactions] table is only applicable for the Italian legislation.

## 61.2 INTRATRANSACTIONS FIELD DETAILS

**Faktuurnr** – Our ref.

The [IntraTransactions.Faktuurnr] field stores the reference number of the Intrastat transaction.

**EntryGuid** – Entry guid

The [IntraTransactions.EntryGuid] field stores the entry guid of the Intrastat transaction.

**ID** – ID

The [IntraTransactions.ID] field stores the unique identifier for the field. This field is not functionally used.

**LinkToInvoiceNumber** – Link to invoice number

The [IntraTransactions.LinkToInvoiceNumber] field stores the linked invoice number for the Intrastat compressed transaction. The value in the [IntraTransactions.LinkToInvoiceNumber] field will also be stored in the [Gbkmnt] table.

**OrilInvoiceMonth** – Original invoice month

The [IntraTransactions.OrilInvoiceMonth] field stores the original invoice month of the Intrastat transaction.

**OrilInvoiceQuarter** – Original invoice quarter

The [IntraTransactions.OrilInvoiceQuarter] field stores the original invoice quarter of the Intrastat transaction.

**OrilInvoiceYear** – Original invoice year

The [IntraTransactions.OrilInvoiceYear] field stores the original invoice year of the Intrastat transaction.

**ProgressiveNumber** – Progressive number

The [IntraTransactions.ProgressiveNumber] field stores the progressive number of the Intrastat transaction.

**ProtocolNumber** – Protocol number

The [IntraTransactions.ProtocolNumber] field stores the protocol number of the Intrastat transaction.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [IntraTransactions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the Intrastat transaction was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [IntraTransactions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the intrastat transaction. The [IntraTransactions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [IntraTransactions.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon the creation of the Intrastat transaction.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [IntraTransactions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the Intrastat transaction was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [IntraTransactions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the Intrastat transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [IntraTransactions.Syscreator] field. The [IntraTransactions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**TransactionGuid** – Transaction guid

The [IntraTransactions.TransactionGuid] field stores the guid of the Intrastat transaction.

## 62. PRINTHISTORY – PRINT HISTORY

### 62.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [PrintHistory] table stores the data of the invoice email history.

### 62.2 PRINTHISTORY FIELD DETAILS

**DocID** – Document ID

The [PrintHistory.DocID] fields stores the document number of the invoice email history.

**ID** – ID

The [PrintHistory.ID] field stores the unique identifier for the field. This field is not functionally used.

**LogText** – Log text

The [PrintHistory.LogText] field stores the name of the printer used to process the sales order.

**MailBCC** – Mail BCC

The [PrintHistory.MailBCC] field stores the email address of the recipient that is used for the blind carbon copy.

**MailBody** – Mail body

The [PrintHistory.MailBody] field stores the content of the sent email.

**MailCC** – Mail CC

The [PrintHistory.MailCC] field stores the email address of the recipient that is used for the carbon copy.

**MailFrom** – Mail from

The [PrintHistory.MailFrom] field stores the email address of the sender.

**MailSubject** – Mail subject

The [PrintHistory.MailSubject] field stores the address of the sent email.

**MailTo** – Mail to

The [PrintHistory.MailTo] field stores the email address of the recipient.

**Ordernr** – Order number

The [PrintHistory.Ordernr] field stores the order number of the processed sales order.

**PrintType** – Sales order processed type

The [PrintHistory.PrintType] field stores the method used to process the sales order. The [PrintHistory.PrintType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
P	Printer
M	E-mail
E	Electronic invoice

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [PrintHistory.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the email history was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [PrintHistory.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the email history. The [PrintHistory.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysguid** – Sysguid

The [PrintHistory.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon the creation of the email history.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [PrintHistory.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the email history was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [PrintHistory.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the email history. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [PrintHistory.Syscreator] field. The [PrintHistory.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Timestamp** – Timestamp

The [PrintHistory.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [PrintHistory] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

## 63. PRINTATTACHHISTORY – PRINT ATTACH HISTORY

### 63.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [PrintAttachHistory] table stores the attachment details of the invoice history.

### 63.2 PRINTATTACHHISTORY FIELD DETAILS

**AttachDocID** – Attachment document ID

The [PrintAttachHistory.AttachDocID] field stores the attached document for the print history.

**ID** – ID

The [PrintAttachHistory.ID] field stores the unique identifier for the field. This field is not functionally used.

**PrintHistID** – Print history ID

The [PrintAttachHistory.PrintHistID] field stores the ID generated for each print history.

**Syscreated** – Created date and time

The [PrintAttachHistory.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice history was created.

**Syscreator** – Creator

The [PrintAttachHistory.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice history.

The [PrintAttachHistory.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

**Sysmodified** – Modified date and time

The [PrintAttachHistory.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice history was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date and time.

**Sysmodifier** – Modifier

The [PrintAttachHistory.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice history. Initially, this field contains the creator that is stored in the [PrintAttachHistory.Syscreator] field.

The [PrintAttachHistory.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res\_ID] field.

# 64. FIELD PROPERTIES

## 64.1 ITEMS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_verp	Unit factor		float	8	Yes	16484	
Assortment	Item group / Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int	4	No	1162	0
BARCode	Bar code		varchar	60	Yes		
BARCodeType	Bar code type		varchar	30	Yes		
Class_01	Assortment 1	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_02	Assortment 2	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_03	Assortment 3	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_04	Assortment 4	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_05	Assortment 5	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_06	Assortment 6	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_07	Assortment 7	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_08	Assortment 8	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_09	Assortment 9	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_10	Assortment 10	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	Yes	0	
CommissionMethod	Commission method		char	1	No	14928	M
CommissionValue	Commission value		float	8	Yes		
Condition	Condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2525	
ConfigurationClass	Configuration class		varchar	30	Yes	14785	
ConfigurationModel	Configuration model		varchar	Max	Yes		
CostPriceCalculated	Cost price calculated		float	8	No		0
CostPriceCalculatedManually	Manually calculated cost price		float	8	No		0
CostPriceCurrency	Cost price currency	Valuta.ValCode	varchar	3	Yes		
CostPriceStandard	Cost price		float	8	No	5120	0
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		smallint	2	No	11447	0
CSPickITAutoPack			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITBulkQty			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITCrossdocking			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITCrossDockSizeProd			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITCrossDockSizeSales			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITCrossLocProd			char	10	Yes		
CSPickITCrossLocSales			char	10	Yes		
CSPickITCWItemCode			varchar	30	Yes		
CSPickITDefaultSKUItemID			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITOrderPicking			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITPickingClass			varchar	30	Yes		
CSPickITPickAndPack			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITScanCode			varchar	30	Yes		
CSPickITSKUMandatory			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITStandardBatchQty			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITStandardProdQty			float	8	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description_0	Multi language description		varchar	60	Yes		



Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
DimensionsInText	Dimension in text		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
EANCode	EAN Code		varchar	30	Yes		
Eenh_verk	Sales unit		char	5	Yes	16484	
ExtraDutyVATcode	Extra duty VAT code		char	3	Yes	18409	
GLAccountAsset	Asset account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	2044	
GLAccountCost	Cost account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13211	
GLAccountDiscount	General ledger discount amount type		char	9	Yes	1340	
GLAccountDistribution	Distribution account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13212	
GLAccountResellerDiscount	Reseller discount		char	9	Yes		
GLAccountRevenue	Revenue account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	4260	
GLAccountStkChange	Stock change account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10827	
GLAccountStkCoverage	Stock coverage account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	14760	
GrossWeight	Gross weight		float	8	Yes	3832	
GTIN	Global Trade Item Number		varchar	20	Yes		
HTSCode	Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) code	HTSCodes.Code	varchar	14	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IncrementFactor	Increment factor		int	4	Yes	1579	
IntermediatedService	Intermediated service		bit	1	No		0
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
IsAssembled	Is assembled item		tinyint	1	No	652	0
IsBackOrderItem	Is back order item		bit	1	No	8915	0
IsBackToBackOrder	Is back to back order item		tinyint	1	No	22079	0
IsBatchItem	Is batch item		tinyint	1	No	31404	0
IsCentralItem	Is a central item		tinyint	1	No		0
IsCommissionable	Is commissionable		bit	1	Yes	36173	0
IsDiscount	Is no discount item		tinyint	1	No	765	0
IsExplode	Is an explode item		tinyint	1	No	22169	0
IsFractionAllowedItem	Is a divisible item		bit	1	No	3816	0
IsOutsideProcess	Is a outside process		bit	1	Yes	14757	0
IsOutsourcedItem	Items outsourced		bit	1	No	35248	0
IsPriceRegulationItem	Is a price regulation item		bit	1	No		0
IsPrintItem	Is print item		bit	1	No	8646	0
IsPurchaseItem	Is a purchase item		bit	1	No	303	0
IsSalesItem	Is a sales item		bit	1	No	8771	0
IsSerialNumberItem	Is a serial number item		bit	1	No	31404	0
IsServiceItem	Is a service item		bit	1	No	384	0
IsStockItem	Is a stock item		bit	1	No	8859	0
IsSubAssemblyItem	Is a sub assembly item		bit	1	No	5207	0
IsTaxItem	Tax		tinyint	1	No		
IsTextItem	Is a text item		bit	1	No	8893	0
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeReplacement	Replacement item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	405	
ItemType	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
Lev_CrdNr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.Cmp_Code	char	6	Yes	7752	
LevelCode	Level		int	4	No	1481	0
LinkItemCode	Link item code		varchar	30	Yes		null
LongDescription	Text		varchar	160	Yes	8893	
MSICCode	Malaysia Standard Industrial Classification code		varchar	5	Yes		
NetWeight	Net weight		float	8	Yes	2553	
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		char	1	Yes	12557	
PackageDescription	Sales unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2543	
Percentage_1	Percentage 1		float	8	No	9345	0
Percentage_2	Percentage 2		float	8	No	9346	0
PeriodOrderDays	Period		int	4	No	5771	0
Picture	Picture		varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file name		varchar	128	Yes		
PurchaseCurrency	Purchase currency		char	3	Yes		
PurchaseFactor	Purchase factor		char	3	Yes	2550	
PurchaseOrderAdviceCode	Purchase order advice code		char	1	Yes	3573	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price		float	8	No		0
PurchaseVatCode	Purchase VAT code		char	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl	Purchase VAT inclusive		bit	1	No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Purchase VAT percentage		float	8	No		0
RegulationAmount	Regulation amount		float	8	No		0
RegulationCurrency	Regulation currency		varchar	3	Yes		
RegulationFixedAmount	Regulation fixed amount		float	8	No		0
RegulationItemsExcluded	Regulation items excluded		varchar	255	Yes		
RegulationItemsIncluded	Regulation items included		varchar	255	Yes		
RegulationPercentage	Regulation percentage		float	8	No		0
RegulationPriority	Regulation priority		int	4	No		0
RegulationType	Regulation type		int	4	No		0
RequiresApprovedSupplier	Requires approved supplier		tinyint	1	No	11456	0
SalesFactor	Sales factor		char	3	Yes	2551	
SalesMarginPercent	Sales margin percentage		float	8	Yes	26434	
SalesPackagePrice	Sales price of sales package		float	8	Yes	12500	
SalesPriceType	Type sales price		int	4	No		0
SalesVATCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	9757	
SearchCode	Search code		char	13	Yes	1816	
SecurityLevel	Security level		int	4	No		10
SerialBatchItem	Serial or batch item		char	1	Yes		
SerialBatchMask	Serial batch mask		varchar	30	Yes	1585	
ShelfLife	Shelf life		int	4	No	2558	0
StatisticalFactorPurchase	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	17746	
StatisticalFactorSales	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	17747	
StatisticalNumber	Statistical number	Intnr.Statistr	char	9	Yes	12198	
StatisticalUnits	Statistical units		float	8	Yes	2552	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Status	Status field		char	1	Yes	10785	
StockCurrency	Stock currency		varchar	3	Yes		
StockValuationDate	Stock valuation date		datetime	8	Yes		
StockValuationType	Stock valuation type		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TariffCode	Tariff code		varchar	15	Yes		
TaxItemClassification	Classification		int	4	No	31284	0
TextDescription	Text		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
UserData_01	Items: User date 01		datetime	8	Yes	19397	
UserData_02	Items: User date 02		datetime	8	Yes	19442	
UserData_03	Items: User date 03		datetime	8	Yes	19461	
UserData_04	Items: User date 04		datetime	8	Yes	19463	
UserData_05	Items: User date 05		datetime	8	Yes	19531	
UserField_01	Items: User field 01		varchar	255	Yes	20064	
UserField_02	Items: User field 02		varchar	255	Yes	20099	
UserField_03	Items: User field 03		varchar	255	Yes	20129	
UserField_04	Items: User field 04		varchar	255	Yes	20366	
UserField_05	Items: User field 05		varchar	255	Yes	20520	
UserField_06	Items: User field 06		varchar	255	Yes	20531	
UserField_07	Items: User field 07		varchar	255	Yes	20586	
UserField_08	Items: User field 08		varchar	255	Yes	20665	
UserField_09	Items: User field 09		varchar	255	Yes	20703	
UserField_10	Items: User field 10		varchar	255	Yes	20990	
UserNumber_01	Items: User number 01		float	8	Yes	20993	
UserNumber_02	Items: User number 02		float	8	Yes	21007	
UserNumber_03	Items: User number 03		float	8	Yes	21302	
UserNumber_04	Items: User number 04		float	8	Yes	21307	
UserNumber_05	Items: User number 05		float	8	Yes	21357	
UserNumber_06	Items: User number 06		float	8	Yes	21389	
UserNumber_07	Items: User number 07		float	8	Yes	21533	
UserNumber_08	Items: User number 08		float	8	Yes	21555	
UserNumber_09	Items: User number 09		float	8	Yes	13518	
UserNumber_10	Items: User number 10		float	8	Yes	13525	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UserNumber_11	Items: User number 11		float	8	Yes	13526	
UserNumber_12	Items: User number 12		float	8	Yes	13527	
UserNumber_13	Items: User number 13		float	8	Yes	13529	
UserYesNo_01	Items: User Yes / No 01		bit	1	No	21567	0
UserYesNo_02	Items: User Yes / No 02		bit	1	No	19240	0
UserYesNo_03	Items: User Yes / No 03		bit	1	No	19298	0
UserYesNo_04	Items: User Yes / No 04		bit	1	No	19339	0
UserYesNo_05	Items: User Yes No 05		bit	1	No	19371	0
ValuationMethod	Valuation method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	16986	
WareHouse	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	varchar	4	Yes	1391	
WareHouseLocation	Warehouse location		varchar	30	Yes		
Warranty	Warranty		int	4	No	11819	0
WeightInText	Weight in text		varchar	60	Yes		

## 64.2 MASTERDATA

### 64.2.1 ItemAccounts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountCode	Account code	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	No	8	
CountryOfAssembly	Country of assembly		char	3	Yes		
CountryOfOrigin	Country of origin		char	3	Yes	1970	
CrdNr	Supplier code	DivisionCreditors.Creditor	char	6	Yes	7752	
CSPickITIncrementFactor			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITStandardBatchQty			float	8	Yes		
DeliverableFromStock	Deliverable from stock		bit	1	No		0
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		int	4	No	3565	0
DiscountMargin	Discount		float	8	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DropShip	Drop ship		bit	1	No	3614 6	0
EANCode	Bar code		varchar	60	Yes	1303 6	
ID	ID		int		No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeAccount	Supplier's item code		varchar	30	Yes	5501	
MainAccount	Main supplier		bit	1	No	1401	0
Manufacturer	Manufacturer		char	20	Yes		
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	No	9192	
PurchaseOrderSize	Purchase order size		float	8	No	2569	1
PurchasePackage	Purchase package	ItemUnits.Unit	varchar	30	Yes	4051	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price per package		float	8	No	1211 8	0
PurchaseUnit	Purchase unit		varchar	30	Yes	4033	
PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor	Purchase unit to internal factor		float	8	No		1
PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor	Purchase unit to package factor		float	8	No		1
PurchaseVATCode	Purchase VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl	VAT inclusive		bit	1	No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Default purchase VAT		float	8	No		0
SalesPriceRecommended	Recommended sales price		float	8	No		0
SlsPkgsPerPurPkg	Conversion factor		float	8	No	2069	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	1186	
SupplierPreference	Approved supplier		tinyint	1	Yes	1145 7	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Warranty	Warranty		int	4	No	1181 9	0

## 64.2.2 ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowInCatalog	Allow in catalog	ItemCatalogs	bit	1	No		1
AllowNewContract	Allow new contract		bit	1	No		1
AllowNewDocument	Allow new document		bit	1	No		1
AllowNewItem	Allow new item		bit	1	No		1
Assortment	Item group	ItemAssortment	int	4	No	1162	
CatalogClass_1	Catalog class 1		int	4	Yes		
CatalogClass_2	Catalog class 2		int	4	Yes		
CatalogClass_3	Catalog class 3		int	4	Yes		
CatalogItemSelection	Catalog item selection		varchar	255	Yes		
CatalogOrder	Catalog order	ItemBaskets	int	4	No		1
Code	Code		varchar	30	No	4138	
ContractComponentParameter	Parameter		varchar	30	Yes		
ContractComponentProgID	Program ID		varchar	30	Yes		
ContractDocCategory	Document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category	varchar	30	Yes		
ContractDocGroup	Main document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category	int	4	Yes		
ContractDocSecurity	Security Level		int	4	No		10
ContractDocSubCategory	Sub document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.SubCategory	varchar	30	Yes		
ContractItemSelection	Contract item	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	varchar	255	Yes		
ContractReleaseMandatory	Contract release mandatory		bit	1	No		0
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	varchar	8	Yes	1194	
Description	Description		varchar	60	No	4243	
Description_0	Multi language description		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Multi language description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Multi language description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Multi language description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Multi language description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
GLAccountDiscount	General ledger discount amount type		char	9	Yes	1340	
GLAccountResellerDiscount	ResellerDiscount		char	9	Yes		
GLCostOfGoodsSold	Cost of goods sold account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	5611	
GLDeferredCost	Stock changes to WIP	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	24471	
GLDeferredRevenue	Work in progress account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	13485	
GLDiscount	General ledger A/C discount	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	12991	
GLPriceDifference	Price differences account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	4259	
GLRecognizeCosts	Recognized costs	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10833	
GLRevenue	Revenue company inclusive	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	2564	
GLStkChange	Stock change account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	10827	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
GLStkCoverage	Stock coverage account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	14760	
GLStock	Stock general ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	varchar	9	Yes	12996	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received		char	9	Yes	405	
LabelNUserData_01	Label user date field 01 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_02	Label user date field 02 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_03	Label user date field 03 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_04	Label user date field 04 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_05	Label user date field 05 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_01	Label user field 01 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_02	Label user field 02 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_03	Label user field 03 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_04	Label user Field 04 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_05	Label user field 05 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_06	Label user field 06 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_07	Label user field 07 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_08	Label user field 08 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_09	Label user field 09 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_10	Label user field 10 for serial numbers		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_01	Label user number 01 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_02	Label user number 02 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_03	Label user number 03 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_04	Label user number 04 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_05	Label user number 05 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_01	Label user Yes / No 01 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelNUserYesNo_02	Label user Yes / No 02 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_03	Label user Yes / No 03 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_04	Label user Yes / No 04 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_05	Label user Yes / No 05 for serial items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_01	Label user date Field 01 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_02	Label user date field 02 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_03	Label user date field 03 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_04	Label user date Field 04 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserDate_05	Label user date Field 05 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_01	Label user field 01 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_02	Label user field 02 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_03	Label user field 03 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_04	Label user field 04 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_05	Label user field 05 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_06	Label user field 06 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_07	Label user field 07 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_08	Label user field 08 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_09	Label user field 09 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_10	Label user field 10 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_01	Label user number 01 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_02	Label user number 02 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_03	Label user number 03 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_04	Label user number 04 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_05	Label user number 05 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_01	Label user Yes / No 01 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_02	Label user Yes / No 02 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_03	Label user Yes / No 03 for items		varchar	60	Yes		



Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelUserYesNo_04	Label user Yes / No 04 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_05	Label user Yes / No 05 for items		varchar	60	Yes		
Note	Remarks		varchar	Max	Yes		
OwnerPerson	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
Picture	Picture		varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file name		varchar	128	Yes		
PriceSecurityLevel	Price security level		int	4	Yes		
RoundOffMethod	Round off method	DDTests	char	1	No	1764 N 3	
SecurityLevel	Security level		int	4	No		10
StatNumber	Statistical number		varchar	9	Yes	1219 8	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UseCatalog	Use in catalogs		bit	1	No		1
UseContract	Use in contracts		bit	1	No		0
UseCountries	Use in countries		bit	1	No		1
UseReleases	Use in releases		bit	1	No		0
UseTranslations	Use in translations		bit	1	No		1

### 64.2.3 ItemBaskets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AccountInvoice	Invoice account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
BasketMode	Basket mode		int	4	No		0
BasketOwner	Basket owner	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		
BasketStatus	Basket status		int	4	No		0
BillingType	Billing type		int	4	No		1
ContactID	Contact person	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CountryCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	varchar	3	Yes		
Created	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	varchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Modified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
OrderNumber	Order number	Absences	varchar	30	Yes		
Price	Price		float	8	No		1
PricelD	Price variant id	ItemPrices.ID	uniqueidentifier	15	Yes		
PriceLocal	Local price		float	8	No		1
PriceQuantity	Quantity specific price		int	4	No		1
Processed	Processed		datetime	8	Yes		
ProcessNumber	Process number		varchar	30	Yes		
Processor	Processor	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
Project	Project		varchar	20	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	No		1
ReferenceNumber	Your reference		varchar	40	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID	Absences.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
RequestType	Request type	AbsenceTypes.ID	int	4	No		
Resource	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		
StartDate	Start date		datetime	8	Yes		

## 64.2.4 ItemCatalog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssortmentDisplay	Assortment display		int	4	No		1
AssortmentName	Assortment name		varchar	60	Yes		
AssortmentSelection	Assortment selection		varchar	255	Yes		
AssumeSecurityLevel	Assume security level		int	4	No		100
CatalogColor	Catalog color		int	4	No		51
CatalogColorSelected	Catalog color(selected)		int	4	No		51
CatalogDefault	Default		bit	1	No		0
CatalogOrder	Sort order		int	4	No		0
CatalogTextColor	Catalog text color		int	4	No		16777215
CatalogTextColorSelected	Catalog text color (selected)		int	4	No		16776960
CategoryColumns	Category columns		int	4	No		5
CategoryDisplay	Category display		int	4	No		1
CategoryHeadingFontSize	Category heading font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryHeadingFontWeight	Category heading font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
CategoryLayout	Category layout		int	4	No		1
CategorySelection	Category selection		varchar	255	Yes		
CategoryTextFontSize	Category text font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryTextFontWeight	Category text font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
Code	Code	ItemCatalogs	varchar	30	No		
DefaultCountry	Default country	Land.LandCode	varchar	3	Yes		
DefaultCountryFrom	Default country from		int	4	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	No		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DocumentType	Document type		int	4	Yes		
FilterColumns	Filter columns		int	4	No		5
FilterHeadingFontSize	Filter heading font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
FilterHeadingFontWeight	Filter heading font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
FilterTextFontSize	Filter text font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
FilterTextFontWeight	Filter text font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
NavBarFontSize	Navigation bar font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NavBarFontWeight	Navigation bar font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
NavBarShowInNavBar	Navigation bar show in navigation bar		bit	1	No		1
NavBarStyle	Navigation bar style		int	4	No		0
NewsHeadingFontSize	News heading font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NewsHeadingFontWeight	News heading font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
NewsTextFontSize	News text font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
NewsTextFontWeight	News text font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
PageSize	Page size		int	4	No		10
ProductColumn_01	Product column 1	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_02	Product column 2	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_03	Product column 3	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_04	Product column 4	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_05	Product column 5	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ProductColumn_06	Product column 6	ItemViewColumns.ID	int	4	Yes		
ProductDisplay	Product display		int	4	No		1
ProductDisplayHeader	Product display header		bit	1	No		0
ProductHeadingFontSize	Product heading font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
ProductHeadingFontWeight	Product heading font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
ProductLevelContinue	Continue		bit	1	No		0
ProductLevelNotify	Notify		bit	1	No		0
ProductSelection	Product selection		varchar	255	Yes		
ProductShowActive	Product show active		bit	1	No		1
ProductShowFuture	Product show future		bit	1	No		0
ProductShowInactive	Product show inactive		bit	1	No		0
ProductTextFontSize	Product text font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
ProductTextFontWeight	Product text font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
SecurityLevel	Security level		int	4	No		10
Shopping	Shopping		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingBackToShop	Shopping return to the shop		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingDefaultBillingType	Shopping default billing type		int	4	No		0
ShoppingEditDate	Shopping edit date		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingEditProject	Shopping edit project		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingEditResource	Shopping edit resource		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingMode	Shopping mode		int	4	No		10
ShoppingOrderMode	Shopping order mode		int	4	No		1
ShoppingRequest	Shopping request		int	4	Yes		
ShoppingShowBillingType	Show billing		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowDate	Shopping show date		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowProject	Shopping show project		bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowResource	Shopping show resource		bit	1	No		0
ShowFilter	Show filter		bit	1	No		0
SideBarFontSize	Sidebar font size		varchar	10	No		xx-small
SideBarFontWeight	Sidebar font weight		varchar	10	No		bold
SideBarLinkColor	Sidebar link color		int	4	No		10079487
SideBarLinkFontSize	Sidebar link font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
SideBarLinkFontWeight	Sidebar link font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
SideBarLinkTextColor	Sidebar link text color		int	4	No		0
SideBarLocation	Sidebar location		int	4	No		2
SideBarShowAccountFilter	Sidebar show account filter		bit	1	No		0
SideBarShowCountry	Sidebar show country		bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinks	Sidebar show links		bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksContracts	Sidebar show links contracts		int	4	No		1
SideBarShowLinksNews	Sidebar show links news		int	4	No		1
SideBarShowLinksOrderForm	Sidebar show order form link		bit	1	No		0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel	Sidebar show order form link level		int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksPricelist	Sidebar show links price list		bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel	Sidebar price list level		int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksProducts	Sidebar show links products		bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel	Sidebar products level		int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksReferences	Sidebar show links references		int	4	No		1
SideBarShowSearch	Sidebar show search		bit	1	No		0
SideBarShowSearchLink	Sidebar show search link		bit	1	No		1
SideBarWidth	Sidebar width		int	4	No		200
TabBarFontSize	Tabbar font size		varchar	10	No		x-small
TabBarFontWeight	Tabbar font weight		varchar	10	No		normal
TabBarShowNews	Tabbar show news		bit	1	No		0

### 64.2.5 ItemCountries

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountAltBalance	Account alternative balance		varchar	30	Yes		
AccountAltProfitLoss	Account alternative (Profit & Loss)		varchar	30	Yes		
AvailableFrom	Available from		datetime	8	Yes		
AvailableUntil	Available until		datetime	8	Yes		
CountryCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	varchar	3	Yes		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
GLCostPrice	Ledger account cost price		varchar	30	Yes		
GLRevenue	Ledger account revenue		varchar	30	Yes		
GLStock	Ledger account stock		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Note	Note		varchar	Max	Yes		
OwnerCompany	Owner company	Bedryf.Bednr	varchar	3	Yes		
OwnerPerson	Owner person	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.2.6 ItemDivisions

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DivisionCode	Division code	Bedryf.Bednr	char	3	No		
GLAccountAsset	General ledger account assets	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountCost	General ledger account costs	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountDistribution	General ledger account distribution	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
GLAccountRevenue	General ledger account revenue	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	No		
PurchaseVATCode	Purchase VAT code		char	3	Yes		
SalesVATCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes		

## 64.2.7 ItemUnits

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		tinyint	1	No	2212	0
Code	Code		char	8	No	4138	
Description_0	Description 0		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Description 1		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description 2		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description 3		varchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description 4		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Unit	Unit		char	8	No	2976	
UnitType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	3801	O
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

## 64.3 ITEM ATTACHMENTS

### 64.3.1 ItemAttachments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Attachment	Attachment of the item		varbinary	Max	Yes		
AttachmentDateTime	Date and time of the attachment		datetime	8	Yes		
AttachmentFilename	Attachment file name		varchar	128	Yes		
CheckedOut	Checked out		datetime	8	Yes		
CheckedOutBy	Checked out by	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes		
CompressedAttachment	Attachment compressed		varbinary	Max	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	Version of the file		varchar	20	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last modified		datetime	8	Yes		
LastModifier	Last modifier		varchar	30	Yes		
Owner	Owner		int	4	Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

### 64.3.2 ItemAttachmentArchive

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ArchiveDate	Archive date		datetime	8	No		
Archiver	Resource who archived	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		
Attachment	Attachment		varbinary	Max	Yes		
AttachmentFileName	Attachment file name		varchar	128	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	File version of the item		varchar	20	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last modified		datetime	8	Yes		
LastModifier	Last modifier	Humres.Res_ID	varchar	30	Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	No		

### 64.3.3 ItemReleases

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowArchive	Allow archive		bit	1	No		0
AllowArchiveChildren	Allow archive children		bit	1	No		0
AllowCheckout	Allow check out		bit	1	No		0
AllowTouch	Allow touch		bit	1	No		0
AllowUpload	Allow upload		bit	1	No		1
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int	4	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
DownloadRole	Download role	HRRoleDefs.ID	int	4	Yes		
DownloadRoleLevel	Download role level	HRRoleLevels.ID	int	4	Yes		
DownloadSecurityLevel	Download security level		int	4	No		10
DownloadSecurityLevelCombine	Download security level combine		bit	1	No		0
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ProductLine	Product line	ItemAssortment.Code	varchar	30	No		
ProductRelease	Product release		varchar	30	No		
Release	Release		varchar	30	No		
Status	Status		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UploadItemOwner	Upload item owner		bit	1	No		1
UploadItemOwnerManager	Upload item owner manager		bit	1	No		1
UploadRole	Upload role	HRRoleDefs.ID	int	4	No		21
UploadRoleLevel	Upload role level		int	4	No		3

### 64.3.4 ItemReleaseStatus

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Status	Status		int	4	No		
TermID	TermID		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.4 ITEM CLASSES

### 64.4.1 ItemClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	int	4	No		
ClassOrder	Class order		int	4	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IDCol	ID column		Int	4	No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code		varchar	30	No		
ItemJobLevel	Item job level		int	4	No		0
Note	Note		varchar	Max	Yes		
Picture	Picture file		varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture filename		varchar	128	Yes		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

### 64.4.2 ItemClassLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	int	4	No		
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	int	4	No		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	varchar	30	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

### 64.4.3 ItemClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
IDCol	ID column		int	4	No		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp	8	No		



## 64.5 ITEMNUMBERS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		bit	1	No		1
AddressGUID	Address guid	Addresses.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
AssetGroup	Asset group	Fagrp.AssetGroup	varchar	20	Yes	5514	
Associate	Debtor	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3264	
Classification	Classification	DDTests	char	1	Yes	31284	
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
CostLastMaintenance	Cost of last maintenance		float	8	No	7132	0.0
CostLastMaintenanceFC	Cost of last maintenance in FC		float	8	No	31745	0.0
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstldr.KstldrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
CountryCode	Country code		varchar	3	Yes	9185	
CountryOfAssembly	Country of assembly		char	3	Yes		
CurrQtyUnits	Number of terms		int	4	No	2479	0
DateEnd	End date		datetime	8	Yes	22526	
DateFinal	Final date		datetime	8	Yes		
DateStart	Start date		datetime	8	No	3392	
DepreciationBaseDay	Depreciation base day		smallint	2	Yes	14699	
DepreciationBaseType	Depreciation base type		char	1	Yes	14700	
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description2	Multi language description 2		varchar	50	Yes		
Description3	Multi language description 3		varchar	50	Yes		
Description4	Multi language description 4		varchar	50	Yes		
Description5	Multi language description 5		varchar	50	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
FiscalGroup	Fiscal group		varchar	30	Yes	30306	
HID	Human readable ID		int	4	No		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
LastMaintenanceDate	Last maintenance date		datetime	8	Yes	2317	
LotNumber	Lot number	ItemNumbers.LotNumber	varchar	30	Yes	2862	
MiscellaneousAmount	Miscellaneous amount		float	8	No	31744	0.0
MiscellaneousAmountFC	Miscellaneous amount in FC		float	8	No	31740	0.0
NotesGuid	Notes	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	19582	
Number	Serial number		varchar	30	Yes	6057	
NumberInBatch	Numbers in batch		int	4	Yes		
OwnerCompany	Company		varchar	3	Yes	5642	
ParentID	Parent guid	ItemNumbers.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
PassengerCar	Passenger car		tinyint	1	No	31884	0
Picture	Picture		varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	File name		char	128	Yes	3933	
PreviousNumber	Previous number		varchar	30	Yes		
PriceList	Price list	Stfoms.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
PrimaryMethod	Primary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	varchar	20	Yes	6412	
ProductRelease	Product release	ItemReleases.Release	varchar	30	Yes		
ProjectNR	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes	2690	
PropertyType	Property type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2325	
PurchaseBasePrice	Original book value		float	8	No	31738	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
PurchaseBasePriceLocal	Original book value in FC		float	8	No	31739	0
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
PurchasePrice	Original purchase amount		float	8	No	31816	0
PurchasePriceLocal	Amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	4182	0
Quantity	Quantity received		float	8	Yes	3572	0
ReceiptNumber	Receipt number		char	8	Yes	4735	
ResidualValue	Residual value		float	8	No	2275	0.0
Resource	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
SecondaryMethod	Secondary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	varchar	20	Yes	7895	
ShadowCurrency	Currency back-up	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes		
ShadowDateEnd	Date and backup		datetime	8	Yes		
ShadowPrice	Purchase price backup		float	8	Yes	8570	
ShadowPriceLocal	Purchase price local backup		float	8	Yes		
ShadowValid	Valid status backup		int	4	No		0
SpecialCalcBasis	Basis	DDTests	char	1	Yes	11002	
SpecialNumPeriods	Number of periods		char	4	Yes	2669	
SpecialNumYears	Number of years		char	4	Yes	18453	
SpecialStartDate	Special start date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
Status	Status	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4332	
Status2	Status2		varchar	20	Yes	0	
StatusBudget	Status budget		int	4	No		0
StatusPrice	Status price		int	4	No		0
StatusValid	Validated		int	4	No		0
Supplier	Supplier	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SupplierNumber	Supplier code	DivisionCreditors.Creditor	char	6	Yes	11004	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TangibleAsset	Tangible		tinyint	1	No	31530	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TransactionGuid	Transaction guid	Gbkmut.TransactionGuid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
Type	Type		int	4	No		0
UsageStartPeriod	Period of usage start		char	3	Yes	31734	
UsageStartYear	Year of usage start		char	4	Yes	32001	
UserData_01	Assets: user date 1		datetime	8	Yes	26316	
UserData_02	Assets: user date 2		datetime	8	Yes	26342	
UserData_03	Assets: user date 3		datetime	8	Yes	26361	
UserData_04	Assets: user date 4		datetime	8	Yes		
UserData_05	Assets: user date 5		datetime	8	Yes		
UserField_01	Assets: user field 1		varchar	255	Yes	26772	
UserField_02	Assets: user field 2		varchar	255	Yes	26803	
UserField_03	Assets: user field 3		varchar	255	Yes	26805	
UserField_04	Assets: user field 4		varchar	255	Yes	26887	
UserField_05	Assets: user field 5		varchar	255	Yes	26908	
UserField_06	Assets: user field 6		varchar	255	Yes	26924	
UserField_07	Assets: user field 7		varchar	255	Yes	26958	
UserField_08	Assets: user field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
UserField_09	Assets: user field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
UserField_10	Assets: user field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
UserInteger_01	Assets: user integer 1		int	4	Yes	26965	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UserInteger_02	Assets: user integer 2		int	4	Yes	27014	
UserInteger_03	Assets: user integer 3		int	4	Yes	25882	
UserInteger_04	Assets: user integer 4		int	4	Yes	25972	
UserInteger_05	Assets: user integer 5		int	4	Yes	26010	
UserNumber_01	Assets: user number 1		float	8	Yes	26012	
UserNumber_02	Assets: user number 2		float	8	Yes	26133	
UserNumber_03	Assets: user number 3		float	8	Yes	26139	
UserNumber_04	Assets: user number 4		float	8	Yes	26201	
UserNumber_05	Assets: user number 5		float	8	Yes	26313	
UserYesNo_01	Assets user Yes/No 1		bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_02	Assets user Yes/No 2		bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_03	Assets user Yes/No 3		bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_04	Assets user Yes/No 4		bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_05	Assets user Yes/No 5		bit	1	Yes		0
UseSpecial	UseSpecial		bit	1	Yes	0	
VariantDescription	Variant description		varchar	60	Yes		
VariantID	Variant ID	ItemPrices.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
VariantQuantity	Variant quantity		int	4	Yes		

## 64.6 ITEM RELATIONS

### 64.6.1 ItemRelationTypeState

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BackgroundColor	Background color		int	4	No		6737100
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufix	Description suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufixTermID	Description suffix term ID		int	4	No		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ImageFileName	Image file name		varchar	60	Yes		
State	State		int	4	No		
TermID	Term ID		int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

### 64.6.2 ItemRelationTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		int	4	No		10
State	State	ItemRelationTypeState.State	int	4	No		0
SuggestInShop	Suggest in shop		bit	1	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		int	4	No		
ValidateForContract	Validate for contract		bit	1	No		0

### 64.6.3 ItemRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IDCol	ID column		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
ItemCodeRelated	Item code related product	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	No		1.0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type	ItemRelationTypes.Type	int	4	No		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

## 64.7 PRICES

### 64.7.1 Stfoms

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountClassificationId	Classification	Classifications.ClassificationID	char	3	Yes	440	
AccountStatus	Status	AccountStatus.Status / DDTests	char	1	Yes	4332	
AccountType	Type	AccountTypes.Type / DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
Country	country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	2356	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Main_pricelist	Default		tinyint		No	8521	0
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Prijslijst	Price list code		char	15	Yes	3517	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humrs.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	

## 64.7.2 Staffl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aantal1	From quantity 1		float	8	No	2746	0.0
Aantal2	From quantity 2		float	8	No	9300	0.0
Aantal3	From quantity 3		float	8	No	9301	0.0
Aantal4	From quantity 4		float	8	No	9302	0.0
Aantal5	From quantity 5		float	8	No	9303	0.0
AccountID	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bedr1	Amount or percentage		float	8	No	2175	0.0
Bedr2	Amount or percentage 2		float	8	No	22043	0.0
Bedr3	Amount or percentage 3		float	8	No	22044	0.0
Bedr4	Amount or percentage 4		float	8	No	22045	0.0
Bedrag5	Amount or percentage 5		float	8	No	22046	0.0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Kort_pbn	Quantity discount type		char	1	Yes	2745	
LineType	Line Type	DDTests	char	1	No	2688	1
Price6	Price 6		float	8	No	0	0.0
Price7	Price 7		float	8	No	0	0.0
Price8	Price 8		float	8	No	0	0.0
Price9	Price 9		float	8	No	0	0.0
Price10	Price 10		float	8	No	0	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
PrijsLijst	Price list code	Stfoms.PrijsLijst	char	15	Yes	3517	
Project	Project number		varchar	20	Yes	2690	
Quantity6	From quantity 6		float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity7	From quantity 7		float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity8	From quantity 8		float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity9	From quantity 9		float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity10	From quantity 10		float	8	No	0	0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Codes	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float	8	No	1965	1.0
Validfrom	Active from		datetime	8	Yes	412	
Validto	Active to		datetime	8	Yes	413	

### 64.7.3 ItemPrices

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CountryCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	varchar	3	Yes		
DefaultPrice	Default price		bit	1	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
Quantity	Quantity		int	4	No		1
SalesCurrency	Sales currency	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes		
SalesMarginDefaultPerc	Default percentage sales margin		float	8	No		0
SalesMarginPerc	Sales margin percentage		float	8	No		0
SalesPrice	Sales price		float	8	No		0
SalesPriceTotal	Total sales price		float	8	No		0
SalesVATIncl	Sales VAT include		bit	1	No		0
SalesVATPerc	Sales VAT percentage		float	8	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
ValidFrom	Valid from		datetime	8	No		

## 64.8 WAREHOUSES

### 64.8.1 Evloc

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Blocked_in	Blocked for receiving		tinyint	1	No	21554	0
Blocked_out	Blocked for issuing		tinyint	1	No	2781	0
CSPickITPreference			int	4	No		
CSPickITLocationType			varchar	10	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fixed_item	Fixed item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	21212	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Intake	Intake location		tinyint	1	No	21211	0
Issue	Issuing location		tinyint	1	No	17507	0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location		char	10	Yes	2585	
Max_stock	Maximum stock		float	8	No	1392	0.0
Min_stock	Minimum stock		float	8	No	1402	0.0
NumberField1	Free number field 1		float	8	yes		
NumberField2	Free number field 2		float	8	yes		
NumberField3	Free number field 3		float	8	yes		
NumberField4	Free number field 4		float	8	yes		
NumberField5	Free number field 4		float	8	yes		
Oms30	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Pickbulk	Pick/Bulk location	DDTests	char	1	Yes	21207	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humsres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TextField1	Free textfield 1		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	Free textfield 2		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	Free textfield 3		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	Free textfield 4		varchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	Free textfield 5		varchar	80	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type_loc	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	5172	

## 64.8.2 Magaz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9164	
Adr_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9169	
Adr_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9170	
Adr_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	1889	
Adr_cntp_resID	Contact person	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	int		No	8484	0
Adr_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Adr_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	9185	
Adr_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	31218	
Adr_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	1664	
Adr_StateCode	State / Province	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	31215	
AvalaraAddressValidated	Avalara address validated		Bit	1	No	33112	0
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint		No	8386	0
CSPICKITCWCompany			char	3	Yes		
CSPickITCWcreditor			char	6	Yes		
CSPickITCWDatabaseName			varchar	60	Yes		
CSPickITCWDefaultLocation			char	10	Yes		
CSPickITCWExportFilterDate			datetime	8	Yes		
CSPickITCWExportFilterDays			int	4	No		
CSPickITCWSQLServerCWDB			varchar	255	Yes		
CSPickITCWDebtorInCWDB			char	20	Yes		
CSPickITCWWarehouseInCWDB			char	4	Yes		
CSPickITCWStock			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITCWPurchaseJournal			char	3	Yes		
CSPickITCWWarehouse			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITCommDir			varchar	255	Yes		
CSPickITUseRealtime			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITDataTransferSO			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITFileNameSO			char	12	Yes		
CSPickITDataTransferPO			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITFileNamePO			char	12	Yes		
CSPickITDataTransferRepl			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITFileNameRepl			char	12	Yes		
CSPickITFileNameImportSO			char	12	Yes		
CSPickITFileNameImportPO			char	12	Yes		
CSPickITFileNameImportRepl			char	12	Yes		
CSPICKITCWID			varchar	255	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DropShip	Drop ship		Bit	1	No	36146	0
ID	ID		int		No		
Int_regio	Search code area		char	10	Yes	1981	
InvoiceAddressGUID	Invoice address		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Loc_intake	Intake location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	21211	
Loc_issue	Issuing location		char	10	Yes	17507	
Magcode	Warehouse code		char	4	Yes	4076	
Naam	Name		char	30	Yes	16777	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime		No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier		No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime		No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int		No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		



### 64.8.3 Voorrd

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bestniv	Purchase order level		float	8	No	6996	0.0
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
CostPrice	Cost price		float	8	Yes	5120	
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		smallint	2	No	11447	0
DateLastCounted	Date Last Stock Counted		datetime	8	Yes	11480	
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		int	4	No	3565	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Maxvrd	Maximum stock		float	8	No	1392	0.0
Minvrd	Minimum stock		float	8	No	1402	0.0
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	12557	
PeriodOrderDays	Period		int	4	No	5771	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Veilvrd	Safety stock		float	8	No	2591	0.0

## 64.9 ORDERS

### 64.9.1 Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afgehandld	Completed		tinyint	1	No	2359	0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		tinyint	1	No		1
ApplyShippingCharges	Apply shipping charges		tinyint	1	No	3640 0	0
Approved	Approved		datetime	8	Yes	1768 9	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	258	0
AvalaraAddressValidated	Avalara address validated		bit	1	No	3311 2	0
Bdr_disc_val	Sales order discount amount		float	8	No	1212 6	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit surcharge amount		float	8	No	2714 5	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		float	8	No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		float	8	No	5192	0.0
Betaald	Partial delivery allowed		tinyint	1	No	2944	0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float	8	No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method	Evbswz.Bstwijze	char	3	Yes	3582	
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code		char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code		char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		char	1	Yes	32763	
CIPaymentCondition	Collective invoice payment condition	CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode	char	2	Yes		
Cntr_ID	Contract code	ItemNumbers.Number	char	38	Yes	22270	
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
Confirmed	Confirmed		datetime	8	Yes		
ConfirmedBy	Confirmed by		int	4	Yes		
CSPickITCWDeliveryNoteCWD B			char	8	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDCWD B			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDSalesDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWWarehouseSalesDB			char	4	Yes		
CSPickITCWIsPOInSalesDB			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITOrderPicker			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITYourReference			varchar	30	Yes		
CSPICKITCWLatestTryInService			datetime	8	Yes		
CSPickITLastReceiptDate			datetime	8	Yes		
CSPICKITLatestTryInService			datetime	8	Yes		
CSPickITCWEntryGuidOfCWD B			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWFxedQuantity			tinyint	1	No		
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
DebNr	Order debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Delivery address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Delivery address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Delivery address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	Delivery city		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery contact job description	HrjbtI.Job_Title	varchar	50	Yes	14630	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Del_contactEmail	Order address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13394	
Del_contactPerson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	County		varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_LandCode	Delivery country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Delivery postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
DueDate	Due date		datetime	8	Yes		
Eca_type	ECA order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	0	
EcaOrderNr	ECA order number		char	10	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Invoice number		char	8	Yes	1053	
Fakt_Code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	1328	
Fiattering	Authorization	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2719	
Freefield1	Sales Order: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13437	
Freefield2	Sales Order: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13438	
Freefield3	Sales Order: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13439	
Freefield4	Sales Order: free field 4		float	8	Yes	13440	
Freefield5	Sales Order: free field 5		float	8	Yes	13441	
FulfillmentDateInInvoice	Fulfillment date in invoice		char	1	No		0
ID	ID		int		No		
ImATA	Import ATA		datetime	8	Yes	16222	
ImATD	Import ATD		datetime	8	Yes	16172	
ImETA	Import ETA		datetime	8	Yes	16168	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
IncoTermAcknowledgeOrder	Incoterm acknowledge order		bit	1	Yes		0
IncoTermCode	Incoterm code	IncoTermCodes.Code	char	3	Yes		
IncoTermConfirmPrices	Incoterm confirm prices		bit	1	Yes		0
IncoTermProperty	Incoterm property	IncoTermProperties.Code	varchar	60	Yes		
Industrie	Reserved for industry		char	1	Yes	15564	
Int_vrw	Internal processing time		char	2	Yes	23235	
Inv_AddressLine1	Invoice address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Invoice address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Invoice address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	Invoice city		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Invoice contact job description	HrjbtI.Job_Title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactEmail	Invoice address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactPerson	Invoice contact name		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Invoice fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Invoice contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Invoice phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Invoice postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Invoice contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	Invoice state code	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
Invoice_method	Invoice method		char	1	Yes	23901	
IsEDI	EDI		bit	1	No		0
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
ISO_taalcd_f	ISO language code invoice	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	2766	
IsUseAdditionalFields	Additional fields		Bit	1	No		0
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	Xrate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Krgtext	Notes		int	4	Yes	19582	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	5	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Nal_adrcd	Subsequent delivery address code		char	6	Yes	2767	
Nal_adrNr	Subsequent delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2768	
NaldebNr	Subsequent delivery debtor number	Cicmpy.debNr	char	6	Yes	2763	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float	8	No	2553	0.0
NettoPrijs	Net price		tinyint	1	No	1495	0
NotesunID	Notes unique ID		char	38	Yes	0	
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Order address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Order address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Order address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	Order city		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Order contact job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactEmail	Order address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13395	
Ord_contactPerson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor Name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Order fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Order country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Order phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Order postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	Order state code	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Ordbv_afdr	Print sales order confirmation		tinyint	1	No	2764	0
Ordbv_afgd	Sales order confirmation printed		tinyint	1	No	2765	0
Orddat	Order date		datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Order_kort	SO discount %		float	8	No	7867	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		tinyint	1	No	10852	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Paklst_afg	Picking list printed		tinyint	1	No	10851	0
PaymentMethod	Payment method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2941	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Picked	Picking list printed		tinyint	1	Yes	10851	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProductLine	Product line		char	20	Yes	27403	
ProductRelease	Release		char	20	Yes	27406	
ProductVersion	Version		char	20	Yes	3823	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Order description		varchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Order description 1		varchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Order description 2		varchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Order description 3		varchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Resource ID	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
Represent_ID2	Representative		int	4	No	1348	0
Represent_ideca	Representative		int	4	No	1348	0
Resulttype	Result type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	16970	
RouteCode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	OrdSel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
ServiceCall_ID	ServiceCall ID	Absences.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
SMSServiceActivity	Service management activity		bit	1	Yes		
Stat_code	Statistical code		char	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field	DDTests	char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0
Type_prod	Production order type		char	1	Yes	2682	
UseAvalaraTaxation	Use avalara taxation		bit	1	No		0
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtors / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrchtkost	Freight costs		float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

## 64.9.2 Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_back	Quantity on back order		float	8	No	2769	0.0
Aant_fakt	Quantity invoiced		float	8	No	2770	0.0
Aant_gelev	Quantity delivered		float	8	No	2760	0.0
Aantal_ser	Quantity		float	8	No	9616	0.0
AdditionalStatus	Additional status		char	1	Yes		
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime		Yes	3989	
AllocationType	Allocation type		char	1	Yes	20567	0
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excluding VAT		float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding discount including VAT		float	8	No	12006	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float	8	No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		float	8	No	11455	0.0
BlanketPoline	Line number main item	Orsrg.SysGuid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	2715	
BoeCode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
ChargeLineType	Charge line type		char	1	Yes		
Container	Container		tinyint	1	No	2702	0
ContractEndDate	End date		datetime	8	Yes	22526	
ContractStartDate	Start date		datetime	8	Yes	21710	
CSAcode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
CSPickITCWOriginIsSalesDB			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITCWStatusCWDB			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITCWStatusSalesDB			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDCWDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDSalesDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWWarehouseCWDB			char	4	Yes		
CSPickITHandTerminalID			char	15	Yes		
CSPickITModifyQuantity			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITOrderPicker			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITState			char	1	Yes		
CSPickITQtyOrdered			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITQuantityPicked			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITToBackOrder			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITQuantityCrossDock			float	8	Yes		
CSPickITTransactionGUID			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITTransferLineID			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITShipmentSSCC			char	18	Yes		
CSPickITPreCollectionGUID			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWDeliveryNoteCWDB			char	8	Yes		
CSPickITCWOriginalPOline			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWEntryGuidOfCWDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITOrsrgExGUID			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITIsTransferred			tinyint	1	No		
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Dummy10	Dummy string of 10		char	10	Yes	13552	
Dummy5	Dummy field of 5 characters		char	5	Yes	15961	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float	8	No	2692	0.0
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		float	8	No	14061	0.0
GIP	Average purchase price		float	8	No	5122	0.0
GSTEntryGuid	GST entry GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
GSTReversalGuid	GST reversal GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Hoogte	Height		float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ImportationID	Importation ID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Industrie	Reserved for industry		char	1	Yes	15564	
Inkordernj	Purchase order		tinyint	1	No	12508	0
Instruction	Instruction		varchar	160	Yes	2542	
Int_regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method	Intlev.Intra_lvcd	char	10	Yes	1977	
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
Koers	XRate		float		No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float		No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsr	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float	8	No	2700	0.0
LineCharges	Line charges		float	8	No		0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location		char	10	Yes	2585	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Oms45_f	Changed description		varchar	45	Yes	5111	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
OriginalPlannedDate	Originally planned date		datetime	8	Yes	12761	
OriginalPOline	Original line number	Orsrg.SysGuid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	16493	
PakbonNr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		tinyint	1	No	10852	0
Parent	Parent		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PlannedDate	Planned date		datetime	8	Yes	12760	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_II	char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		float	8	No	12017	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center		char	8	Yes	14673	
Praf_reg	Price agreement line		char	1	Yes	2772	
Prijs_n	Net price		float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	



Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		tinyint	1	No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
PurchaseOrderNr	Purchase order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	2344	
Qsrg_line	Quotation line ID		char	15	Yes	25789	
QuantityReturn	Quantity returned		float	6	No	2875	0
ReasonCode	Reason codes	Items.Type	varchar	30	Yes	13148	
RecipeVersion	Item version number		char	8	Yes		
Reeds_fakt	Already invoiced		tinyint	1	No	2771	0
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_hfda	Line number main item	Orsrg.Regel	char	4	Yes	2715	
Requesteddate	Requested date		datetime	8	Yes	12757	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	varchar	22	Yes	12675	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float	8	No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	1186	
StatistNr	Statistical number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system	Intstl.Stelsel	char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A	Intta.Transact_A	char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B	Intta.Transact_B	char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	char	10	Yes	1978	
Uitgifte	Issue		tinyint	1	No	1064	0
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code	Inttra.Vervoer	char	10	Yes	21401	
Vvp	Standard cost price		float	8	No	4876	0.0

### 64.9.3 Orstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Lev_CrdNr	Supplier's code		char	6	Yes	7752	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orsrg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.10 DELIVERY NOTES

### 64.10.1 Orhkrq

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AdditionalStatus	Additional status		char	1	Yes		
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Archived	Filed		tinyint	1	No	4634	1
Bdr_disc_val	Total order discount amount		float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Total VAT amount on payment condition		float	8	No	32766	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount payable		float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT amount sales order expenses in FC		float	8	No	27235	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in FC		float	8	No	27234	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
BkjrCode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bruto_Gew	Gross weight		float	8	No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method		char	3	Yes	3582	
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code		char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code		char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		char	1	Yes	32763	
CIPaymentCondition	Collective invoice payment condition	CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode	Char	2	Yes		
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
CSPickITCWDeliveryNoteCWD B			char	8	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDCWDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWSysGUIDSalesDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPickITCWWarehouseSales DB			char	4	Yes		
CSPickITCWIsPOInSalesDB			tinyint	1	No		
CSPickITOrderPicker			int	4	Yes		
CSPickITYourReference			varchar	30	Yes		
CSPICKITCWLatestTryInService			datetime	8	Yes		
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Delivery address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Delivery address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Del_AddressLine3	Delivery address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	Delivery city		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery contact job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	Delivery county		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_LandCode	Delivery country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Delivery postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
DueDate	Due date		Datetime	8	Yes		
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Etik_afgdr	Label printed		tinyint	1	No	13734	0
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_ArtCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
ExternalNumber	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Invoice address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Invoice address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Invoice address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	Invoice acity		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Invoice contact job description		char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactperson	Invoice contact name		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Invoice fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Invoice contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Invoice phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Invoice postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Inv_PredCode	Invoice contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	Invoice state code	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
IsUseAdditionalFields	Additional fields		Bit	1	No		0
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	5	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float	8	No	2553	0.0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Order address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Order address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Order address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	Order city		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Order contact job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Order fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Order country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Order phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Order postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Sales order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Order_bdr	Sales order amount		float	8	No	1151	0.0
Order_kort	Sales order discount		float	8	No	3523	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkg.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_tim	Delivery note time		int	4	No	2757	0
Periode	Period		char	3	Yes	5771	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
RouteCode	Route code		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type_prod	Production order type		char	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float		No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

## 64.10.2 Orhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_Gelev	Quantity delivered		float	8	No	2760	0.0
Aantal_Ser	Quantity		float	8	No	9616	0.0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excluding VAT in FC		float	8	No	27142	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount		float	8	No	27140	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Total amount including VAT including discount		float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_VAT_val	VAT total in foreign currency		float	8	No	2826	0.0
Breedte	Width		float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Cat1	Category 1		char	2	Yes	13291	
Cat2	Category 2		char	2	Yes	13292	
Cat3	Category 3		char	2	Yes	13327	
CSPicklTCWOriginlsSalesDB			tinyint	1	No		
CSPicklTCWStatusCWDB			char	1	Yes		
CSPicklTCWStatusSalesDB			char	1	Yes		
CSPicklTCWSysGUIDCWDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPicklTCWSysGUIDSalesDB			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPicklTCWWarehouseCWDB			char	4	Yes		
CSPicklTHandTerminalID			char	15	Yes		
CSPicklTModifyQuantity			tinyint	1	No		
CSPicklTOrderPicker			int	4	Yes		
CSPicklTState			char	1	Yes		
CSPicklTQtyOrdered			float	8	Yes		
CSPicklTQuantityPicked			float	8	Yes		
CSPicklTToBackOrder			tinyint	1	No		
CSPicklTQuantityCrossDock			float	8	Yes		
CSPicklTTransactionGUID			uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CSPicklTTransferLineID			int	4	Yes		
CSPicklTShipmentSSCC			char	18	Yes		
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float	8	No	2692	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Instruction	Instruction		char	160	Yes	2542	
Koers	XRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsr	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Lengte	Length		float	8	No	2700	0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhkrge.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_Dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrge.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Pr_Aant	Quantity project		float	8	No	2843	0.0
Pr_Bedr	Project amount		float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_Kstpl	Project cost center		char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
PrijsLijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	varchar	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	varchar	20	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_Hfda	Line number main item		char	4	Yes	2715	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbes.Number	varchar	22	Yes	12675	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vvp	Standard cost price		float	8	No	4876	0.0

### 64.10.3 Orhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhkrge.OrderNr	char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_Dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrge.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		



## 64.11 INVOICES

### 64.11.1 Frkrgr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ActionMessage	Backoffice process error message		char	60	Yes	0	
ActionStatus	Backoffice process action		smallint	2	No	0	0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		tinyint	1	No		1
Approved	Approved		datetime	8	Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	258	0
AvalaraAddressValidated	Avalara address validated		bit	1	No	33112	0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount excluding VAT in foreign currency		float	8	No	27142	0.0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount sales invoice discount		float	8	No	107	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in foreign currency		float	8	No	27140	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit surcharge amount		float	8	No	27145	0.0
Bdr_kb2_val	Total credit amount 2 in foreign currency		float	8	No	27146	0.0
Bdr_lined_ev_val	Total line discount excluding VAT in foreign currency		float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_linedisc_val	Total linediscount in foreign currency		float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		float	8	No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in foreign currency		float	8	No	27234	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		float	8	No	5192	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float	8	No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code		char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_Code	Freight costs VAT code		char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_VAT	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		char	1	Yes	32763	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
CIPaymentCondition	Collective invoice payment condition	CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode	char	2	Yes		
Cntr_ID	Contract code		char	38	Yes	22270	
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
ContractNr	Contract number		char	8	Yes	22150	
Crd_dgbkNr	Credit notes journal		char	3	Yes	2685	
Crd_faktNr	Credit note number		char	8	Yes	2684	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	1588	
Datum	Transaction date		datetime	8	Yes	4554	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Delivery address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Delivery address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Delivery address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	Delivery city		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_ContactPerson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	Delivery county		Varchar	100	Yes		
Del_Debtor_Name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Delivery initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Delivery country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Delivery postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	Delivery state code	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Dir_Ink	Direct purchase		tinyint	1	No	2854	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
DueDate	Due date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Eca_type	ECA sales invoice type		char	1	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Esy_Adres1	Address line 1		char	30	Yes	9164	
Esy_Cntpers	Contact person		char	30	Yes	8484	
Esy_LandCode	Country code		char	3	Yes	9185	
Esy_Phone	Contact phone		char	15	Yes	31279	
Esy_Postcode	Postal code		char	8	Yes	1664	
Esy_PredCode	Title		char	4	Yes	1672	
Esy_Vrlttrs	Initials		char	10	Yes	1337	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Esy_Woonpl	City		char	30	Yes	1889	
Ex_ArtCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_ArtCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
Fak_Soort	Sales invoice type		char	1	Yes	2681	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor / Cicmpy.CrdNr	char	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Sales invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our reference	Frhkrq.Faknr	char	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_Code	Sales invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	1328	
Fakt_Kort	Sales invoice discount percentage		float	8	No	15272	0.0
Fiattering	Authorization		tinyint	1	No	2719	0
Fkbguids	Global unique identifier		char	38	Yes	26028	
FkbseqNr	Batch sequence number		char	5	Yes	5392	
FreeField1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13442	
FreeField2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13443	
FreeField3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13450	
FreeField4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		float	8	Yes	13451	
FreeField5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		float	8	Yes	13453	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Sales invoice address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Sales invoice address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Sales invoice address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	Sales invoice city		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_Title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_ContactEmail	Email contact person		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_ContactPerson	Sales invoice contact name		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_Debtor_Name	Sales invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Sales invoice fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_In_vv	Input in FC		tinyint		No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Sales invoice contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Sales invoice phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Sales invoice postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Sales invoice contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	Sales invoice state code	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
IsEDI	EDI		bit	1	No		0
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
IsUseAdditionalFields	Additional fields		bit	1	No		0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Klantn_Lev	Customer number supplier		char	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Layout	Screen layout		char	8	Yes	8722	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	5	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_Gew	Net weight		float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint	1	No	1495	0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		char	8	Yes	2683	
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		float	5	Yes	0	0
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_ContactPerson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method		char	1	Yes	2941	
Percentage	Purchase CS/SD percentage		float	8	No	32760	0.0
Percentag2	Purchase CS/SD percentage 2		float	8	No	32761	0.0
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
ProlDate	Next prolongation date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
ProlRunDate	Prolongation run date		datetime	8	Yes	0	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
Routecode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Serv_order	Service order		char	8	Yes	2881	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Stat_code	Statistical code		char	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field		char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0
Type_Prod	Production order type		char	1	Yes	2682	
UseAvalaraTaxation	Use Avalara taxation		bit	1	No		0
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VATNumber	VAT number		varchar	20	Yes		
Vervdatfak	Purchase invoice due date		datetime	8	Yes	32762	
Vervdatkrd	Purchase CS/SD due date		datetime	8	Yes	7816	
Vervdatkrd2	Purchase CS/SD due date 2		datetime	8	Yes	22080	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
VolgNr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	

### 64.11.2 Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afl-dat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		float	8	No	12016	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Amount including discount including VAT		float	8	No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		float	8	No	11455	0.0
Boecode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
ChargeLineType	Charge line type		char	1	Yes		
Container	Container		tinyint	1	No	2702	0
ContractNr	Contract number		char	8	Yes	22150	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Correction	Correction line		tinyint	1	No	3372	0
Csacode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frkrg.DocNumber	char	30	Yes	1506	
Dummy5	Line Type		char	5	Yes	2688	
Dummy11	Dummy string of 11		char	11	Yes	13556	
Eind_dat_c	Invoice period end date		datetime	8	Yes	22358	
Esr_Aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0
Esy_qty_bor	Quantity on back order		float	8	No	2769	0.0
Esy_qty_cnl	Quantity canceled		float	8	No	3042	0.0
Esy_qty_del	Quantity delivered		float	8	No	2760	0.0
Esy_qty_ord	Quantity ordered		float	8	No	3571	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float	8	No	2692	0.0
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCode.Fakt_code	char	3	Yes	1328	
Gewicht_Bi	Weight / statistical unit		float	8	No	14061	0.0
Gip	Average purchase price		float	8	No	5122	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Int_Regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_Lvcd	Search code delivery method	Intlev.Intra_lvcd	char	10	Yes	1977	
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		bit	1	No		
InvoiceComments	Invoice comments		varchar	160	Yes		
InvoiceOrigin	Invoice origin		uniqueidentifier		No		null
Koers	XRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		char	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		float	8	No	1875	0.0
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsr	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float	8	No	2700	0.0
LineCharges	Line charges		float	8	No		0.0
LinkItemGuid	Link item guid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		Null
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Oms160	Description line		char	160	Yes	5152	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordreg	Sales order line		tinyint		No	7848	0
OriginalLineGuid	Original line guid	Frhsrg.Sysguid	Uniqueidentifier		Yes		
Pakbon_Dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Perc_Con	Contract percentage		float	8	No	15270	0.0
Perc_Gar	Warranty percentage		float	8	No	15273	0.0
Plts_LI	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_IL	char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_Bedr	Project amount		float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_Kstpl	Project cost center		char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_N	Net price		float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Prod_Order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		tinyint	1	No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		varchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		varchar	8	Yes	14114	
ReceivedDate	Received date		datetime	8	Yes		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_Hfda	Line number main item		char	4	Yes	2715	
RekNr	General ledger account used for creating the financial entry		char	9	Yes	17974	
Request	Request		tinyint	1	No	16978	0
RequestID	Request ID		int	4	Yes		
RequestedDelDate	Requested date		datetime	8	Yes		
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		uniqueidentifier		Yes	3059	
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	
Serv_order	Service order		char	8	Yes	2881	
SMSInvoiceLines	Service management invoice lines		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float	8	No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		float	8	Yes	1186	
StatistNr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Status	Status field		char	1	Yes	10785	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B		char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	char	10	Yes	1978	
Unit	Unit		char	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit		char	8	Yes	2976	
UnitFactor	Factor		float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code		char	10	Yes	21401	
VolgNr_Mut	Sequence number		char	10	Yes	9546	
VolgNr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
VVP	Standard cost price		float	8	No	4876	0.0

### 64.11.3 Frstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	Fakcod.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	1328	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Status	Status field		char	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Long description		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
VolgNr5	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	

## 64.12 INVOICE HISTORY

### 64.12.1 Frhkrq

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AdditionalStatus	Additional status		char	1	Yes		
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		tinyint	1	No		1
Approved	Approved		datetime	8	Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	258	0
AvalaralsReconciled	Avalara is reconciled		bit	1	no	33112	0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount invoice discount		float	8	No	107	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit surcharge amount		float	8	No	27145	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	Total VAT amount		float	8	No	5192	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total amount excluding VAT		float	8	No	8189	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float	8	No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code		char	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code		char	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		char	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32763	



Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	26947	
CIPaymentCondition	Collective invoice payment condition	CIPaymentConditions.PaymentCode	char	2	Yes		
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
CSPickITCWStatusCWD B			char	1	Yes		
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	Delivery county		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Delivery initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Delivery country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Delievry postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	Delivery state	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		char	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier		Yes	7226	
DueDate	Due date		datetime	8	Yes		
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
ESignature	Electronic signature		varchar(MAX)	-1	Yes		
Ex_ArtCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_ArtCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
ExcludePrinting	Exclude printing		bit	1	Yes		
ExternalNumber	External number		varchar	30	Yes	34094	
Fak_AdrNr	Invoice address number		char	10	Yes	2707	
Fak_Soort	Invoice type		char	1	Yes	2681	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakdebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_code	Original invoice code		char	3	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Fakt_Kort	Invoice discount percentage		float	8	No	15272	0.0
Freefield1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		varchar	75	Yes	13442	
Freefield2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		varchar	75	Yes	13443	
Freefield3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		varchar	75	Yes	13450	
Freefield4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		float	8	Yes	13451	
Freefield5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		float	8	Yes	13453	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	HrjbtL.Job_Title	char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		varchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_ContactPerson	Email contact		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_Debtor_Name	Invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in foreign currency		tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	761	
IsEDI	EDI		bit	1	No		0
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
IsUseAdditionalFields	Additional fields		bit	1	No		0
Koers	XRRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	5	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint	1	No	1495	0
OfficialExchangeRate	Official VAT exchange rate		Float	5	Yes	0	0
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		varchar	100	Yes	7329	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		datetime	8	Yes	4013	
OrdDeb	Sales order debtor	Frkg.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3727	
OrderKost	Sales order expenses		float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordkost_vv	Sales order expenses in foreign currency		float	8	No	7654	0.0
Pakbon_Dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkg.Pakbon_Nr	char	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method		char	1	Yes	2941	
Printed	Printed		bit	1	Yes		0
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
RouteCode	Route		char	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	OrdSel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
TNTPostAmount	TNT amount (EUR)		float	8	Yes	34056	
TNTPostDateSent	TNT date sent		datetime	8	Yes	34060	
TNTPostNrOfPages	TNT number of pages		char	8	Yes	34057	
TNTPostQtySent	TNT number of times sent		char	8	Yes	34058	
TNTPostSession	TNT session number		int	4	Yes	34061	
TNTPostUserName	TNT last sender		int	4	No	34059	0
Tot_Bdr	Total amount		float	8	No	8187	0.0
Tot_Bdr_vv	Total amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	2709	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Tot_Bdrb	Gross total amount in default currency		float	8	No	2710	0.0
Tot_Bdrbv	Gross total amount in foreign currency		float	8	No	2711	0.0
UseAvalaraTaxation	Use Avalara taxation		bit	1	No		0
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VATNumber	VAT number		varchar	20	Yes		
Vrachtk_vv	Freight costs in foreign currency		float	8	No	2708	0.0
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		float	8	No	1497	0.0

## 64.12.2 Frhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		float	8	No	12016	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_VAT_val	VAT percentage		float	8	No	11455	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
ChargeLineType	Charge line type		char	1	Yes		
CollectiveInvoicesNumber	Collective invoice number	Numbers.CollectiveInvoicesNumber	float	8	Yes		
CommissionAmountDC	Commission amount		float	8	No	36169	0.0
CommissionBasisDC	Commission basis		float	8	No	36168	0.0
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frhkr.DocNumber	char	30	Yes	1506	
Eind_dat_c	Invoice period end date		datetime	8	Yes		
Esr_aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		char	1	Yes	3843	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakNr	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	
ID	ID		int		No		
Intra_Nr	INTRASTAT number		char	10	Yes	2713	
InvoiceComments	Invoice comments		varchar	160	Yes		
InvoiceOrigin	Invoice origin		uniqueidentifier	16	No		null
Koers	Exchange rate		float	8	No	18116	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Korting	Discount percentage		float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
LineCharges	Line charges		Float	8	No		0.0
LinkItemGuid	Link item guid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		null
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	char	10	Yes	2585	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Ordreg	Sales order line		tinyint	1	No	7848	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		char	8	Yes	1347	
Pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		float	8	No	12017	0.0
Prijs_n	Net price		float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Stfoms.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	char	20	Yes	2690	
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		char	8	Yes	2714	
QuantityReturn	Quantity returned		float	6	No	2875	0
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		varchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		varchar	8	Yes	14114	
ReceivedDate	Received date		datetime	8	Yes		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
RequestedDelDate	Requested date		datetime	8	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID		int	4	Yes		
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3059	
Serial_number	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	char	22	Yes	12675	
SMSInvoiceLines	Service management invoice lines		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	timestamp		timestamp		No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	char	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		float		No	1965	1.0
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	
Vvp	Standard cost price		float	8	No	4876	0.0

### 64.12.3 Frhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakNr	Our reference		char	8	Yes	1053	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Description		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.13 RECURRING INVOICES

### 64.13.1 Frvkrq

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_code	Address code		char	2	Yes	2110	
Afldat	Delivery date		datetime	8	Yes	3989	
ApplyLinkItem	Apply link item		Tinyint	1	No		0
Betcond	Payment condition	Betcd.Betcond	char	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		float	8	No	3832	0.0
Btw_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code		char	3	Yes	2696	
Btw_code	Freight costs VAT code		char	3	Yes	2695	
CIPaymentCondition	Collective invoice payment condition		char	2	Yes		
Colli	Packages		char	5	Yes	1499	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	5779	
Del_addressLine1	Delivery address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_addressLine2	Delivery address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_addressLine3	Delivery address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	Delivery city		varchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery job description		char	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactPerson	Delivery contact name		varchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_County	Delivery county		Varchar	100	Yes	59	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_fax	Delivery fax		varchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_initials	Delivery initials		varchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Delivery country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		varchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_postCode	Delivery postcode		varchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_predCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	char	4	Yes	12155	
Del_stateCode	Delivery state code		char	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_ArtCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_ArtCode	char	2	Yes	6639	
FakDebNr	Recurring invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	1336	
Fakt_Code	Recurring invoice code		char	3	Yes	2582	
Fakt_kort	Recurring invoice discount percentage		float	8	No	2857	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Invoice address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Invoice address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Invoice address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	Recurring invoice city		varchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_ContactPerson	Recurring invoice contact name		varchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_Debtor_Name	Recurring invoice debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Recurring invoice fax		varchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_VV	Input in foreign currency		tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Recurring invoice contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Recurring invoice phone		varchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Recurring invoice postcode		varchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Recurring invoice contact title code	Pred.Predcode	char	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	Recurring invoice state code		char	3	Yes	761	
ISO_Taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	Yes	1202	
Koers	XRate		float	8	No	18116	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	char	5	Yes	3831	
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		tinyint	1	No	1495	0
Ord_addressLine1	Order address line 1		varchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_addressLine2	Order address line 2		varchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_addressLine3	Order address line 3		varchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_city	Order debtor city		varchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		char	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactPerson	Order debtor contact name		varchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		varchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_fax	Order debtor fax		varchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_initials	Order debtor contact initials		varchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Order debtor country code	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_phone	Order debtor phone		varchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_postCode	Order debtor postcode		varchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_predCode	Order debtor contact title code	Pred.Predcode	char	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_stateCode	Order debtor state code	AddressStates.Statecode	char	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Recurring invoice creation date		datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		float	8	No	1498	0.0
Ordernr	Sales order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
Prod_order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number		varchar	20	Yes		
Refer	Description		char	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		char	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		char	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		char	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	char	2	Yes	7783	
Stat_Code	Statistical code	DDTests	char	1	Yes	7619	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type_Prod	Production order type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	char	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	char	3	Yes	9192	
VATNumber	VAT number		Varchar	20	Yes		
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor / Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3827	
Volgnr5	ID (Sequence number)		char	5	Yes	9546	
Vrchtkost	Freight costs		float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		char	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		char	10	Yes	2828	



## 64.13.2 Frvsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		char	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_week	Delivery week		char	2	Yes	3830	
Ar_soort	Item type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	1109	
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Boecode	B/E code		char	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		float	8	No	2701	0.0
Btw_Code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		tinyint	1	No	2702	0
Csacode	Contract basis		char	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		char	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Esr_Aantal	Quantity		float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		char	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		float	8	No	2692	0.0
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	2582	
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		float	8	No	14061	0.0
Gip_tekst	Average purchase price text line		float	8	No	2721	0.0
Hoogte	Height		float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Int_Regio	Search code area		char	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_Lvcd	Search code delivery method		char	10	Yes	1977	
Korting	Discount percentage		float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	char	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		char	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country		char	3	Yes	1979	
Landbest	Destination country		char	3	Yes	2773	
Landherk	Country of origin		char	3	Yes	1970	
Landoorspr	Country of assembly		char	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		float	8	No	2700	0.0
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Oms45	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading		char	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_aant	Quantity project		float	8	No	2843	0.0
Pr_bedr	Project amount		float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center		char	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Stfoms.Prijslijst	char	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_Order	Production order		char	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		char	8	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		float	8	No	2774	0.0
Statistnr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	char	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		char	2	Yes	12241	
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11536	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	char	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp		No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B		char	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_CD	Transshipment search code		char	10	Yes	1978	
Vervoer	Transport method search code		char	10	Yes	21401	
Volgnr5	ID (Sequence number)		char	5	Yes	9546	

### 64.13.3 Frvstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Regel	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Reknr	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Item description		varchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Volgnr5	ID (Sequence number)		char	5	Yes	9546	

## 64.14 PENALTYCODES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		varchar	30	Yes	35298	Null
Day01	Day 1		smallint	2	Yes		0
Day02	Day 2		smallint	2	Yes		0
Day03	Day 3		smallint	2	Yes		0
Day04	Day 4		smallint	2	Yes		0
Day05	Day 5		smallint	2	Yes		0
Description	Description		varchar	50	No	4243	Null
ExtraAmount	Extra amount per invoice per run		float	8	Yes	4182	0.00
FixedRate	Fixed rate		float	8	Yes	4182	0.00
ID	ID		int	1	Yes		0
Rate01	Rate 1		float	8	Yes		0.0
Rate02	Rate 2		float	8	Yes		0.0
Rate03	Rate 3		float	8	Yes		0.0
Rate04	Rate 4		float	8	Yes		0.0
Rate05	Rate 5		float	8	Yes		0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	Yes	0	Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	1	Yes	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	Yes	0	Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	Yes		
Type	Type		char	1	Yes	3801	V

## 64.15 ARTEXT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Breedte_i	Input width		smallint	2	No	2561	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Ex_artcode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_Artcode	char	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		varchar	Max	Yes	8893	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.16 ARTOMS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Ex_Artcode	Extra item description code		char	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Oms20_0	Description		varchar	20	Yes	4243	
Oms20_1	Description 1		varchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_2	Description 2		varchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_3	Description 3		varchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_4	Description 4		varchar	20	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.17 ARTVER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	1102	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Mrp	Allow in MRP		bit	1	Yes	14755	
Priority	Priority		smallint	2	No	3217	0
Production	Allow in production		bit	1	Yes	14754	
Sales	Allow in sales		bit	1	Yes	14752	
Subart	Replacement item code	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	11655	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.18 BARCODES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
Barcode	Barcode		varchar	40	No	13036	
BarcodeType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	3801	A
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
IsDefault	Default		bit	1	No	8521	0
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	1102	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UnitCode	Unit		char	8	Yes	4138	
UnitFactor	Factor		float	8	Yes	2978	

## 64.19 EVBSWZ

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bstwijze	Purchase order method		char	3	Yes	3582	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.20 FAKCOD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ATCUD	Single document code		varchar	60	Yes		
Bkjr_dummy	Dummy for financial year code		smallint	2	Yes	2581	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Blokkeer	Block		tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	char	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentType	Document type		char	4	Yes		
Fakt_Code	Invoice code		char	3	Yes	1328	
Fakt_Laycd	Invoice layout		char	8	Yes	2460	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
SubmitEInvoice	Submit E-Invoice		bit	1	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	

## 64.21 FAKVCD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Default_cd	Default invoice code	Fakcod.Fakt_Code	char	3	Yes	3535	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code		char	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Zoekcd10	Search code		char	10	Yes	1816	

## 64.22 INTRASTAT

### 64.22.1 Intfac

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Int_factor	Factor		float	8	No	1965	0.0
Oms25	Description		char	25	Yes	4243	
Statfactor	Factor code		char	3	Yes	2895	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

### 64.22.2 Inthav

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inthavcode	Port code		char	6	Yes	2897	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms30	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code		char	10	Yes	1975	
Soort_hav	Port type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2898	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1

### 64.22.3 Intlev

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Intlevcode	Shipping via		char	4	Yes	3831	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method		char	10	Yes	1977	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1

### 64.22.4 Intmtf

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Maatstaf	Standard code		char	10	Yes	7605	
Oms60	Description		char	60	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1

### 64.22.5 Intnr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fill_wght	Weight mandatory		tinyint	1	No	18431	0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Maatstaf	Standard	Intmtf.Maatstaf	char	10	Yes	9617	
Oms60	Description		char	60	Yes	4243	
StatistNr	Statistical number		char	9	Yes	12198	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		char	160	Yes	8893	
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Zoekcd10	Search code		char	10	Yes	1816	

### 64.22.6 Intreg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Int_Regio	Search code area		char	10	Yes	1981	
Intisoreg	Area		char	3	Yes	2909	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1

### 64.22.7 Intshp

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Intshpcode	Transshipment code		char	6	Yes	2911	
Land_ISO	ISO country		char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code		char	10	Yes	1978	

### 64.22.8 Intstl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Intsyscode	INTRASTAT system		char	5	Yes	2913	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		varchar	60	Yes	4243	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		char	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1

### 64.22.9 Intta

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inttcode	Transaction A code		char	1	Yes	2915	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Transact_A	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	



## 64.22.10 Inttb

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inttbcode	Transaction B code		char	1	Yes	2917	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Transact_A	Search code transaction A		char	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B		char	10	Yes	1969	

## 64.22.11 Intrra

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Intracode	Transport type		char	1	Yes	18866	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	char	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		char	50	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_II	char	10	Yes	1975	
Soort_hav	Port type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2898	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Vervoer	Transport method search code		char	10	Yes	21401	
Wijz_II	(Un)loading adjustable		tinyint	1	No	1976	1

## 64.23 ORDLEV

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DeliveryOnPublicHolidays	Delivery on public holidays		bit	1	No		1
DeliveryOnSaturday	Delivery on Saturday		bit	1	No		1
DeliveryOnSunday	Delivery on Sunday		bit	1	No		1
Direct_Shipping	Direct shipping to customer or dealer		tinyint	1	No	32166	0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int		No		
Levwijze	Shipping via		char	5	Yes	3831	
oms40_0	Description		varchar	40	Yes	4243	
oms40_1	Description 1		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_2	Description 2		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_3	Description 3		varchar	40	Yes		
oms40_4	Description 4		varchar	40	Yes		
Shipping	Shipping type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	32167	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
UseShippingManifest	Use shipping manifest		tinyint	1	No	36399	0

## 64.24 ORDLOG

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ActionType	Action type		tinyint	1	Yes		0
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Exe	Executable		varchar	60	Yes	2752	
FileID	File		varchar	30	Yes	16165	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Log_Time	Log time		int	4	No	2751	0
Mutvolgnr	Transaction number		char	10	Yes	8291	
New_Value	New value		varchar	100	Yes	2755	
Old_Value	Old value		varchar	100	Yes	2754	
OrderNr	Order number		char	8	Yes	3996	
OrderType	Order type		char	1	Yes		
Reason	Reason for changing		char	160	Yes	4243	
Regel	Line		char	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
User_ID	User ID		char	8	Yes	1783	
Varname	Field		varchar	30	Yes	2753	
Xdate	Date		datetime	8	Yes	8516	

## 64.25 ORDSEL

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Oms30_0	Description		varchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		varchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		varchar	30	Yes		
Selcode	Selection code		char	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.26 PWMAGAZ

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	char	4	Yes	1391	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	0

## 64.27 OPERATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssetCode	Machine	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	varchar	20	Yes	3167	
AssetGroup	Work center	Fagrp.AssetGroup	varchar	20	Yes	13870	
Blocked	Block		bit	1	No	1267	0
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Description	Description		varchar	50	No	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LaborHourOperating	Labor hour	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	12737	
LaborHourSetup	Labor hour (Setup)	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	13872	
LaborMachineRatio	Labor/machine ratio		float	8	Yes	13871	
LayoutName	Layout		char	8	Yes	8722	
MachineHour	Machine Hour	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	Yes	653	
OperatingTime	Operating time		float	8	Yes	34162	
Operation	Operation		varchar	10	No	3851	
OperationPrint	Print		bit	1	No	8646	0
OutsourcedItem	Outsourced items		Varchar	30	Yes	196	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	Yes	12	
SetupTime	Operating time (Setup)		float	8	Yes	34163	
Syscreated	syscreated		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	syscreator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	sysmodified		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Sysmodifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.28 RECIPE

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Activity	Activity code		char	6	Yes	24645	
ActivityNo	Activity number		char	4	Yes	33032	
AssetCode	Machine		char	20	Yes	6057	
AssetGroup	Work center	Fagrp.AssetGroup	char	20	Yes	5514	
Backflush	Backflush		tinyint	1	No	10119	0
Cal_Costpr	Calculated cost price		float	8	No	2816	0.0
CompanyCode	Company code	bedryf.bednr	char	3	Yes	6214	
ConversionFactor	Conversion factor		float	8	Yes	2069	
Cost_Price	Cost price		float	8	No	5120	0.0
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstplcode.Kstplcode	char	8	Yes	8494	
Debtor	Debtor	Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes	3264	
Descr_Txt	Text		Text	160	Yes	8893	
Description	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		smallint	1	Yes	64	
Docguid	Document	Bacodiscussions.ID	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
DocumentID	Document ID	Absences.HID	int	4	Yes	29273	
DrawingNo	Drawing number		char	25	Yes	2819	
Eff_Date	Effective date		datetime	8	Yes	4888	
Exp_Date	Expiry date		datetime	8	Yes	18268	
freefield1	Structures : freefield1		float	8	No	17402	0.0
freefield2	Structures : freefield2		float	8	No	17409	0.0
freefield3	Structures : freefield3		float	8	No	17419	0.0
freefield4	Structures : freefield4		char	75	Yes	17435	
freefield5	Structures : freefield5		char	75	Yes	17438	
freefield6	Structures : freefield6		char	75	Yes	17451	
freefield7	Structures : freefield7		char	75	Yes	17454	
freefield8	Structures : freefield8		char	75	Yes	17456	
freefield9	Structures : freefield9		char	75	Yes	16407	
freefield10	Structures : freefield10		char	75	Yes	16411	
freefield11	Structures : freefield11		datetime	8	Yes	16413	
freefield12	Structures : freefield12		datetime	8	Yes	16417	
freefield13	Structures : freefield13		float	8	No	16419	0.0
freefield14	Structures : freefield14		float	8	No	16426	0.0
freefield15	Structures : freefield15		float	8	No	16429	0.0
freefield16	Structures : freefield16		tinyint	1	No	16433	0
freefield17	Structures : freefield17		tinyint	1	No	16446	0
freefield18	Structures : freefield18		tinyint	1	No	16574	0
freefield19	Structures : freefield19		tinyint	1	No	16699	0
freefield20	Structures : freefield20		tinyint	1	No	16918	0
Gen_Ledger	General ledger account		char	9	Yes	19794	
Height	Height		float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Itemprod	End item	Items.ItemCode	char	30	No	3608	
Itemreq	Part item	Items.ItemCode	char	30	Yes	8702	
Length	Length		float	8	No	2700	0.0
Line_Type	Type	DDTests	char	1	Yes	3801	
MainVersion	Main version		tinyint	1	Yes	8521	
Man_Costpr	Manual cost price		float	8	No	9509	0.0
NotesID	Note		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	19582	
Operation	Operation		varchar	10	Yes	3851	
Pos_No	Position number		char	20	Yes	21877	
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	No	12602	0.0
Res_ID	Resource		int	4	No	12	0
Routing	Routing		varchar	10	Yes	13874	
Salesprice	Sales price		float	8	No	4851	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SequenceNo	Sequence number		int	4	No	9546	
Step	Step		int	4	Yes	3964	
Supplier	Supplier		char	6	Yes	5098	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Unit	Unit		char	8	Yes	2976	
Usage_Meth	Usage method	DDTests	char	1	Yes	33033	
Var_Quantity	Variant quantity		float	8	No	33034	0.0
Variant	Condition	DDTests	char	1	Yes	2525	
Version	Version		char	8	No	3823	
Warehouse	Warehouse		char	4	Yes	1391	

## 64.29 STEPRELATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DependencyType	Dependency type		varchar	2	Yes	30051	FS
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	Yes	1102	
Lag	Lag		float	8	No	13864	
LagType	Lag Type	DDTests	varchar	10	Yes	13866	H
Predecessor	Predecessor		int	4	No	13862	10
Routing	Routing		varchar	10	No	13874	
Step	Step		int	4	No	13877	10
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		
Version	Version		char	8	Yes	3823	

## 64.30 ITEM TRANSLATIONS

### 64.30.1 ItemTranslations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Translation		nvarchar	255	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No		
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	No		
Status	Status		int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

### 64.30.2 ItemTranslationLog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Action	Action		int	4	No	10221	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		int	4	No	31212	
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	varchar	30	No	8702	
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	char	3	No	1675	
LogDate	Log date		datetime	8	No	10221	getdate()
NewValue	New		nvarchar	255	Yes	1355	
OldValue	Old		nvarchar	255	Yes	316	
ResourceID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	12	

## 64.31 COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

### 64.31.1 LandClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

### 64.31.2 LandClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LandClassCode	Code		varchar	30	No		

## 64.32 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Caption	Caption		varchar	60	Yes		
CaptionTermID	Caption term ID		int	4	Yes		
ColumnCount	Column count		int	4	No		
Columns	Columns		varchar	500	No		
DataType	Data type		int	4	No		
Description	Description		varchar	60	No		
DescriptionSuffix	Description suffix		varchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffixTermID	Description suffix term ID		int	4	Yes		
DescriptionTermID	Description term ID		int	4	Yes		
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InnerJoin	Inner join		bit	1	Yes		
Joins	Joins		varchar	60	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		int	4	No		
UseInCatalog	Use in catalog		bit	1	No		0
UseInSearch	Use in search		bit	1	No		1
WorldOnly	World only		bit	1	No		0

## 64.33 POSPRESET

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
BankAccount	Bank account	BankAccounts.BankAccount	varchar	34	Yes	8372	
CashCount	Count	DDTests	char	1	No	1063	N
Change	Change		int	4	No	769	0
Code	Code		char	8	Yes	4138	
Coin	Coins		char	8	Yes	14461	
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fixedval	Fixed value	Humres.Res_ID / Kstpl.Kstplcode / Cicmpy.Debcode / Items.ItemCode / Layouts.Name	varchar	255	Yes	0	
GroupBy	Group by		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	201	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceCopies	Number of copies		smallint	2	No	22328	0
Layout	Layout code	Layouts.Name	char	8	Yes	1112	
LedgerAccount	G/L	Grtbk.Reknr	char	9	Yes	74	
Limit	Limit amount		float	8	No	18513	0.0
LimitType	Limit type	DDTests	char	1	No	763	N
Line	Line number		char	6	Yes	1117	
Oms30_0	Description		char	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		char	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		char	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		char	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		char	30	Yes		
OpenDrawer	Open cash drawer		tinyint	1	No	780	0
PaymentType	Type	DDTests	char	1	No	5712	P
Posfunction	Function		smallint	2	No	6344	0
PrintRcp	Print		tinyint	1	No	8646	0
RoleID	Role ID	Pwrole.Role_ID	int	4	No	27455	0
RoundFact	Rounding factor		float	8	No	0	0.0
Shift	Shift status		smallint	2	No	0	0
Shiftkeys	Capital conversion		tinyint	1	No	0	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	0	0
Type	Type		char	1	No	3801	
Valcode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
Vbkey	Key		smallint	2	No	0	0

## 64.34 RECYCLENUMBERS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Number	Number		varchar	10	No		
NumberType	Number type		varchar	50	No		



## 64.35 COMMISSIONENTRIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassificationPerc	Classification percentage		float	8	No		0.0
CommissionPerc	Commission percentage		float	3	No		0.0
EntryGuid	Entry guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
SalesEmployee	Sales employee		int	10	No	36166	0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	System guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	System modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TerritoryCode	Territory code	Territories.TerritoryCode	char	5	Yes	36158	
Type	Type		char	1	No	3801	

## 64.36 COMMISSIONTRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AdjustmentAmount	Adjustment amount		float	8	No	14255	0.0
CommissionAmount	Commission amount		float	8	No	36169	0.0
CommissionBasis	Commission basis		float	8	No	36168	0.0
Completed	Completed		tinyint	1	No	2359	0
EntryGuid	Entry GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceNumber	Invoice number		char	8	Yes	119	
JournalNumber	Journal number		char	3	Yes	1268	
Note	Note		varchar	Max	Yes	8873	
SalesEmployee	Sales employee	Humres.ID	int	10	No	36166	0
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	System guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	System modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TransactionDate	Transaction date		datetime	6	Yes	4554	
TransactionType	Transaction type		char	1	Yes	3801	

## 64.37 COMMISSIONHISTORIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CommissionAmount	Commission amount		float	8	No	36169	0.0
CommissionBasis	Commission basis		float	8	No	36168	0.0
CommissionMethod	Commission method		char	1	Yes		
CommissionValue	Commission value		float	8	No		0.0
CostPrice	Cost price		float	8	No	4876	0.0
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceNumber	Invoice number		char	8	Yes	119	
JournalNumber	Journal number		char	3	Yes	1268	
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	System guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Sysmodified	System modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 64.38 CREDITCARDTRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Amount	Amount		float	8	No	4182	0.0
AuthorizationCode	Authorization code		varchar	16	Yes	13693	
BankTransactionGUID	Bank transaction GUID	BankTransactions.SysGuid	uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CardIssuer	Credit card issuer		char	4	Yes		
CardNumber	Credit card number		varchar	19	Yes	13428	
CashInstrument	Cash instrument		varchar	34	Yes	15750	
CurrencyCode	Currency code		char	3	Yes	9192	
DebtorNumber	Debtor number		char	6	Yes	5779	
HostName	Host name		varchar	30	Yes	32987	
ID	ID		int		No		
InvoiceCode	Invoice code		char	3	Yes	1328	
InvoiceNumber	Invoice number		char	8	Yes	1053	
InvoiceSequenceNumber	Invoice sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
LinkID	Link ID		int	4	Yes	13431	
Merchant	Merchant number		varchar	32	Yes	13690	
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	Yes	12913	
PaymentEngine	Payment engine		char	1	Yes		
Reference	Reference		varchar	250	Yes	5961	
ResultCode	Result code		varchar	30	Yes		
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	F
Syscreated	System created date and time		datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	System modified date and time		datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TransactionDate	Transaction date		datetime	8	No	4554	
TransactionID	Transaction ID		varchar	25	Yes	31877	
TransactionType	Transaction type		char	1	Yes	1105	
TroutID	Trout number		int	4	Yes		

## 64.39 EDI

### 64.39.1 EDIInvoiceHeaders

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BOLNo	Bill of landing number		varchar	20	Yes		
CancelDate	Cancel date		datetime	8	Yes		
Department	Department		char	30	Yes		
DestinationName	Destination name		varchar	60	Yes		
DistributionCenterID	Distribution center ID		varchar	20	Yes		
EarlyShipDate	Early ship date		datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceCode	Invoice code		char	3	Yes	1328	
OurRef	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	
PRONo	Product number		varchar	30	Yes		
RequestedShipDate	Requested ship date		datetime	8	Yes		
SeqNumber	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
ShipToID	Ship to ID		varchar	20	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
TotalCartons	Total cartons		float	8	Yes		
TotalPacks	Total packs		float	8	Yes		
TotalTare	Total tare		float	8	Yes		
TotalWeight	Total weight		float	8	Yes		

### 64.39.2 EDIInvoiceLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CancelDate	Cancel date		datetime	6	Yes		
CustomerLineNumber	Customer line number		varchar	999	Yes		
EarlyShipDate	Early ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
EDILineNumber	EDI line number		varchar	999	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceCode	Invoice code		char	3	Yes	1328	
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	Yes	1117	
OurRef	Our reference		char	8	Yes	119	
RequestedShipDate	Requested ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
SeqNumber	Sequence number		char	5	Yes	9546	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

### 64.39.3 EDIOrderHeaders

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BOLNo	Bill of landing number		varchar	20	Yes		
CancelDate	Cancel date		datetime	6	Yes		
Department	Department		char	30	Yes		
DestinationName	Destination name		varchar	60	Yes		
DistributionCenterID	Distribution center ID		varchar	20	Yes		
EarlyShipDate	Early ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	No	3996	
PRONo	Product number		varchar	30	Yes		
RequestedShipDate	Requested ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
ShiptoID	Ship to ID		varchar	20	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
TotalCartons	Total cartons		float	8	Yes		
TotalPacks	Total packs		float	6	Yes		
TotalTare	Total tare		float	6	Yes		
TotalWeight	Total weight		float	8	Yes		

### 64.39.4 EDIOrderLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CancelDate	Cancel date		datetime	6	Yes		
CustomerLineNumber	Customer line number		varchar	999	Yes		
EarlyShipDate	Early ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
EDILineNumber	EDI line number		varchar	999	No	1117	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	No		
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	No	3996	
RequestedShipDate	Requested ship date		datetime	6	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Guid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 64.40 STARSHIP INTEGRATION

### 64.40.1 ShipmentHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BOLNo	Bill of landing number		varchar	30	Yes	36403	
Carrier	Carrier description		varchar	200	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
PRONo	Product number		varchar	30	Yes	36404	
ReadyDate	Ready date		datetime	50	Yes	36405	
ReceiptLineID	Receipt line ID		int	50	Yes	3677	
Service	Service		varchar	50	Yes		
ShipmentDate	Shipment date		datetime	8	Yes		
ShipmentID	Shipment ID		varchar	34	No	865	
ShipVia	Ship via		char	5	Yes	13210	
Status	Status		char	1	Yes	4332	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TrackingInfoNotes	Tracking information notes		varchar	Max	Yes	19582	

### 64.40.2 ShipmentLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AppliedChargesFreightCost	Applied charges freight cost		float	16	No		0.0
AppliedChargesFuelSurcharge	Applied charges fuel surcharge		float	16	No		0.0
AppliedChargesHandlingFee	Applied charges handling fee		float	16	No		0.0
CODAmount	Cash on delivery amount		float	8	No		0.0
ExchangeRate	Exchange rate		float	5	No	18116	0.0
FreightPrice	Freight price		float	16	No	36408	0.0
FulfillmentLineID	Fulfillment line ID		int	50	No	865	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		varchar	30	No	1102	
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	No	3996	
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		uniqueidentifier	16	No	3059	
ShipmentID	Shipment ID		varchar	34	Yes	865	
ShippedQuantity	Shipped quantity		float	16	No	36406	0.0
Status	Status		char	1	No	4332	
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
ToBeShippedQuantity	To be shipped quantity		float	16	No		0.0
UnitCode	Unit code		char	8	Yes	2976	
Weight	Weight		float	5	No	1389	0.0

## 64.41 IMPORTER SECURITY FILING

### 64.41.1 ISFHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ConsigneeNumber	Consignee number		varchar	15	Yes		
Consolidator	Consolidator		varchar	20	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0

### 64.41.2 ISFLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CountryOfAssembly	Country of assembly		char	3	Yes		
HTSCode	Harmonized Tariff Schedules code		varchar	14	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ISFLinkedID	ISF linked ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ISFQuantity	ISF quantity		float	8	No		0.0
Manufacturer	Manufacturer		char	20	Yes		
OrderNumber	Purchase order number		char	8	No		
ReferenceNumber	Reference number		varchar	15	Yes		
SerialNumber	Serial number		varchar	20	Yes		
StuffingLocation	Stuffing location		varchar	15	yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 64.42 RECIPELOGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
FieldName	Field name		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ItemProduced	Item produced		char	30	Yes		
ItemRequired	Item required		char	30	Yes		
LineType	Line type		char	1	Yes		
NewValue	New value		varchar	60	Yes		
OldValue	Old value		varchar	60	Yes		
Operation	Operation		varchar	10	Yes		
PositionNo	Position number		char	20	Yes		
Reason	Reason		varchar	60	Yes		
SequenceNo	Sequence number		int	4	Yes		
Step	Step		int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator		int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
Variant	Variant		char	1	Yes		
Version	Version		char	8	Yes		

## 64.43 SHOPSCHEDULERSETTINGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ControlName	Control name		varchar	100	No		
ControlSettings	Control settings		text	16	No		
FormName	Form name		varchar	255	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
ObjectGUID	Object GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
UserName	User name		varchar	20	No		

## 64.44 ORDLOGSETTINGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		bit	1	No		0
BrowserCheckmark	Browser checkmark		bit	1	No		0
BrowserDefault	Default browser		bit	1	No		0
BrowserInvisible	Browser invisible		bit	1	No		0
BrowserOptions	Browser options		int	4	Yes		
BrowserScale	Browser scale		int	4	Yes		
BrowserSequence	Browser sequence		int	4	No		0
BrowserTermID	Browser term ID		int	4	Yes		
BrowserWidth	Browser width		int	4	Yes		
Created	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
FieldName	Field name		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Modified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
OrdlogField	Order log field		varchar	10	Yes		
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
TableName	Table name		varchar	30	Yes		
TransactionType	Transaction type		varchar	10	No		

## 64.45 CIPAYMENTCONDITIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CutOffDay	Cut off day		tinyint	1	No		0
Description	Description		varchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Month	Month		tinyint	1	Yes		
PaymentCode	Payment code		char	2	No		
PaymentDay	Payment day		tinyint	1	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0



## 64.46 COLLECTIVEINVOICES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CollectiveInvoiceNumber	Collective invoice number		char	8	Yes		
CurrentOutstandingAmount	Current outstanding amount		float	8	No		0
DueDate	Due date		datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceAmount	Invoice amount		float	8	No		0
InvoiceClosingDate	Invoice closing date		datetime	8	Yes		
InvoiceDate	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes		
InvoiceDebtor	Invoice debtor		char	6	Yes		
InvoiceMonth	Invoice month		tinyint	1	No		0
InvoiceTotal	Invoice total		float	8	No		0
InvoiceYear	Invoice year		smallint	2	No		0
ParentAccount	Parent account		char	6	Yes		
PreviousOutstandingAmount	Previous outstanding amount		float	8	No		0
Rate1	Rate 1		float	8	Yes		
Rate2	Rate 2		float	8	Yes		
Rate3	Rate 3		float	8	Yes		
ReceivedAmount	Received amount		float	8	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
VATAmount	VAT amount		float	8	No		0

## 64.47 ADDITIONALINVOICEHEADER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceCode	Invoice code		char	3	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
SequenceNumber	Sequence number		char	5	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time	Humres.Res_ID	datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier		int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0

## 64.48 ADDITIONALINVOICELINES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceCode	Invoice code		char	3	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
SequenceNumber	Sequence number		char	5	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0

## 64.49 ADDITIONALINVOICELINESHISTORY

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
JournalCode	Journal code		char	3	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvoiceDate	Invoice date		datetime	8	No		
InvoiceNumber	Invoice number		char	8	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0

## 64.50 ADDITIONALORDERHEADER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
Field01	Field 1		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		Varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		Varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		Int		No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		Float		Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		Float		Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		Float		Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		Float		Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		Float		Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		Float		Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		Float		Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		Float		Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		Float		Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		Float		Yes		
OrderNumber	Order number		Char	8	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int		No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier		No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int		No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		Bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		Bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		Bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		Bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		Bit	1	No		0

## 64.51 ADDITIONALORDERHEADERHISTORY

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
DeliveryNoteNumber	Delivery note number		char	8	No		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0

## 64.52 ADDITIONALORDERLINES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
OrderNumber	Order number		char	8	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0

**64.53     ADDITIONALORDERLINEHISTORY**

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateField01	Date field 1		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField02	Date field 2		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField03	Date field 3		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField04	Date field 4		datetime	8	Yes		
DateField05	Date field 5		datetime	8	Yes		
DeliveryNoteNumber	Delivery note number		char	8	No		
Field01	Field 1		varchar	255	Yes		
Field02	Field 2		varchar	255	Yes		
Field03	Field 3		varchar	255	Yes		
Field04	Field 4		varchar	255	Yes		
Field05	Field 5		varchar	255	Yes		
Field06	Field 6		varchar	255	Yes		
Field07	Field 7		varchar	255	Yes		
Field08	Field 8		varchar	255	Yes		
Field09	Field 9		varchar	255	Yes		
Field10	Field 10		varchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	No		
NumberField01	Number field 1		float	8	Yes		
NumberField02	Number field 2		float	8	Yes		
NumberField03	Number field 3		float	8	Yes		
NumberField04	Number field 4		float	8	Yes		
NumberField05	Number field 5		float	8	Yes		
NumberField06	Number field 6		float	8	Yes		
NumberField07	Number field 7		float	8	Yes		
NumberField08	Number field 8		float	8	Yes		
NumberField09	Number field 9		float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
YesNoField01	Yes no field 1		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField02	Yes no field 2		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField03	Yes no field 3		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField04	Yes no field 4		bit	1	No		0
YesNoField05	Yes no field 5		bit	1	No		0



## 64.54 GOLDENTAXHEADER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ActualGTNumber	Actual Golden tax number		char	10	Yes		
ActualPrintDate	Actual print date		datetime	8	Yes		
Authorized	Authorized		bit	1	No		0
Completed	Completed		bit	1	No		0
ExportDate	Export date		datetime	8	Yes		
GTGroupguid	Group GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
GTHheaderguid	GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
GTNumber	Golden tax invoice number		char	8	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
InvDebNr	Invoice debtor number	Cicmpy.DebNr	char	6	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TotalExcVAT	Total amount excluding VAT		float	8	No		0.0
TotalIncVAT	Total amount including VAT		float	8	No		0.0
TotalVAT	Total VAT		float	8	No		0.0

## 64.55 GOLDENTAXLINES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Dagbknr	Journal number		char	3	Yes		
DiscountAmount	Discount amount		float	8	No		0.0
DiscountTaxAmount	Discount tax amount		float	8	No		0.0
Fakdat	Invoice date		datetime	8	Yes		
Faknr	Invoice number		char	8	Yes		
GTHheaderguid	Header GUID		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LineNumber	Line number		char	4	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		float	8	No		0.0
Ratio	Ratio		float	8	No		0.0
Regel	Invoice line number		char	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TotalExcVAT	Total excluding VAT		float	8	No		0.0
TotalIncVAT	Total amount including VAT		float	8	No		0.0
TotalVAT	Total VAT		float	8	No		0.0

## 64.56 INVOICEFOR SINGLEUSER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Keys	Keys		varchar	30	No		
ProcessID	Process ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 64.57 NUMBERRESERVELOGS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Origin	Origin		char	1	Yes		
PersonID	Person ID		int	4	No		
ReserveNumber	Reserve number		varchar	20	Yes		
ReserveType	Reserve type		char	1	Yes		
SubType	Sub type		char	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 64.58 INTRATRANSACTIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Entryguid	Entry guid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Faktuurnr	Our ref		char	8	Yes		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LinkToInvoiceNumber	Link to invoice number		char	8	Yes		
OrilInvoiceMonth	Original invoice month		smallint	4	Yes		
OrilInvoiceQuarter	Original invoice quarter		smallint	4	Yes		
OrilInvoiceYear	Original invoice year		smallint	4	Yes		
ProgressiveNumber	Progressive number		char	5	Yes		
ProtocolNumber	Protocol number		char	6	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
TransactionGuid	Transaction guid		uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

## 64.59 PRINTHISTORY

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DocID	Document ID		uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
LogText	Log text		varchar	60	Yes		
MailBCC	Mail BCC		varchar	300	Yes		
MailBody	Mail body		varchar	max	Yes		
MailCC	Mail CC		varchar	300	Yes		
MailFrom	Mail from		varchar	300	Yes		
MailSubject	Mail subject		varchar	300	Yes		
MailTo	Mail to		varchar	300	Yes		
Ordernr	Order number		int	4	Yes		
PrintType	Print type		char	1	No		P
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		timestamp	8	No		

## 64.60 PRINTATTACHHISTORY

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AttachDocID	Attach document ID		varchar	50	No		
ID	ID		int	4	No		
PrintHistID	Print history ID		int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No		0

## 65. SAMPLE QUERIES

This section will list some SQL queries for retrieving data related to items. These queries can be used as the basis for more complex reports or business solutions.

Some basic knowledge of the Transact-SQL syntax is required to work with these examples.

### 65.1 ITEMS

1. Query to get the basic item data: Sales price, warehouse, item code and description, if there is a picture linked to the item, and the item attributes.

This is done for all active or future standard items that are sales items.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Item description], (Case WHEN
Items.Condition ='A' THEN 'Active' ELSE 'Future' END) AS [Status], Items.IsSalesItem AS [Is
sales], Items.IsPurchaseItem AS [Is purchase], Items.IsAssembled AS [Is make],
Items.IsStockItem AS [Is stock], Items.IsSerialNumberItem AS [Is serial],
(CASE WHEN Items.Picture IS NULL THEN 0 ELSE 1 END) AS [Has Picture],
Items.SalesPackagePrice AS [Sales price], Items.Warehouse as [Warehouse]
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Condition IN ('A','F')
AND Items.Type = 'S'
AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

2. Query that will show for all active standard sales items the default general ledgers.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Items.Description],
Items.GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], Items.GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],
Items.GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], Items.GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase]
FROM Items
WHERE (Items.Condition ='A'
AND Items.Type = 'S'
AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1)
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

## 65.2 ITEMS MASTER DATA

### 65.2.1 ItemAccounts

3. This query will show all items for which account 15 is the supplier.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Cicmpy.Cmp_Code AS [Account code],
Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description As [Description], ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice
AS [Purchase price], ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency AS [Purchase currency],
(CASE WHEN ItemAccounts.MainAccount=1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Main supplier],
ItemUnits.Unit AS [Unit]FROM ItemAccounts
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON ItemAccounts.AccountCode=Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = ItemAccounts.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemUnits ON Itemunits.Unit = ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage WHERE LTRIM
(cicmpy.Cmp_code)='15'
AND Items.Condition ='A'
ORDER BY Items.Description
```

### 65.2.2 ItemAssortment

4. This query will show several assortment properties like security level, the responsible resource, some of the GL accounts, and a count of the number of items belonging to that assortment.

```
SELECT ItemAssortment.Code, Description, ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel AS [Security level],
ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number], Humres.FullName AS [Resource name],
ItemAssortment.GLRevenue AS [GL Revenue], ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold AS [GL Cost
of goods sold], ItemAssortment.GLStock AS [GL Stock], (CASE WHEN
ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog = 1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Allowed in catalog], (SELECT
COUNT(*)
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
AND Items.Condition ='A')AS [Active items]
FROM ItemAssortment
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson = Humres.res_id
ORDER BY Assortment
```

### 65.2.3 ItemBaskets

1. This query will show all open web orders of account 60026.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_code AS [Account code], Cicmpy.cmp_name AS [Account code],
ItemBaskets.BasketOwner AS [Creator], Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country], ItemBaskets.ItemCode AS
[Item code], ItemBaskets.Quantity, ItemBaskets.Price , ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode,
ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber AS [Your Reference] FROM ItemBaskets LEFT OUTER JOIN
Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn = ItemBaskets.Account
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land ON Land.LandCode = ItemBaskets.CountryCode
WHERE ItemBaskets.BasketMode=10
AND ItemBaskets.BasketStatus=0
AND LTRIM (Cicmpy.Cmp_code)='60026'
ORDER BY ItemBaskets.Created, ItemBaskets.ItemCode
```

### 65.2.4 ItemCatalogs

1. This query will show all catalogs that the resource with security level 10 is allowed to see.

```
SELECT Code, Description, CatalogColor, CatalogTextColor
FROM ItemCatalogs
WHERE SecurityLevel<=10
ORDER BY CatalogOrder, Description
```

### 65.2.5 ItemCountries

1. The following query shows the responsible resource and division for item "DB3000" in Belgium.

```
SELECT ItemCountries.OwnerCompany AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name],
ItemCountries.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number], Humres.Fullname AS [Resource name],
ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code]
FROM ItemCountries
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemCountries.OwnerCompany = Bedryf.BedrNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemCountries.OwnerPerson = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE ItemCountries.CountryCode ='BE'
and ItemCountries.Itemcode ='DB3000'
```

### 65.2.6 ItemDivisions

1. This query will show all the relevant division specific item data.

```
SELECT DivisionCode AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name], GLAccountRevenue
AS [GL Revenue], GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase],
GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], SalesVATCode AS [Sales VAT code]
FROM ItemDivisions
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemDivisions.DivisionCode = Bedryf.BedrNr
WHERE DivisionCode ='001'
AND ItemCode ='db3000'
```

### 65.2.7 ItemUnits

1. This query shows the default unit and unit type of item "DB3000".

```
SELECT ItemUnits.Unit, ItemUnits.UnitType AS [Unit type], DDTests.Description AS [Unit type
description], ItemCode AS [Itemcode]
FROM Items
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemUnits ON ItemUnits.Code =Items.PackageDescription
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.TableName='ItemUnits'
AND DDTests.FieldName ='UnitType'
AND ItemUnits.UnitType=DDTests.Databasechar
WHERE ItemCode ='DB3000'
```

### 65.3 ITEM ATTACHMENTS

1. The following query shows the attachments available for item “DB3000”, what conditions are set for these attachments, and the number of archived attachments per release

```
SELECT ItemReleases.Release, ItemAttachments.AttachmentFileName AS [File name],
ItemAttachments.LastModified as [Last modified], Humres.fullname AS [Last modified by:],
ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel AS [Download security level], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowUpload =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow upload], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowArchive =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow archive], (SELECT
COUNT(*) FROM ItemAttachmentArchive
WHERE ItemCode='db3000'
AND ReleaseID=ItemReleases.ID) AS[Nr archived]
FROM ItemReleases
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemAttachments ON ItemReleases.ID=ItemAttachments.ReleaseID
AND ItemAttachments.ItemCode='db3000'
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAttachments.LastModifier=Humres.Usr_id
WHERE ItemAttachments.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemReleases.Release
```

### 65.4 ITEM CLASSES

1. The following query shows all the assortments where assortment property “020” is used.

```
SELECT ItemClassLinks.Assortment, ItemAssortment.Description
FROM ItemClassLinks
INNER JOIN ItemAssortment ON ItemClassLinks.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
INNER JOIN ItemClasses ON ItemClassLinks.ClassID=ItemClasses.ClassID
AND ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode=ItemClasses.ItemClassCode
WHERE ItemClasses.ClassID =1 AND ItemClasses.ItemClassCode=020
ORDER BY ItemAssortment.Description
```

### 65.5 ITEM NUMBERS

1. The following query retrieves the price, quantity, item code, and others of the active Exact Synergy contract detail lines of contract “12345”.

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemNumbers.Description,
ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice AS [Price], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
WHERE (ItemNumbers.Number) = '12345'
AND ItemNumbers.ParentID IS NOT NULL
AND (ItemNumbers.DateFinal >= getdate ()
or ItemNumbers.DateFinal IS NULL)
AND ItemNumbers.Classification ='C'
```

2. The following query will show the first 50 assets ordered by serial number.

```
SELECT TOP 50 ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.Description AS
[Description], ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item], ItemNumbers.AssetGroup AS [Asset group Nr],
Fagrp.Descr50_0 AS [Asset group name], h.fullname AS [Resource], DDTests.Description AS
[Asset status]
FROM ItemNumbers
LEFT OUTER JOIN Fagrp ON ItemNumbers.AssetGroup = Fagrp.AssetGroup
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres H ON ItemNumbers.Resource = H.Res_ID
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.Tablename='ItemNumbers'
AND DDTests.Dieldname='status'
AND DDTests.DatabaseChar = ItemNumbers.Status
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('F')
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

3. The following query will show all active serial numbers of item item "DB3000".

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description, Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country],
ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.DateStart AS [Start date],
ItemNumbers.DateEnd AS [End date], ItemNumbers.Description, ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany
AS [Division], Bedryf.bedrnm AS [Division name], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
INNER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany=Bedryf.Bedrnr
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land ON ItemNumbers.CountryCode = Land.LandCode
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('B','F')
AND Items.IsSerialNumberItem = 1
AND (ItemNumbers.DateEnd IS NULL
OR DATEDIFF(d, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, ItemNumbers.DateEnd)>=0)
AND ItemNumbers.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

## 65.6 ITEM RELATIONS

1. The following query will show all items that are related to item "DB3000".

```
SELECT ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemCountries.Description,
ItemRelationTypes.Type AS [Relation type code], ItemRelationTypes.Description AS [Relation type
name], ItemCountries.AvailableFrom AS [Start date], ItemCountries.AvailableUntil AS [End date]
FROM ItemRelations
INNER JOIN ItemCountries ON ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated = ItemCountries.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemRelationTypes ON ItemRelations.Type = ItemRelationTypes.Type INNER JOIN
Items ON ItemCountries.ItemCode = Items.ItemCode
WHERE ItemRelations.ItemCode = 'db3000'
AND Items.IsSalesItem <> 0
AND (ItemCountries.AvailableUntil IS NULL
OR ItemCountries.AvailableUntil >= GETDATE())
AND ItemCountries.AvailableFrom <= GETDATE ()
ORDER BY ItemRelationTypes.Description
```



## 65.7 PRICES

1. For Exact Globe+ the following Query shows all the sales prices of item “DB3000” for an account of type Customer and where the discount is defined as a new price.

```
SELECT Staffl.PrijsLijst AS [Pricelist], Staffl.UnitCode AS [Unit code], Staffl.Aantal1 AS [Quantity 1], Staffl.Bedr1 AS [Amount 1], Staffl.Aantal2 AS [Quantity 2], Staffl.Bedr2 AS [Amount 2], Staffl.Aantal3 AS [Quantity 3], Staffl.Bedr3 AS [Amount 3], Staffl.Aantal4 AS [Quantity 4], Staffl.Bedr4 AS [Amount 4], Staffl.Aantal5 AS [Quantity 5], Staffl.Bedrag5 AS [Amount 5], Staffl.Quantity6 AS [Quantity 6], Staffl.Price6 AS [Amount 6], Staffl.Quantity7 AS [Quantity 7], Staffl.Price7 AS [Amount 7], Staffl.Quantity8 AS [Quantity 8], Staffl.Price8 AS [Amount 8], Staffl.Quantity9 AS [Quantity 9], Staffl.Price9 AS [Amount 9], Staffl.Quantity10 AS [Quantity 10], Staffl.Price10 AS [Amount 10]
FROM Staffl
LEFT OUTER JOIN Stfoms on Stfoms.PrijsLijst = Staffl.PrijsLijst
WHERE Staffl.Artcode = 'DB3000'
AND Staffl.Kort_pbn ='N'
AND Stfoms.Type = 'S'
AND Stfoms.AccountType='C'
```

2. To list the general prices of item “DB3000” in synergy the following query needs to be used.

```
SELECT ItemPrices.Description, ItemPrices.Quantity, ItemPrices.SalesCurrency AS [Currency], ItemPrices.SalesPrice AS [Sales price], ItemPrices.ValidFrom AS [Start date]
FROM ItemPrices
WHERE ItemPrices.ItemCode = 'DB3000'
AND CountryCode is null
```

## 65.8 WAREHOUSES

1. The following query will show all active standard items that are linked to a warehouse.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Items.ItemCode], Items.Description_1 AS [Items.Description], Magaz.Naam AS [Warehouse name], Voorrd.MagCode AS [Warehouse code], Items.IsStockItem
FROM Voorrd
LEFT JOIN Items ON Voorrd.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Magaz ON Magaz.MagCode= Voorrd.MagCode
WHERE Voorrd.ArtCode IS NOT NULL
AND Items.Type NOT IN ('P','L','M', 'R')
AND Items.Condition = 'A' ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

## 65.9 ORDERS

1. Basic query to show general data of all sales orders that were entered on 25-04-2005 and are completed; with price (in the orders currency), item and quantity details of all the order lines.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Orsrg.Esr_Aantal AS [Quantity],Items.PackageDescription AS [Item unit
description],Orkg.ValCode AS [Currency],Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkg ON Orkg.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkg.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orkg.Ord_Soort='V'
AND Orkg.Orddat ='2005-04-25'
AND Orkg.Afgehandld=1
ORDER BY Orkg.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.Regel
```

2. Query to calculate the total amount of outstanding quotations in the default currency (using the exchange rate that was valid when the quotation was entered).

```
SELECT sum (Orkg.Bdr_ev_val*Orkg.Koers)
FROM Orkg
WHERE Orkg. Ord_Soort ='Q'
AND Orkg.Afgehandld=0
```

3. Query that shows all orderliness for which fulfillment is scheduled on 25-4-2005.

```
SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkg.Orddat AS
[Order date], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.ArtCode [Item Code], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Items.PackageDescription
as [Item unit description] , Orsrg.Esr_aantal - Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkg ON Orkg.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkg.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orsrg.Esr_aantal > Orsrg.Aant_gelev
AND Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-25'
AND Orsrg.Uitgifte = 0
AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
AND Orkg.Status='V'
AND Orkg.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkg.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

- Query that shows the number of units of item X that expect to receive on 26-04-2005 in the default sales unit.

```
SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrk.Orddat AS
[Order date], Cicmpy.CrdCode AS [Creditor code], Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Items.PackageDescription
as [item unit description], Orsrg.Esr_aantal, Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrk ON Orkrk.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.CrdNr = Orkrk.CrdNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P') WHERE
Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-26'
AND Orkrk.Ord_Soort='B'
AND Orsrg.ArtCode = 'AB1030'
AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
AND Orkrk.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkrk.CrdNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

## 65.10 DELIVERY NOTES

- Basic query to show the header and line data for all delivery notes of order 20300097.

```
SELECT Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr AS [Delivery note Nr], Orhkrk.DebNr AS [Debtor Nr],
Orhkrk.Ord_Debtor_Name AS [Account name], Orhkrk.OrderNr AS [Order Nr], Orhkrk.Docnumber
AS [Your ref.], Orhkrk.Orddat as [Order date], Orhsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orhsrg.ArtCode AS
[Item], Orhsrg.Oms45 AS [Description], Orhsrg.Aant_gelev AS [Delivered quantity]
FROM Orhkrk
INNER JOIN Orhsrg ON Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr = Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr
WHERE Orhsrg.OrderNr='20300097'
ORDER BY Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr
```

## 65.11 INVOICES

1. Basic query to show one invoice with with invoice code 1 and sequence number 47 including some details from the invoice lines.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref],
Frkrq.Orrdat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS [Description], Frsrg.ArtCode AS [Item
code], Frsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit], Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount
incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frsrg
INNER JOIN Frkrq ON Frkrq.Fakt_code = Frsrg.Fakt_code and Frkrq.VolgNr5 = Frsrg.volgNr5
INNER JOIN Fakcod ON Fakcod.Fakt_code = Frkrq.Fakt_code
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakDebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE Frsrg.Fakt_code = ' 1'
AND Frsrg.VolgNr5 = ' 47'
AND Frkrq.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

2. Query to show all not finally printed invoices for debtor 7.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref],
Frkrq.Orrdat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS [Description], Frkrq.ValCode AS
[Currencie], Frkrq.Bdr_ev_val AS [Amount]
FROM Frkrq
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frkrq.FakDebNr) ='7'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

3. Query to show the number of sales invoices that need to be authorized.

```
SELECT COUNT (*) FROM Frkrq
WHERE
Frkrq.Fak_Soort = 'V' AND Frkrq.Fiattering = '0'
```

## 65.12 INVOICE HISTORY

1. Basic query to show invoice 3000001 with some general and line detail data.

```
SELECT Frhkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frhkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name],
Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code], Frhkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frhkrq.DocNumber AS [Your
ref], Frhkrq.Orrdat AS [Sales order date], Frhkrq.Refer AS [Description], Frhsrg.ArtCode AS [Item
code], Frhsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frhsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit], Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS
[Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrq ON Frhkrq.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrq.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frhkrq.FakDebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frhsrg.FakNr) = '3000001'
AND Frhkrq.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frhkrq.FakNr
```

- Query that will show the total of the the amount with discount, without VAT of all processed invoices grouped by country / state.

```
SELECT Land.Oms60_0,
(CASE WHEN Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode END)
AS [State],
(CASE WHEN AddressStates.Name IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE AddressStates.Name end)
AS [State name],
SUM (Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val) AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrgr ON Frhkrgr.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrgr.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN AddressStates on Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode = Addressstates.StateCode
AND AddressStates.CountryCode=Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land on Land.LandCode =Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
WHERE Frhkrgr.Fak_Soort= 'V'
GROUP BY Land.Oms60_0, Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode, AddressStates.Name
```

### 65.13 RECURRING INVOICES

- Query to retrieve the recurring invoices.

```
SELECT Frvkrgr.Fakt_code, Frvkrgr.FakDebNr, Frvkrgr.Inv_debtor_name, Frvkrgr.Refer,
Frvkrgr.Valcode
FROM Frvkrgr
ORDER BY Frvkrgr.Fakt_code
```

- Query to retrieve invoice line information sorted by the sequence number as the lines were entered.

```
SELECT Frvsrg.Regel, Frvsrg.Artcode, Frvsrg.Oms45, Frvsrg.Prijslijst, Frvsrg.Esr_aantal,
Frvsrg.Prijs83, Frvsrg.Korting, Frvsrg.Prijs_n, Frvsrg.Btw_code, Frvsrg.Kstplcode
FROM Frvsrg
ORDER BY Regel
```

- Query to retrieve the ID and text description of the text item that has the same sequence number with the line item.

```
SELECT Frvstx.ID, Frvstx.TextDescription
FROM Frvstx
INNER JOIN Frvsrg ON Frvstx.Volgnr5 = Frvsrg.Volgnr5
```

### 65.14 PENALTYCODES

- Query to create a penalty code.

```
Select ID from PenaltyCodes WHERE Code IS NULL
```

### 65.15 ARTEXT

1. Query to retrieve the list of items with extra item descriptions.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode, Items.Description, Artext.Ex_Artcode, Artext.Tekst
FROM Artext
LEFT JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artext.Artcode
```

### 65.16 ARTOMS

1. Query to retrieve the list of extra item description codes with the description in the default language.

```
SELECT Artoms.Ex_Artcode, Artoms.Oms20_0
FROM Artoms
ORDER BY Artoms.Ex_Artcode
```

### 65.17 ARTVER

1. Query to retrieve the list of replacement items for item 'PENCIL01' ordered by priority.

```
SELECT Artver.Subart, Items.Description_0, Artver.Priority
FROM Artver
JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artver.Subart
ORDER BY Artver.Priority, Artver.Subart
```

### 65.18 BARCODES

1. Query to retrieve barcodes for all items.

```
SELECT Barcodes.ItemCode, Items.Description, Barcodes.UnitCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType,
Barcodes.Barcode, Cicmpy.Cmp_Code, Cicmpy.Cmp_Name, Barcodes.IsDefault
FROM Barcodes
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Barcodes.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn = Barcodes.Account
ORDER BY Barcodes.ItemCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType
```

### 65.19 EVBSWZ

1. Query to retrieve the list of purchase order methods.

```
SELECT Evbswz.Bstwijze, Evbswz.Oms40_0,
FROM Evbswz
ORDER BY Evbswz.Bstwijze
```

## 65.20 FAKCOD

1. Query to retrieve the list of invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakcod.Fakt_Code, Fakcod.Oms40_0
FROM Fakcod
ORDER BY Fakcod.Fakt_Code
```

## 65.21 FAKVCD

1. Query to retrieve the list of recurring invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakvcd.Fakt_Code, Fakvcd.Oms40_0
FROM Fakvcd
ORDER BY Fakvcd.Fakt_Code
```

## 65.22 INTRASTAT

### 65.22.1 Intfac

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT factors.

```
SELECT Intfac.Statfactor, Intfac.Oms25
FROM Intfac
ORDER BY Intfac.Statfactor
```

### 65.22.2 Inthav

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT ports on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inthav.Plts_II, Inthav.Oms30
FROM Inthav
WHERE Inthav.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inthav.Land_ISO, Inthav.Plts_II
```

### 65.22.3 Intlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT shipping methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intlev.Intlevcode, Intlev.Oms50
FROM Intlev
INNER JOIN Land ON Intlev.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intlev.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intlev.Land_ISO
```

#### 65.22.4 Intmtf

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT standards.

```
SELECT Intmtf.Maaststaf, Intmtf.oms60
FROM Intmtf
ORDER BY Intmtf.Maaststaf
```

#### 65.22.5 Intnr

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT statistical number.

```
SELECT Intnr.Statistnr, Intnr.Oms60
FROM Intnr
ORDER BY Intnr.Statistnr
```

#### 65.22.6 Intreg

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT areas on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intreg.Intisoreg, Intreg.Oms50
FROM Intreg
INNER JOIN Land ON Intreg.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intreg.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intreg.Land_ISO
```

#### 65.22.7 Intshp

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transshipment on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intshp.Intshpcode, Intshp.Oms50
FROM Intshp
INNER JOIN Land ON Intshp.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intshp.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intshp.Land_ISO
```

#### 65.22.8 Intstl

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT system on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intstl.Stelsel, Intstl.Oms50
FROM Intstl
WHERE Intstl.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intstl.Land_ISO, Intstl.Stelsel
```



**65.22.9 Intta**

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction A on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intta.Transact_A, Intta.Oms50
FROM Intta
WHERE Intta.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intta.Land_ISO, Intta.Transact_A
```

**65.22.10 Inttb**

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction B on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inttb.Transact_B, Inttb.Oms50
FROM Inttb
WHERE Inttb.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inttb.Land_ISO, Inttb.Transact_B
```

**65.22.11 Intrtra**

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transport methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intrtra.Vervoer, Intrtra.Oms50
FROM Intrtra
WHERE Intrtra.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intrtra.Land_ISO, Intrtra.Vervoer
```

**65.23 ORDLEV**

1. Query to retrieve the list of shipping methods.

```
SELECT Ordlev.Levwijze, Ordlev.Oms40_0
FROM Ordlev
ORDER BY Ordlev.Levwijze
```

**65.24 ORDLOG**

1. Query to retrieve the logbook on order number '23000052'.

```
SELECT Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate, Humres.Fullname, Ordlog.Reason, Ordlog.Mutvolgnr,
Ordlog.Ordernr, Ordlog.Log_Time, Ordlog.FileID, Ordlog.Exe, Ordlog.Old_Value,
Ordlog.New_Value
FROM Ordlog
RIGHT OUTER JOIN Humres ON Ordlog.Syscreator = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE Ordlog.Ordernr = '23000052'
ORDER BY Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate DESC
```

### 65.25 ORDSEL

1. Query to retrieve the list of selection codes.

```
SELECT Ordsel.Selcode, Ordsel.Oms30_0
FROM Ordsel
ORDER BY Ordsel.Selcode
```

### 65.26 PWMAGAZ

1. Query to retrieve the users who have been assigned the right to warehouse 'MAIN'.

```
SELECT Humres.Res_ID, Humres.Usr_ID, Humres.Fullname
FROM Pwmagaz
INNER JOIN Humres ON Humres.Res_ID = Pwmagaz.Res_ID
WHERE Pwmagaz.Magcode = 'MAIN'
AND Humres.Res_ID > 0
ORDER BY Pwmagaz.Res_ID
```

### 65.27 OPERATIONS

1. Query to retrieve all information of operation 'OP00001'.

```
SELECT *
FROM Operations
WHERE Operations.ID= 'OP0001'
```

2. Query to retrieve a list of all operations.

```
SELECT Operations.Operation, Operations.Description, Operations.LayoutName, (CASE WHEN
Operations.Blocked = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS Blocked, (CASE WHEN
Operations.OperationPrint = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS OperationPrint,
Operations.AssetGroup, Operations.AssetCode, Operations.MachineHour, Operations.CostCenter,
Operations.Res_id, Operations.LaborHourOperating, Operations.OperatingTime,
Operations.LaborMachineRatio, Operations.LaborHourSetup, Operations.SetupTime
FROM Operations
ORDER BY Operations.Operation
```

### 65.28 RECIPE

1. Query to retrieve the version 1 BOM lines of end item 'SV: SE7505VB1'.

```
SELECT Recipe.Variant, Recipe.Itemreq, Recipe.Quantity, Recipe.Warehouse, Recipe.Costcenter,
Recipe.Eff_date, Recipe.Exp_date, Recipe.Sequenceno, Recipe.Docguid
FROM Recipe
WHERE Recipe.Itemprod=' SV: SE7505VB1'
AND Recipe.Version=1
AND Recipe.Sequenceno>0
ORDER BY Recipe.Sequenceno
```

## 65.29 STEPRELATIONS

1. Query to retrieve the step dependency in routing 'SV: ROUTE1' for step '10'.

```
SELECT StepRelations.Predecessor, StepRelations.Lag, StepRelations.LagType,
StepRelations.DependencyType
FROM StepRelations
WHERE StepRelations.Routing = 'SV: ROUTE1'
AND StepRelations.Step = '10'
```

## 65.30 ITEM TRANSLATIONS

### 65.30.1 ItemTranslations

1. Query to retrieve the item translations on item 'PENCIL01'.

```
SELECT ItemTranslations.LanguageCode, Taal.Oms30_0, ItemTranslations.Description
FROM ItemTranslations
LEFT OUTER JOIN Taal ON ItemTranslations.LanguageCode = Taal.TaalCode
WHERE ItemTranslations.ItemCode = 'PENCIL01'
ORDER BY ItemTranslations.LanguageCode
```

### 65.30.2 ItemTranslationLog

1. Query to retrieve the entire item translation log.

```
SELECT ItemTranslationLog.LogDate, ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID, Humres.FullName,
ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode, ItemTranslationLog.OldValue, ItemTranslationLog.NewValue,
ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode
FROM ItemTranslationLog
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID = Humres.Res_ID
```

## 65.31 COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

### 65.31.1 LandClassNames

1. Query to retrieve all country classification groups.

```
SELECT LandClassNames.Description
FROM LandClassNames
```

### 65.31.2 LandClasses

1. Query to retrieve the classifications on class ID '1'.

```
SELECT LandClasses.Description
FROM LandClasses
WHERE LandClasses.ClassID = 1
ORDER BY LandClasses.LandClassCode
```

## 65.32 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS

1. Query to retrieve the column information.

```
SELECT ItemViewColumns.Description, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID, ItemViewColumns.Columns,
ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount, ItemViewColumns.DataType, ItemViewColumns.Joins,
ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin, ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly
FROM ItemViewColumns
WHERE ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog= 1
ORDER BY ItemViewColumns.ID
```

## 65.33 POSPRESET

1. Query to retrieve presets on type 'H'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.code, Pospreset.oms30_0
FROM Pospreset
WHERE Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'H'
ORDER BY Pospreset.code
```

2. Query to retrieve the line records of the preset 'DEFAULT'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.oms30_0, Pospreset.posfunction, Pospreset.fixedval, Pospreset.vbkey,
Pgroup.code AS Pgroup
FROM Pospreset
LEFT JOIN Pospreset Pgroup ON Pospreset.GroupBy = Pgroup.sysguid
WHERE Pospreset.code= 'DEFAULT'
AND NOT Pospreset.vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'L'
ORDER BY Pospreset.oms30_0
```

## 65.34 RECYCLENUMBERS

1. Query to retrieve numbers.

```
SELECT NumberType, Number
FROM RecycleNumbers
```

## 65.35 COMMISSIONTRANSACTIONS

1. Query to retrieve sales commission for all the employees with invoice status "Fully paid".

```

SELECT ci.SalesEmployee, ci.Debtor, ci.InvoiceNumber, ci.InvoiceDate, ci.NetAmount,
ci.InvoiceAmount, 0 AS CashReceipt, ci.CommissionBasis, ci.CommissionAmount,
ci.CommissionPaid, ci.Balanced, ci.CommissionDue, ci.CommissionToPay, ci. [Adjustment
(Invoice)], ci.Complete, ci2.Note, ci.JournalNumber
FROM (
SELECT MAX (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType IN ('V', 'C', 'B', 'A') THEN 1 ELSE 0 END) AS
CommExist, c.SalesEmployee, f.DebNr AS Debtor, c.InvoiceNumber, c.JournalNumber,
MAX (f.fakdat) AS InvoiceDate,
SUM (f.tot_bdr_vv) AS NetAmount,
SUM (f.bdr_val) AS InvoiceAmount,
SUM (c.CommissionBasis) AS CommissionBasis,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType IN ('V', 'C', 'B', 'A') THEN c.CommissionAmount ELSE 0
END) AS CommissionAmount,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType = 'P' THEN c.CommissionAmount ELSE 0 END) AS
CommissionPaid,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType = 'P' THEN -c.CommissionAmount ELSE
c.CommissionAmount END) AS Balanced,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType = 'P' THEN 0 ELSE c.CommissionAmount END) AS
CommissionableAmount,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType = 'P' THEN -c.CoommissionAmount ELSE
c.CommissionAmount END) AS CommissionDue,
SUM (CASE WHEN c.TransactionType = 'P' THEN -c.CommissionAmount ELSE
c.CommissionAmount END) AS CommissionToPay,
SUM (c.AdjustmentAmount) AS (Adjustment (Invoice)],
MAX (c.Completed) AS Complete
FROM CommissionTransactions c
INNER JOIN frhkr f ON f.faknr = c.InvoiceNumber AND f.dagbknr = c.JournalNumber
WHERE c.TransactionType <> 'J'
AND c.Completed <> 1
GROUP BY c.SalesEmployee, f.debnr, c.InvoiceNumber, c.JournalNumber) ci
INNER JOIN (
SELECT c.SalesEmployee, c.InvoiceNumber, c.JournalNumber, c.Note
FROM CommissionTransactions c
WHERE c.TransactionType IN ('V', 'C', 'B', 'A')
) ci2 ON ci2.SalesEmployee = ci.SalesEmployee
AND ci2.InvoiceNumber = ci.InvoiceNumber
AND ci2.JournalNumber = ci.JournalNumber
WHERE ci.CommExist = 1

```

## 65.36 COMMISSIONHISTORIES

1. Query to calculate commission for invoice '9000001' with journal '70'.

```
SELECT c.SalesEmployee, k.faknr, k.dagbknr, k.fak_soort, (c.CommissionPerc/100) *
H.CommissionBasis, (c.CommissionPerc/100) * H.CommissionAmount, k.sysGuid
FROM CommissionEntries c
INNER JOIN (SELECT invoicenumber, journalnumber, SUM (CommissionBasis) AS
CommissionBasis, SUM (CommissionAmount) AS commissionamount)
FROM CommissionHistories
GROUP BY invoicenumber, journalnumber) H
ON h.invoicenumber = k.faknr AND h.journalnumber = k.dagbknr
WHERE k.faknr = '9000001' AND k.dagbknr = '70'
```

## 65.37 CREDITCARDTRANSACTIONS

1. Query to calculate the total Pre-Auth amount for invoice.

```
SELECT SUM (Amount)
FROM CreditCardTransctions WITH (NOLOCK)
WHERE InvoiceNumber = ' 1'
AND TransactionType = 'A' AND Status = 'A' AND LinkID = NULL
```

2. Query to calculate Total Sale and Post-Auth amount for invoice.

```
SELECT SUM (Amount)
FROM CreditCardTransactions WITH (NOLOCK)
WHERE InvoiceNumber = ' 1' AND TransactionType IN ('A','S') AND Status = 'P'
```

## 65.38 ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

### 65.38.1 EDIInvoiceHeaders

1. Query to retrieve ID where InvoiceCode is "1".

```
SELECT ID
FROM EDIInvoiceHeaders
WHERE InvoiceCode = '1' AND SeqNumber = '1'
```

### 65.38.2 EDIInvoiceLines

1. Query to retrieve ID where InvoiceCode is "1".

```
SELECT ID
FROM EDIInvoiceLines
WHERE InvoiceCode = '1' AND SeqNumber = '1' AND LineNumber = '1'
```

### 65.38.3 EDIOrderHeaders

1. Query to retrieve ID where OrderNumber is "88752134".

```
SELECT ID
FROM EDIOrderHeaders
WHERE OrderNumber = '88752134'
```

### 65.38.4 EDIOrderLines

1. Query to retrieve ID where OrderNumber is "88752134".

```
SELECT ID
FROM EDIOrderLines
WHERE OrderNumber = '88752134' AND LineNumber = '1'
```

## 65.39 STARSHIP INTEGRATION

### 65.39.1 ShipmentHeader

1. Query to get the shipping information when the check box under the Shipped column in the order entry is selected.

```
SELECT sl.ItemCode, sl.UnitCode, (CASE WHEN srg.artcode = sl.ItemCode)
THEN srg.oms45 ELSE it.Description END) AS ItemDescription, (CASE WHEN sl.Status = 'C'
THEN 1 ELSE 0 END) AS Status, gbk.Facode, sh.ShipmentID, sh.BOLNumber AS BOLNumber,
sh.PRONumber as PRONumber, sh.ShipVia AS ShipVia, sh.Carrier AS Carrier, sh.ReadyDate,
(CASE WHEN sl.Status IN ('O', 'C') THEN sl.ToBeShippedQuantity ELSE 0 END) AS QtyFF,
(CASE WHEN sl.Status = 'C' THEN sl.ShippedQuantity ELSE 0 END) AS QtyShipped
FROM ShipmentLines sl
LEFT OUTER JOIN ShipmentHeader sh ON sh.ShipmentID = sl.ShipmentID
INNER JOIN Items it ON it.ItemCode = sl.ItemCode
INNER JOIN orsrg srg ON srg.Sysguid = sl.SalesOrderLine
INNER JOIN gbkmult gbk ON gbk.ID = sl.FulfillmentLineID
WHERE sl.Status IN ('O', 'C')
AND srg.Ordernr = '229'
AND srg.regel = '1'
ORDER BY sh.ShipmentID, sl.ItemCode
```

### 65.39.2 ShipmentLines

1. Query to retrieve sales order lines that are ready to be shipped.

```
SELECT MAX(ShipmentLines.ID) AS ID, orkg.ordernr, MAX(orkg.orddat) AS orddat,
MAX(orkg.docnumber) AS docnumber, MAX(orkg.DebNr) AS debnr,
MAX(orkg.ord_debtor_name) AS ord_debtor_name, MAX(orkg.afldat) AS afldat,
MAX(orkg.del_AddressLine1) AS del_AddressLine1, MAX(orkg.del_City) AS del_City,
MAX(orkg.del_StateCode) AS del_StateCode, MAX(orkg.del_landcode) AS del_landcode,
MAX(orkg.refer) AS refer, (orsrg.magcode) AS magcode, MAX(orkg.verzDebNr) AS verzdebnr,
MAX(orkg.del_debtor_name) AS del_debtor_name, MAX(orkg.del_AddressLine2) AS
del_AddressLine2, MAX(orkg.del_AddressLine3) AS del_AddressLine3
FROM ShipmentLines
INNER JOIN orsrg ON orsrg.sysguid = ShipmentLines.SalesOrderLine
INNER JOIN orkg ON orkg.ordernr = orsrg.ordernr AND orkg.ord_soort = 'V'
INNER JOIN magaz ON orsrg.magcode = Magaz.MagCode AND magaz.blokkeer = 0
WHERE ShipmentLines.Status = '0'
GROUP BY orkg.ordernr, orsrg.magcode
ORDER BY orkg.ordernr, orsrg.magcode
```

## 65.40 IMPORTER SECURITY FILING

### 65.40.1 ISFHeader

1. Query to view the ISF header details for purchase orders.

```
SELECT ISFLines *
FROM ISFHeader
INNER JOIN ISFLines ON ISFHeader.OrderNumber = ISFLines.OrderNumber
```

### 65.40.2 ISFLines

1. Query to view the ISF line details for purchase order number '60000034'.

```
SELECT ISFLines.ID, ISFLines.OrderNumber, ISFLines.ISFLinkedID, ISFLines, ISFQuantity,
ISFLines.HTSCode, ISFLines.CountryOfAssembly, ISFLines.Manufacturer,
ISFLines.StuffingLocation, ISFLines.ReferenceNumber, ISFLines.SerialNumber, ISFLines.Sysguid
FROM ISFLines
INNER JOIN orsrg ON orsrg.ordernr = ISFLines.OrderNumber AND orsrg.sysguid =
ISFLines.ISFLinkedID
WHERE orsrg.ordernr = @P1 AND orsrg.regel = @P2
ORDER BY orsrg.regel ASC, N '@P1 varchar (8), @P2 varchar (4)', '60000034', '1'
```



### 65.41 RECIPELOGS

1. Query to insert the log into the table for item “IPOD CHIP 20GB” by changing the quantity of the item.

```
INSERT INTO RecipeLogs (ItemProduced, Version, SequenceNo, Operation, Step, Variant,
ItemRequired, PositionNo, LineType, FieldName, OldValue, NewValue, Reason, Division,
syscreated, syscreator, sysmodified, sysmodifier) VALUES('IPOD CHIP 20GB', '1', 0, "", 0, "", "", '0',
'cal_costpr', '1750', '1650', "", 900, GETDATE(), 1, GETDATE(), 1)
```

### 65.42 SHOPSCHEMULERSETTINGS

1. Query to select the control settings with user name “SYSADM”, form name “GlobalSchedulingUC”, and control name “chkAffectsScheduling”.

```
SELECT ControlSettings
FROM ShopSchedulerSettings
WHERE UserName = 'SYSADM' AND FormName = 'GlobalSchedulingUC' AND ControlName =
'chkAffectsScheduling'
```

### 65.43 ORDLOGSETTINGS

1. Query to retrieve all the property information that have to be logged when a purchase order line is deleted.

```
SELECT * FROM OrdlogSettings
WHERE TransactionType='POLines'
```

### 65.44 CIPAYMENTCONDITIONS

1. Query to retrieve all the payment conditions information with payment code “548”.

```
SELECT * FROM CIPaymentConditions
WHERE PaymentCode = '548'
```

### 65.45 COLLECTIVEINVOICES

1. Query to select all the information of the collective invoice “54879”.

```
SELECT * FROM CollectiveInvoices
WHERE CollectiveInvoiceNumber = '54879'
```

### 65.46 ADDITIONALINVOICEHEADER

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with invoice code "10" and sequence number "18".

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalInvoiceHeader  
WHERE InvoiceCode='10' AND SequenceNumber=18
```

### 65.47 ADDITIONALINVOICELINES

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with invoice code "10", sequence number "18", and line number "2".

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalInvoiceLines  
WHERE InvoiceCode='10' AND SequenceNumber=18 AND LineNumber=2
```

### 65.48 ADDITIONALINVOICELINESHISTORY

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with invoice number "12000003", invoice date "2012-07-11", journal code "70", and line number "1".

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalInvoiceLinesHistory  
WHERE InvoiceNumber=12000003 AND InvoiceDate='2012-07-11' AND JournalCode=70 AND  
LineNumber=1
```

### 65.49 ADDITIONALORDERHEADER

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with order number "52040052".

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalOrderHeader  
WHERE OrderNumber=52040052
```

### 65.50 ADDITIONALORDERHEADERHISTORY

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with deliver note number "20400053".

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalOrderHeaderHistory  
WHERE DeliveryNoteNumber=20400053
```

### 65.51 ADDITIONALORDERLINES

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with order number “52040052” and line number “1”.

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalOrderLines
WHERE OrderNumber=52040052 AND LineNumber=1
```

### 65.52 ADDITIONALORDERLINESHISTORY

1. Query to select all the information of the additional fields with delivery note number “12000003” and line number “1”.

```
SELECT * FROM AdditionalOrderLinesHistory
WHERE DeliveryNoteNumber=12000003 AND LineNumber=1
```

### 65.53 GOLDENTAXHEADER

1. Query to select all the information of the Golden tax invoice with Golden tax invoice number “01”.

```
SELECT * FROM GoldenTaxHeader
WHERE GTNumber='01'
```

### 65.54 GOLDENTAXLINES

1. Query to select all the information of the Golden tax invoice lines with Golden tax invoice number “01”.

```
SELECT * FROM GoldenTaxLines GL
INNER JOIN GoldenTaxheader GH ON GL.GTHeaderGuid=GH.GTHeaderGuid
WHERE GH.GTNumber='01'
```

### 65.55 INVOICEFORSINGLEUSER

1. Query to select all the information from the table.

```
SELECT * FROM InvoiceForSingleUser
```

### 65.56 NUMBERRESERVELOGS

1. Query to select all the information of the logistic transactions.

```
SELECT * FROM NumberReserveLogs
```

### 65.57 INTRATRANSACTIONS

1. Query to select all the intra transactions.

```
SELECT * FROM IntraTransactions
```

### 65.58 PRINTHISTORY

1. Query to retrieve all the records for the [PrintHistory] table based on the ID by ascending order.

```
SELECT * FROM PrintHistory
```

2. Query to retrieve all the order number that uses the "E-mail" process type.

```
SELECT ordernr FROM PrintHistory  
WHERE PrintType = "M"
```

### 65.59 PRINTATTACHHISTORY

1. Query to display all the print attach history records based on PrintHistID in descending order.

```
SELECT * FROM PrintAttachHistory  
ORDER BY PrintHistID DESC
```